

**Department of the Army
Pamphlet 415-28**

Construction

Guide to Army Real Property Category Codes

**Headquarters
Department of the Army
Washington, DC
11 February 2000**

This page intentionally left blank.

Headquarters
Department of the Army
Washington, DC
11 February 2000

*Department of the Army
Pamphlet 415-28

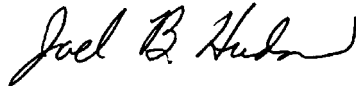
Construction

Guide to Army Real Property Category Codes

By Order of the Secretary of the Army:

ERIC K. SHINSEKI
General, United States Army
Chief of Staff

Official:



JOEL B. HUDSON
Administrative Assistant to the
Secretary of the Army

History. This printing publishes a revision of this publication. Because the publication has been extensively revised, the changed portions have not been highlighted.

Summary. This pamphlet describes the real property category codes and associated Facility Category Groups. It is to be used with AR 415-28. It provides detailed definitions of the Army's real property category codes and also includes units of measure, Department of the Army proponents, General Ledger Account Codes, and investment categories.

Applicability. This pamphlet applies to all elements of the Active Army, Army National Guard, and US Army Reserve that are involved in construction, planning, maintenance, rehabilitation, inventorying, identifying, and classifying of Army real property facilities. No changes are anticipated to this pamphlet during mobilization.

Proponent and exception authority.

The proponent of this pamphlet is the Assistant Chief of Staff for Installation Management. The proponent has the authority to approve exceptions to this pamphlet that are consistent with controlling law and regulation. Proponents may delegate this authority, in writing, to a division chief under their supervision within the proponent agency who holds the grade of colonel or the civilian equivalent.

Suggested improvements. Users of the pamphlet are invited to send comments and suggested improvements on DA Form 2028 (Recommended Changes to Publications and Blank Forms) directly to ATTN: DAIM-FDP-P, ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF FOR INSTALLATION MANAGEMENT, 600 ARMY PENTAGON, WASHINGTON DC 20310-0600.

Distribution. This publication is available in electronic media only and is intended for command levels C, D, and E for Active Army, Army National Guard, and U.S. Army Reserve.

*This pamphlet supersedes DA Pam 415-28 dated 10 October 1996.
DA PAM 415-28 • 11 February 2000

Table of Contents

Chapter 1	4
Introduction.....	4
1-1. Purpose.....	4
1-2. References	4
1-3. Explanation of abbreviations and terms.....	4
1-4. Category code data.....	4
Chapter 2	4
Category Code Concept	4
2-1. Digit identification within category codes	4
2-2. Procedures for assigning category codes.....	5
2-3. Units of measure in reports.....	5
2-4. General Ledger Accounting Code (GLAC)	6
2-5. Facility type.....	6
Appendix A.....	8
References	8
Section I Required Publications	8
Section II Related Publications	8
Section III Prescribed Forms.....	8
Section IV Referenced Forms.....	9
APPENDIX B.....	10
Category Codes and Detailed Definitions	10
Appendix C.....	142
Alphabetical Category Code Listing.....	142
Appendix D.....	169
Alphabetical Listing of Facility Category Groups.....	169
Appendix E	176
Category Code Composition of Facility Category Groups	176
Appendix F	191
Units of Measure.....	191
Glossary	192
Section I Abbreviations.....	192
Section II Terms.....	202
Section III Special Abbreviations and Terms.....	205
List of tables	
Table B-1 Category codes and title definitions.....	10
Table C-1 Alphabetical category code list.....	142
Table D-1 Alphabetical Listing of Facility Category Groups	169
Table E-1 Category Code Composition of Facility Category Groups	176
Table F-1 Units of Measure.....	191

Summary of Change

DA PAM 415-28

Guide to Army Real Property Category Codes

This Department of the Army pamphlet--

- Expands the five-digit construction category codes derived from the Department of Defense Instruction 4165.3 (app B).
- Eliminates duplicate codes and adds new construction category codes (apps B and C).
- Revises numbering and units of measure (apps B and F).
- Updates category code titles (apps B and C).
- Provides detailed definitions of all real property category codes (app B).
- Delineates the Facility Category Group (FCG) assignment of each category code (app B) and the makeup of each FCG (app E).

Chapter 1

Introduction

1-1. Purpose

This pamphlet is provided so that all Army owned and planned facilities can be accounted for using a uniform real property category coding system. It permits the Army to account for and control facilities on all installations in a compatible manner according to AR 405-45 and AR 415-28.

1-2. References

Required and related publications and prescribed and referenced forms are listed in appendix A.

1-3. Explanation of abbreviations and terms

Abbreviations and special terms used in this pamphlet are explained in the glossary.

1-4. Category code data

Appendix B contains specific category codes and detailed definitions of each. Appendix C contains an alphabetical category code list. Appendix D contains an alphabetical list of facility category groups. Appendix E contains a numerical list of facility category groups and their composition. Appendix F contains a list of units of measure outlined in this pamphlet.

Chapter 2

Category Code Concept

2-1. Digit identification within category codes

- a. *First digit.* Identifies the facility class. There are nine facility classes:
 - (1) Operational and training facilities - 100
 - (2) Maintenance and production facilities - 200
 - (3) Research, development, test, and evaluation facilities - 300
 - (4) Supply facilities - 400
 - (5) Hospital and medical facilities - 500
 - (6) Administrative facilities - 600
 - (7) Housing and community facilities - 700
 - (8) Utilities and ground improvements - 800
 - (9) Real estate - 900
- b. *Second digit.* Identifies the facility sub-class, that is, category group. Category groups vary from class to class. For example, category group one (1) under operational and training facilities is airfield pavements, while category group one (1) under maintenance and production facilities is maintenance.
- c. *Third digit.* Identifies the facility sub-group, that is, basic category within the category group. This level is defined by the Department of Defense (DOD).
- d. *Fourth and fifth digits.* Identifies the specific item within the basic category. For the interim codes ending in "90", provide the local description in hard copy to the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Installation Support Division (CEISD). This is the level of reporting required by the Department of the Army.

- e. *Optional sixth and seventh digits.* Major Army Command (MACOM) expansions of HQDA five-digit real property category codes. Catcode should remain numeric with sixth and seventh digits designated only as 01 - 99. Units of measure must correspond to those of the five-digit category codes.

2-2. Procedures for assigning category codes

The proper category code(s) will be assigned to each item of real property at the installation and to each project when the initial DD Form 1391 (FY, Military Construction Project Data) is prepared. The following steps will be helpful in determining the correct category code:

- a. First determine the appropriate facility class for the facility.
- b. Next determine the three-digit category code subdivision according to the stated definition.
- c. Next select the five-digit category code and title that best describes the facility. Should there be no five-digit category code appropriate for the facility, the following procedures will be used:
 - (1) Contact the MACOM real property office to coordinate assignment of an existing category code, if feasible. If the MACOM is unable to determine the appropriate category code, the MACOM real property office should coordinate with the CEISD real property office to determine the correct assignment.
 - (2) If no solution has yet been derived, assign an interim category code ending with 90 by selecting the most appropriate three-digit category code subdivision according to the definition and append that with a 90. Use the local description for the category code title. If the category code is to be used on a DD Form 1391, the user should contact CEISD (CEISD-FP) for guidance.
 - (3) With the next scheduled real property update, these category codes will pass to HQDA through IFS-M, DR-REAL, or by other means into the HQIFS.
 - (4) HQIFS will be programmed to flag and separately report all category code XXX90 occurrences with each scheduled update. This will alert the appropriate office at CEISD that there are facilities which have not been classified by local real property offices. The responsible office will research the problem and assign an existing category code or recommend a new category code be established.
 - (5) The local real property office will be notified through the MACOM of the category code to be used for the facility and use it for all future update submittals.

2-3. Units of measure in reports

- a. Appendix F contains a list of units of measure and abbreviations. In appendix B, three of the entries are "Units of Measure." The abbreviations in these entries indicate the units in which specific items are to be reported:
 - (1) The Area unit of measure (UM1) is used to report the real property inventory per AR 405-45. The only units of measure appropriate for this column are SF, SY, and AC. Unit of measure SF is used to report area for both buildings and appropriate structures.

- (2) The "Other" unit of measure (UM2) is used to report the real property inventory for units of measure other than the area per AR 405-45. These units of measure typically are used to report length, capacity, or occurrences.
 - (3) The "Program" unit of measure is used with reports required by AR 140-483, AR 415-15 and all other 415-series regulations. This column is for use in the preparation and submission of the construction budget of the Army. The unit of measure provided under this entry must be used for construction budget submissions and must be reported for each category code exactly as listed in this pamphlet. The program unit of measure is designated by DOD and is always the same as UM1 or UM2.
- b. Report utility distribution or transmission systems in the real property inventory according to AR 405-45.
 - c. The unit of measure SF will be the primary unit for real property reporting of all buildings. For the purpose of this pamphlet, a building is defined as a facility constructed on a space of land, covered by a roof, enclosed by walls, and usually with flooring. All buildings will have a unit of measure of square feet. Facilities other than buildings (that is, some structures) may also have a unit of measure of square feet and, therefore, an installation total of square feet will contain both buildings and structures.
 - d. Some category codes will have both "Area (UM1)" and "Other (UM2)" units of measure required for reporting. This applies most commonly to buildings such as family housing, barracks, and hospitals when the space and maximum capacity must both be described.

2-4. General Ledger Accounting Code (GLAC)

Each category code in this pamphlet has been assigned a GLAC according to the Defense Finance and Accounting Service (DFAS) memorandum and AR 37-1, Army Accounting and Fund Control. The standard GLAC titles are:

- a. GLAC 1710 - Land
- b. GLAC 1730 - Buildings
- c. GLAC 1740 - Other structures and facilities
- d. GLAC 1810 - Facilities under capital lease
- e. GLAC 1820 - Leasehold improvements

2-5. Facility type

- a. IFS-M and DR-REAL require a facility type be specified to identify each item of real property which has its own record. This field is mandatory on the real property facility screen of IFS-M. Facility types are specified as:
 - (1) B = Building (Requires wall material code): A facility on a space of land, covered by a roof, enclosed by walls, and usually with flooring. It normally serves the purpose of occupancy, such as a headquarters, dwelling, office, storehouse, factory, laboratory, or hospital.
 - (2) S = Structure: A real property facility which is classified as other than a building, utility system, improvement, or land. Typical examples are airfield pavements, roads, storage sheds, and athletic fields.

- (3) I = Improvements: Alterations to land which increase the government's investment. This should be limited to category codes in the 932 and 934-series, site improvements.
 - (4) L = Land: Comprises whole or part of a military installation owned in fee by the Federal Government and or under custody and accountability of the Army. This includes land acquired by purchase, condemnation, donation, or transfer. Also, included are reclaimed or accredited lands if title is vested in the Federal Government and such lands are under the custody and accountability of the Army and land furnished rent-free by Host nation Governments, under Memorandum of Agreement (MOA)/Memorandum of Understanding (MOU), or leased.
 - (5) U = Utility system: A network which provides a service or a commodity necessary to keep a facility and/or an installation operational.
- b. For consistency throughout the RPI, the facility type(s) will be shown in this pamphlet for each category code. These facility types are reflected in the input to the automated real property system.

Appendix A

References

Section I

Required Publications

There are no entries in this section.

Section II

Related Publications

A related publication is merely a source of additional information. The user does not have to read it to understand this publication.

DODI 4165.3

Department of Defense Facility Classes and Construction Categories

DODI 7500.1

Report on Real Property and Personal Property

DODI 7500.2

Accounting for Military Real Property in the DOD

AR 37-1

Army Accounting and Fund Control

AR 140-483

Army Reserve Land and Facilities Management

AR 210-20

Master Planning for Army Installations

AR 210-50

Installations Housing Management

AR 405-45

Inventory of Army Military Real Property

AR 415-15

Military Construction, Army, Program Development and Execution

AR 415-28

Department of the Army Real Property Category Codes

ACTS

The Army Criteria Tracking System

USAREUR SPCM

The USAREUR Space Planning Criteria Manual

NAVFAC P-72

Department of the Navy Facility Category Codes

Dictionary of Scientific and Technical Terms

Fourth Edition, McGraw-Hill, 1989

Section III

Prescribed Forms

There are no entries in this section.

Section IV
Referenced Forms

DA Form 2877

Real Property Record Card

DD Form 1354

Transfer and Acceptance of Military Real Property

DD Form 1391

FY, Military Construction Project Data

APPENDIX B

Category Codes and Detailed Definitions

This appendix provides a numerical listing of three-digit series as well as the five-digit Category Codes associated with each series. Detailed definitions of each Category Code are provided along with instructions on determining the correct Unit of Measure.

Facility Class: Major types of facilities identified by the first digit. Each class is made up of category groups

Category Group: Main categories within each facility class, identified by the second digit

Basic Category: Basic category within each category group, identified by the third digit

Category Code: Identified by the fourth and fifth digits, it is the five digit numerical identifier

Long Title: The long description of the category code

Facility Category Group (FCG): The Facility Category Group with which the category code is associated

Short Title: The fifteen character short description of the category code

Units of Measure: The program UM for each category code along with area (UM1) and capacity (UM2) units of measure as appropriate

Proponent: The Department of the Army proponent for the facility designated by the category code

General Ledger Account Code: The General Ledger Account Code associated with each category code

Facility Type: The facility type identifier associated with each category code (see para 2-5)

Investment Category: The Investment Category associated with each category code and series

Table B-1
Category codes and title definitions

Class Series	Class Title—Series	Units of Measure						
		Area	Other	Program	FAC			
Category Code	Long Title							
FCG	Short Title	UM1	UM2	Proponent	GLAC	Type	IC	
100	OPERATIONAL AND TRAINING FACILITIES							
110	AIRFIELD PAVEMENTS							
111	AIRFIELD PAVEMENTS— RUNWAYS							
Pavements, such as runways and rotary wing landing pads, that are used for the takeoff and landing of fixed and rotary wing aircraft. These facilities are reported with units of measure square yards (SY) and linear feet (LF). All necessary data should be available from airfield/aviation unit operations personnel for determination of airfield pavements units of measure. The area of airfield pavements (SY) is determined by multiplying the length (ft) times the width (ft) of the pavement and dividing by 9 to report the appropriate unit of measure, i.e. (L in ft. * W in ft.)/9 = SY. UM2 for airfield pavements, where applicable, is simply the length (LF) of the pavement.								
11110	FIXED WING RUNWAY, SURFACED							
F11110	FW RUNWAY SURF	SY	LF	SY	DCSOPS	1740	S	01
A flexible or rigid paved airfield surface used for normal takeoffs and landings of fixed wing aircraft. It can also accommodate rotary wing aircraft. For inventory purposes, only the prepared runway surface is included.								

Table B-1
Category codes and title definitions

Class Series	Class Title—Series	Units of Measure			Program	FAC	IC
		Area	Other	Proponent			
Category Code	Long Title	UM1	UM2	GLAC	Type		
FCG	Short Title						
11111	FIXED WING RUNWAY, UNSURFACED						
F11110	FW RUNWAY UNSURF	SY	LF	SY	DCSOPS	1740	S 01
An unpaved, prepared surface for training, emergency, and other special takeoff and landing operations of fixed wing aircraft. It can also accommodate rotary wing aircraft. For inventory purposes, only the prepared runway surface is included.							
11120	ROTARY WING RUNWAY, SURFACED						
F11120	RW RUNWAY SURF	SY	LF	SY	DCSOPS	1740	S 01
A paved airfield or helicopter surface provided for the exclusive use of rotary wing takeoffs and landings. Marked surfaces used as reference or control points for arriving and departing aircraft (hover points) are part of the runway. For inventory purposes, only the prepared runway surface is included.							
11121	ROTARY WING RUNWAY, UNSURFACED						
F11120	RW RUNWAY UNSURF	SY	LF	SY	DCSOPS	1740	S 01
An unpaved, prepared surface used exclusively for training, emergency, and other special takeoff and landing operations of rotary wing aircraft. For inventory purposes, only the prepared runway surface is included.							
11130	ROTARY WING LANDING PAD SURFACED						
F11120	RW LAND PAD SUR	SY		SY	DCSOPS	1740	S 01
A paved surface for takeoffs and landings of rotary wing aircraft. It is physically smaller than a rotary wing runway, typically 100 by 100 feet square, and is normally located at a site that is remote from an airfield or heliport. For inventory purposes, only the prepared surface is included.							
11131	ROTARY WING LANDING PAD, UNSURFACED						
F11120	RW LAND PAD UNS	SY		SY	DCSOPS	1740	S 01
An unpaved, prepared surface, centered within a clear area, used exclusively for training, emergency, and other special landing and takeoff operations of rotary wing aircraft. For inventory purposes, only the prepared surface is included.							
11151	RUNWAY OVERRUN AREA						
F11151	RUNWAY OVERRUN	SY	LF	SY	DCSOPS	1740	S 01
A cleared area extending beyond the ends of a runway. These are not normal traffic areas and are intended only to minimize the probability of serious damage to aircraft using these areas accidentally or in cases of emergency.							
112	AIRFIELD PAVEMENTS— TAXIWAYS						
Pavements used for the powered ground movement of aircraft between runway systems and other airfield facilities.							
These facilities are reported with unit of measure square yards (SY). All necessary data should be available from airfield/aviation unit operations personnel for determination of airfield pavements unit of measure. The area of airfield pavements (SY) is determined by multiplying the length (ft) times the width (ft) of the pavement and dividing by 9 to report the appropriate unit of measure, i.e. (L in ft. * W in ft.)/9 = SY.							
11212	FIXED WING TAXIWAY, SURFACED						
F11210	FW TAXIWAY SURF	SY		SY	DCSOPS	1740	S 01
Paved surfaces serving as designated pathways on an airfield constructed for taxiing fixed-wing aircraft. They provide safe conditions for ground movement of aircraft between the runway and the taxi lanes serving the aircraft parking and maintenance areas. For inventory purposes, only the prepared surface is included.							
11213	FIXED WING TAXIWAY, UNSURFACED						
F11210	FW TAXIWAY UNS	SY		SY	DCSOPS	1740	S 01
Unpaved, prepared surfaces serving as designated pathways on an airfield constructed for taxiing fixed wing aircraft. They provide safe conditions for ground movement of aircraft between the runway and the taxi lanes serving the aircraft parking and maintenance areas. For inventory purposes, only the prepared surface is included.							

Table B-1
Category codes and title definitions

Class Series	Class Title—Series	Units of Measure						
Category Code	Long Title	Area	Other	Program	FAC			
FCG	Short Title	UM1	UM2		Proponent	GLAC	Type	IC
11221	ROTARY WING TAXIWAY, SURFACED							
F11220	RW TAXIWAY SURF	SY		SY	DCSOPS	1740	S	01
Paved surfaces serving as designated pathways on an airfield or heliport constructed for taxiing rotary wing aircraft. They provide safe conditions for ground movement of aircraft between the runway and the taxi lanes serving the aircraft parking and maintenance areas. For inventory purposes, only the prepared surface is included.								
11222	ROTARY WING TAXIWAY, UNSURFACED							
F11220	RW TAXIWAY UNS	SY		SY	DCSOPS	1740	S	01
Unpaved, prepared surfaces serving as designated pathways on an airfield or heliport constructed for taxiing rotary wing aircraft. They provide safe conditions for ground movement of aircraft between the runway and the taxi lanes serving the aircraft parking and maintenance areas. For inventory purposes, only the prepared surface is included.								
113	AIRFIELD PAVEMENTS— APRONS							
Prepared surfaces, other than runways and taxiways, where aircraft are parked or moved about the airfield. They are designed to support specific types of aircraft and to meet operational requirements such as maintenance and loading activities.								
These facilities are reported with unit of measure square yards (SY). All necessary data should be available from airfield/aviation unit operations personnel for determination of airfield pavements unit of measure. The area of airfield pavements (SY) is determined by multiplying the length (ft) times the width (ft) of the pavement and dividing by 9 to report the appropriate unit of measure, i.e., (L in ft. * W in ft.)/9 = SY.								
11310	FIXED WING PARKING APRON, SURFACED							
F11310	FW PK APRN SURF	SY		SY	DCSOPS	1740	S	01
A paved airfield surface used for fixed wing aircraft parking. The area includes parking lanes, taxi lanes, exits, and entrances. Aircraft move under their own power to the parking spaces, where they may be parked and secured with tie-downs. Parking designed to distribute aircraft for the purpose of increased survivability (dispersed hardstands) are included in this category code. For inventory purposes, only the prepared surface is included.								
11311	FIXED WING PARKING APRON, UNSURFACED							
F11310	FW PK APRN UNS	SY		SY	DCSOPS	1740	S	01
An unpaved, prepared airfield surface used for fixed wing aircraft parking. The area includes parking lanes, taxi lanes, exits, and entrances. Aircraft move under their own power to the parking spaces, where they may be parked and secured with tie-downs. Parking designed to distribute aircraft for the purpose of increased survivability (dispersed hardstands) are included in this category code. For inventory purposes, only the prepared surface is included.								
11320	ROTARY WING PARKING APRON, SURFACED							
F11320	RW PK APRN SURF	SY		SY	DCSOPS	1740	S	01
A paved airfield surface used for rotary wing aircraft parking. The area includes parking lanes, taxi lanes, exits, and entrances. Aircraft move under their own power to the parking spaces, where they may be parked and secured with tie-downs. Parking designed to distribute aircraft for the purpose of increased survivability (dispersed hardstands) are included in this category code. For inventory purposes, only the prepared surface is included.								
11321	ROTARY WING PARKING APRON, SURFACED							
F11320	RW PK APRN UNS	SY		SY	DCSOPS	1740	S	01
An unpaved, prepared airfield surface used for rotary wing aircraft parking. The area includes parking lanes, taxi lanes, exits, and entrances. Aircraft move under their own power to the parking spaces, where they may be parked and secured with tie-downs. Parking designed to distribute aircraft for the purpose of increased survivability (dispersed hardstands) are included in this category code. For inventory purposes, only the prepared surface is included.								
11330	AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE PARKING APRON, SURFACED							
F11330	AC MNT APR SURF	SY		SY	DCSOPS	1740	S	01
A paved apron for parking fixed or rotary wing aircraft awaiting maintenance.								

Table B-1
Category codes and title definitions

Class Series	Class Title—Series	Units of Measure			FAC	IC
		Area	Other	Program		
Category Code	Long Title	UM1	UM2	Proponent	GLAC	Type
FCG	Short Title					
11331	AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE PARKING APRON, UNSURFACED					
F11330	AC MNT APR UNS	SY		DCSOPS	1740	S 01
An unpaved, prepared apron for parking fixed or rotary wing aircraft awaiting maintenance.						
11340	HANGAR ACCESS APRON, SURFACED					
F11340	HGR ACC APR SUR	SY		DCSOPS	1740	S 01
A paved surface that connects an aircraft parking apron or taxiway with a hangar. It is generally equipped with tie-downs and grounding devices. For inventory purposes, only the prepared surface is included.						
11341	HANGAR ACCESS APRON, UNSURFACED					
F11340	HGR ACC APR UNS	SY		DCSOPS	1740	S 01
An unpaved, prepared surface that connects an aircraft parking apron or taxiway with a hangar. It is generally equipped with tie-downs and grounding devices. For inventory purposes, only the prepared surface is included.						
11350	AIRCRAFT RUNWAY HOLDING APRON, SURFACED					
F11350	AC HLD APRN SUR	SY		DCSOPS	1740	S 01
A paved surface providing an aircraft holding area accessible from a taxiway. It is located near the intersection of taxiways and ends of runways and is provided for pre-takeoff engine and instrument checks. For inventory purposes, only the prepared surface is included.						
11351	AIRCRAFT RUNWAY HOLDING APRON, UNSURFACED					
F11350	AC HLD APRN UNS	SY		DCSOPS	1740	S 01
An unpaved, prepared surface providing an aircraft holding area accessible from a taxiway. It is located near the intersection of taxiways and ends of runways and is provided for pre-takeoff engine and instrument checks. For inventory purposes, only the prepared surface is included.						
11370	AIRCRAFT WASHING APRON, SURFACED					
F11370	AC WSH APRN SUR	SY		DCSOPS	1740	S 01
A rigid pavement area for washing and cleaning aircraft. It normally includes electrical and water service, drainage, and waste water collection equipment. For inventory purposes, only the prepared surface is included.						
11371	AIRCRAFT WASHING APRON, UNSURFACED					
F11370	AC WSH APRN UNS	SY		DCSOPS	1740	S 01
An unpaved, prepared surface for washing and cleaning aircraft. It normally includes electrical and water service, drainage, and waste water collection equipment. For inventory purposes, only the prepared surface is included.						
11380	AIRCRAFT LOADING APRON, SURFACED					
F11380	AC LD APRN SURF	SY		DCSOPS	1740	S 01
A paved surface for loading cargo aircraft; loading personnel for medical evacuation and transient aircraft operations; or providing an apron area for fueling aircraft, arming and disarming aircraft weapons, loading and unloading ammunition, special handling or decontamination of chemical, biological, radiological (CBR) warfare items, and for special security operations.						
11383	AIRCRAFT LOADING APRON, UNSURFACED					
F11380	AC LD APRN UNS	SY		DCSOPS	1740	S 01
An unpaved, prepared surface for loading cargo aircraft; loading personnel for medical evacuation and transient aircraft operations; or providing an apron area for fueling aircraft, arming and disarming aircraft weapons, loading and unloading ammunition, special handling or decontamination of chemical, biological, radiological (CBR) warfare items, and for special security operations.						

Table B-1
Category codes and title definitions

Class Series	Class Title—Series	Units of Measure						
Category Code	Long Title	Area	Other	Program	FAC			
FCG	Short Title	UM1	UM2		Proponent	GLAC	Type	IC
116	AIRFIELD PAVEMENTS— MISCELLANEOUS							
Prepared surfaces for calibration of air navigation equipment.								
These facilities are reported with unit of measure square yards (SY). All necessary data should be available from airfield/aviation unit operations personnel for determination of airfield pavements unit of measure. The area of airfield pavements (SY) is determined by multiplying the length (ft) times the width (ft) of the pavement and dividing by 9 to report the appropriate unit of measure, i.e. (L in ft. * W in ft.)/9 = SY.								
11610	AIRCRAFT COMPASS SWING BASE							
F11610	COMP SWING BASE	SY		SY	DCSOPS	1740	S	01
A rigid paved pad in a magnetically quiet zone of the airfield. The pad surface is painted with alignment markings which are used in the precise calibration of air navigation equipment. The facility may include a taxiway which connects the pad to the main taxiway or apron.								
120	LIQUID FUELING AND DISPENSING FACILITIES							
121	AIRCRAFT DISPENSING							
Facilities used to store and dispense liquid aviation fuels directly into aircraft or fueling trucks. These facilities consist of dispensing equipment, whose capacity is recorded in gallons per minute (GM). Control and fueling support facilities are operational facilities accounted for with 14165, Fueling/POL/Wash Support Building, or 14164, Fueling/POL/Wash Support Facility.								
These facilities are reported with unit of measure gallons per minute (GM). The data for reporting appropriate units of measure should be provided by airfield operations personnel or contract personnel at installations where this operation is handled through civilian contract. The capacity of these facilities is based upon the flow rate of the pump facilities—i.e., the number of gallons per minute (GM) which can be pumped into the aircraft and/or fuel truck.								
12110	AIRCRAFT DIRECT FUELING FACILITY							
F12100	AC DIR FUEL FAC		GM	GM	DCSLOG	1740	S	01
A facility for dispensing aircraft fuel under pressure from operational storage tanks directly into the fuel tanks of the aircraft. Control and fueling support facilities are operational facilities accounted for with 14165, Fueling/POL/Wash Support Building, or 14164, Fueling/POL/Wash Support Facility.								
12120	AIRCRAFT FUEL TRUCK LOADING FACILITY							
F12100	AC TRK FUEL LDG		GM	GM	DCSLOG	1740	S	01
A facility for transfer of aircraft fuels from storage tanks to refueling vehicles (tank, truck, fuel, and tank and pump units).								
122	MARINE DISPENSING							
Liquid fuel dispensing facilities for marine and freshwater vessels. These facilities consist of dispensing equipment, whose capacity is recorded in gallons per minute (GM). Control and fueling support facilities are operational facilities accounted for with 14165, Fueling/POL/Wash Support Building, or 14164, Fueling/POL/Wash Support Facility.								
These facilities are reported with unit of measure gallons per minute (GM). The data for reporting appropriate units of measure should be provided by marine operations personnel or contract personnel at installations where this operation is handled through civilian contract. The capacity of these facilities is based upon the flow rate of the pump facilities—i.e., the number of gallons per minute (GM) which can be pumped into marine vessels.								
12210	MARINE FUELING FACILITY							
F12200	MARINE FUEL FAC		GM	GM	DCSLOG	1740	S	03
A facility for transfer of marine fuel from storage tanks directly into the fuel tanks of any size marine vessels. Each fueling facility consists of a central pumping station with electrical power and control wiring to valve and equipment pits. Pipelines and electrical control circuits extend from these pits to individual refueling points. Control and fueling support facilities are operational facilities accounted for with 14165, Fueling/POL/Wash Support Building, or 14164, Fueling/POL/Wash Support Facility.								

Table B-1
Category codes and title definitions

Class Series	Class Title—Series	Units of Measure			FAC		
		Area	Other	Program			
	Category Code	Long Title	UM1	UM2	Proponent	GLAC	Type IC
FCG		Short Title					
123		LAND VEHICLE FUEL DISPENSING					
Fuel pumps or fuel dispensing islands located at a military vehicle fueling station. The fuel storage tanks, while operationally part of the station, are not included in this series, but in the 124 series, Operational Fuel Storage.							
The fuel dispensing island includes the system of pumps, pipes, valves, and similar equipment, and its capacity is measured in dispensing outlets (OL). One outlet is equivalent to one dispensing nozzle. Attendant's facilities are operational facilities accounted for with 14165, Fueling/POL/Wash Support Building, or 14164, Fueling/POL/Wash Support Facility. These facilities are typically located at the Transportation Motor Pool (TMP), DPW/DOL maintenance activities, and vehicle maintenance activities.							
These facilities are reported with unit of measure outlets (OL). Data should be available from DOL personnel at the installation. Outlets are simply the number of nozzles provided for fueling vehicles.							
12311		LAND VEHICLE FUELING FACILITY, MOGAS					
F12300		VEH FUEL MOGAS	OL	OL	DCSLOG	1740	S 04
A facility for dispensing gasoline to military vehicles. It is normally referred to as a fuel dispensing island, or simply fuel pumps. The category code is used to report only the dispensing portion of a vehicle fueling station. One outlet is equivalent to one dispensing nozzle. Attendant's facilities are operational facilities accounted for with 14165, Fueling/POL/Wash Support Building, or 14164, Fueling/POL/Wash Support Facility.							
12322		LAND VEHICLE FUELING FACILITY, DIESEL/JP8					
F12300		VEH FUEL DIESEL	OL	OL	DCSLOG	1740	S 04
A facility for dispensing diesel fuel or JP8 to military vehicles. It is normally referred to as a fuel dispensing island, or simply fuel pumps. The category code is used to report only the dispensing portion of a vehicle fueling station. One outlet is equivalent to one dispensing nozzle. Attendant's facilities are operational facilities accounted for with 14165, Fueling/POL/Wash Support Building, or 14164, Fueling/POL/Wash Support Facility.							
12333		LAND VEHICLE FUELING FACILITY, NATURAL GAS					
F12300		VEH FUEL NATGAS	OL	OL	DCSLOG	1740	S 04
A facility for dispensing natural gas as a fuel to military vehicles. It is normally referred to as a fuel dispensing island, or simply fuel pumps. The category code is used to report only the dispensing portion of a vehicle fueling station. One outlet is equivalent to one dispensing nozzle. Attendant's facilities are operational facilities accounted for with 14165, Fueling/POL/Wash Support Building, or 14164, Fueling/POL/Wash Support Facility.							
124		OPERATIONAL FUEL STORAGE					
Fuel storage facilities (e.g., storage tanks) that provide direct supply to fuel dispensing stations. This includes storage of fuels for aviation, marine, and land vehicle operations, plus storage of heating fuels and liquid propellants. This series does not include bulk fuel storage; refer to the 411- series, Liquid Fuel Storage—Bulk.							
These facilities are reported with unit of measure gallons (GA). Data should be available from the operations personnel. The appropriate unit of measure is reported by stating the storage capacity, in gallons, of the tank. Note that this should be reported as gallons (GA), not thousands of gallons. (i.e., 1000 gallons = 1000 gallons not 1 KG!)							
12410		AIRCRAFT FUEL STORAGE TANK, AVGAS, UNDERGROUND					
F12410		AVGAS STR UNGD	GA	GA	DCSLOG	1740	S 04
Storage tanks used in support of direct fueling and/or tank truck fueling of aircraft that use aviation gasoline (AVGAS). See the 411-series, Liquid Fuel Storage—Bulk, for bulk fuel storage and 12412, Aircraft Fuel Storage Tank, AVGAS, Above Ground, for operational storage tanks above ground.							
12411		AIRCRAFT FUEL STORAGE TANK, JET, UNDERGROUND					
F12410		JET FUEL UNGD	GA	GA	DCSLOG	1740	S 04
Storage tanks used in support of direct fueling and/or tank truck fueling of aircraft that use jet fuel (JP-4/5/8). See the 411-series, Liquid Fuel Storage—Bulk, for bulk fuel storage and 12413, Aircraft Fuel Storage Tank, Jet, Above Ground, for operational storage tanks above ground.							

Table B-1
Category codes and title definitions

Class Series	Class Title—Series	Units of Measure			FAC			
		Area	Other	Program				
		UM1	UM2	Proponent	GLAC	Type	IC	
Category Code	Long Title							
FCG	Short Title							
12412	AIRCRAFT FUEL STORAGE TANK, AVGAS, ABOVE GROUND							
F12410	AVGAS STR ABV		GA	GA	DCSLOG	1740	S	04
Storage tanks used in support of direct fueling and/or tank truck fueling of aircraft using aviation gasoline (AVGAS). See the 411-series, Liquid Fuel Storage—Bulk, for bulk fuel storage and 12410, Aircraft Fuel Storage Tank, AVGAS, Underground, for operational storage tanks underground.								
12413	AIRCRAFT FUEL STORAGE TANK, JET, ABOVE GROUND							
F12410	JET FUEL ST ABV		GA	GA	DCSLOG	1740	S	04
Storage tanks used in support of direct fueling and/or tank truck fueling of aircraft using jet fuel (JP-4/5/8). See the 411-series, Liquid Fuel Storage—Bulk, for bulk fuel storage and 12411, Aircraft Fuel Storage Tank, Jet, Underground, for operational storage tanks underground.								
12440	MARINE FUEL STORAGE TANK, UNDERGROUND							
F12440	MARINE STR UNDG		GA	GA	DCSLOG	1740	S	04
Storage tanks used for operational fueling of small boats and craft. See the 411-series, Liquid Fuel Storage—Bulk, for bulk fuel storage and 12441, Marine Fuel Storage Tank, Above Ground, for operational storage tanks above ground.								
12441	MARINE FUEL STORAGE TANK, ABOVE GROUND							
F12440	MARINE STR ABV		GA	GA	DCSLOG	1740	S	04
Storage tanks used for operational fueling of small boats and craft. See the 411-series, Liquid Fuel Storage—Bulk, for bulk fuel storage and 12440, Marine Fuel Storage Tank, Underground, for operational storage tanks underground.								
12450	LAND VEHICLE FUEL STORAGE TANK, MOGAS, UNDERGROUND							
F12450	MOGAS STR UNGD		GA	GA	DCSLOG	1740	S	04
Storage tanks used at fuel dispensing stations for operational fueling of land vehicles using gasoline. They are connected to pumps (outlets) on fuel dispensing islands. See the 411-series, Liquid Fuel Storage—Bulk, for bulk fuel storage and 12451, Land Vehicle Fuel Storage Tank, MOGAS, Above Ground, for operational storage tanks above ground.								
12451	LAND VEHICLE FUEL STORAGE TANK, MOGAS, ABOVE GROUND							
F12450	MOGAS STR ABV		GA	GA	DCSLOG	1740	S	04
Storage tanks used at fuel dispensing stations for operational fueling of land vehicles using gasoline. See the 411-series, Liquid Fuel Storage—Bulk, for bulk fuel storage and 12450, Land Vehicle Fuel Storage Tank, MOGAS, Underground, for operational storage tanks underground.								
12460	PROPELLANT STORAGE TANK, UNDERGROUND							
F12460	PROP STR UNGD		GA	GA	DCSLOG	1740	S	04
Storage tanks for dispensing facilities of liquid propellants. See the 411-series, Liquid Fuel Storage—Bulk, for bulk fuel storage and 12461, Propellant Storage Tank, Above Ground, for operational storage tanks above ground.								
12461	PROPELLANT STORAGE TANK, ABOVE GROUND							
F12460	PROP STR ABV		GA	GA	DCSLOG	1740	S	04
Storage tanks for dispensing facilities of liquid propellants. See the 411-series, Liquid Fuel Storage—Bulk, for bulk fuel storage and 12460, Propellant Storage Tank, Underground, for operational storage tanks underground.								

Table B-1
Category codes and title definitions

Class Series	Class Title—Series	Units of Measure			FAC			
		Area	Other	Program				
Category Code	Long Title	UM1	UM2	Proponent	GLAC	Type	IC	
FCG	Short Title							
12470	HEATING FUEL STORAGE TANK, UNDERGROUND							
F12470	HEAT FUEL UNGD		GA	GA	OCE	1740	S	04
Storage tanks of several types: heating fuel oil tanks at dispensing stations, tanks that are physically connected to heating systems, fuel tanks that support, or are physically connected to electrical power plants. Heating oil tanks for individual heating systems are usually small underground types, although it is not uncommon in Europe for them to be located in building basements or sub-basements. Tanks for central heating plants or those at sites that dispense fuel into delivery trucks are larger. Electric power plant tanks may be below ground and as large as bulk storage types. Only underground tanks are accounted for with this code. All uses are operational and do not include bulk storage. See the 411-series, Liquid Fuel Storage—Bulk, for bulk fuel storage and 12471, Heating Fuel Storage Tank, Above Ground, for operational storage tanks above ground.								
12471	HEATING FUEL STORAGE TANK, ABOVE GROUND							
F12470	HEAT FUEL ABV		GA	GA	OCE	1740	S	04
Storage tanks of heating fuel at any of several locations: dispensing stations, connected to heating systems, or electrical power plants. See the 411-series, Liquid Fuel Storage—Bulk, for bulk fuel storage and 12470, Heating Fuel Storage Tank, Underground, for operational storage tanks underground.								
12472	KEROSENE STORAGE TANK, UNDERGROUND							
F12472	KEROSENE STR UG		GA	GA	OCE	1740	S	04
Storage tanks of kerosene fuel at any of several locations: dispensing stations, connected to heating systems, or electrical power plants. See 12473, Kerosene Storage Tank, Above Ground, for operational storage tanks above ground.								
12473	KEROSENE STORAGE TANK, ABOVE GROUND							
F12472	KEROSENE ST ABV		GA	GA	OCE	1740	S	04
Storage tanks of kerosene fuel at any of several locations: dispensing stations, connected to heating systems, or electrical power plants. See 12472, Kerosene Storage Tank, Underground, for operational storage tanks underground.								
12480	LAND VEHICLE FUEL STORAGE TANK, DIESEL/JP8, UNDERGROUND							
F12450	DIESEL STR UNGD		GA	GA	DCSLOG	1740	S	04
Storage tanks used at military vehicle fuel dispensing stations for land vehicles using diesel fuel or JP-8. They are connected to pumps (outlets) on fuel dispensing islands. See the 411-series, Liquid Fuel Storage—Bulk, for bulk fuel storage and 12481, Land Vehicle Fuel Storage Tank, Diesel/JP8, Above Ground, for operational storage tanks above ground.								
12481	LAND VEHICLE FUEL STORAGE TANK, DIESEL/JP8 ABOVE GROUND							
F12450	DIESEL STR ABV		GA	GA	DCSLOG	1740	S	04
Storage tanks used at military vehicle fuel dispensing stations for land vehicles using diesel fuel or JP-8. They are connected to pumps (outlets) on fuel dispensing islands. See the 411-series, Liquid Fuel Storage—Bulk, for bulk fuel storage and 12480, Land Vehicle Fuel Storage Tank, Diesel/JP8, Underground, for operational storage tanks underground.								
12482	LIQUID PROPANE GAS STORAGE TANK, UNDERGROUND							
F12482	LP GAS STR UNGD		GA	GA	DCSLOG	1740	S	04
Storage tanks for the immediate backup storage and dispensing of liquid propane (LP) gas. See the 411-series, Liquid Fuel Storage—Bulk, for bulk fuel storage and 12483, Liquid Propane Gas Storage Tank, Above Ground, for operational storage tanks above ground.								
12483	LIQUID PROPANE GAS STORAGE TANK, ABOVE GROUND							
F12482	LP GAS STR ABV		GA	GA	DCSLOG	1740	S	04
Storage tanks for the immediate backup storage and dispensing of liquid propane (LP) gas. See the 411-series, Liquid Fuel Storage—Bulk, for bulk fuel storage and 12482, Liquid Propane Gas Storage Tank, Underground, for operational storage tanks underground.								

Table B-1
Category codes and title definitions

Class Series	Class Title—Series	Units of Measure			FAC			
		Area	Other	Program				
	Category Code	Long Title	UM1	UM2	Proponent	GLAC	Type	IC
FCG	Short Title							
125	PETROLEUM OIL AND LUBRICANT (POL) PIPELINE							
	Pipes, pumps, valves, and other equipment specialized for use in petroleum, oil, and lubricant (POL) loading, unloading, and distribution systems.							
	These facilities are reported with unit of measure miles (MI). Data should be available from DOL personnel at the installation or scaled off of installation maps. This measurement should include not only the main line, but also trunk lines off of the main.							
12510	POL PIPELINE , ABOVE GROUND							
F12500	POL PIPE ABV	MI	MI	DCSLOG	1740	S	04	
	Pipelines which carry petroleum products such as fuel and oil and may be welded, coupled, or hose line construction. There are assault, tactical, and logistical pipe categories; however, the logistical category is the type normally associated with permanently installed real property. Above-ground POL pipelines are generally made of black carbon steel, but aluminum and black reinforced plastic pipe are also used. This category code is only used for major transmission or distribution systems. All equipment which is an integral part of the pipeline system should be carried in an equipment table for the pipeline. Any facilities associated with the pipeline system should be carried as 14165, Fueling/POL/Wash Support Building, or 14164, Fueling/POL/Wash Support Facility.							
12520	POL PIPELINE, UNDERGROUND							
F12500	POL PIPE UNGD	MI	MI	DCSLOG	1740	S	04	
	Pipelines which carry petroleum products such as fuel and oil and may be welded, coupled, or hose line construction. There are assault, tactical, and logistical pipe categories; however, the logistical category is the type normally associated with permanently installed real property. This category code is only used for major transmission or distribution systems. All equipment which is an integral part of the pipeline system should be carried in an equipment table for the pipeline. Any facilities associated with the pipeline system should be carried as 14165, Fueling/POL/Wash Support Building, or 14164, Fueling/POL/Wash Support Facility.							
126	LIQUID FUEL AND DISPENSING—MISCELLANEOUS							
	Fuel pumps (outlets), other than those located at aircraft dispensing (121-series), marine dispensing (122-series), and land vehicle dispensing (123-series) stations. The stations in this series transfer large volumes of fuel between bulk fuel storage tanks and fuel haulers; they are not end-use stations. Also included in this series are heating fuel oil and kerosene dispensing stations. Heating fuel oil and kerosene storage facilities are in the 124-series, Operational Fuel Storage. The bulk fuel storage tanks are included in the 411-series, Liquid Fuel Storage—Bulk. Attendants' facilities are operational facilities accounted for with 14165, Fueling/POL/Wash Support Building, or 14164, Fueling/POL/Wash Support Facility.							
	These facilities are reported with unit of measure outlets (OL). Data should be available from DOL/operations personnel at the installation or contractor personnel if such activities are operated under civilian contract. Outlets are simply the number of nozzles provided for the transfer of fuel, i.e. one outlet is the equivalent of one dispensing nozzle.							
12610	HEATING FUEL OIL DISPENSING FACILITY							
F12610	HEAT FUEL FAC	OL	OL	OCE	1740	S	04	
	A facility to dispense heating fuel oil. This category code includes only the fuel dispensing system and not the storage tanks. Heating fuel oil storage is in the 124-series, Operational Fuel Storage. One outlet is the equivalent of one dispensing nozzle.							
12615	KEROSENE DISPENSING FACILITY							
F12615	KEROSENE FAC	OL	OL	OCE	1740	S	04	
	A facility to dispense kerosene. This category code includes only the fuel dispensing system and not the storage tanks. Kerosene storage is in the 124-series, Operational Fuel Storage. One outlet is the equivalent of one dispensing nozzle.							
12620	PROPELLANT FUELING FACILITY							
F12620	PROP FUEL FAC	OL	OL	DCSLOG	1740	S	04	
	A facility for ready use storage of propellant rocket fuels for (non-cryogenic) fixed site weapons systems. A propellant is any agent used for consumption or combustion in a rocket, and from which the rocket derives its thrust. Facility design is determined by the type of fuel to be stored. One outlet is the equivalent of one dispensing nozzle.							

Table B-1
Category codes and title definitions

Class Series	Class Title—Series	Units of Measure			FAC	IC
		Area	Other	Program		
Category Code	Long Title	UM1	UM2	Proponent	GLAC	Type
FCG	Short Title					
12630	TANK TRUCK LOAD/UNLOAD FACILITY					
F12600	TK TRK LD/UNLD	OL	OL	DCSLOG	1740	S 04
A facility to dispense fuel from bulk storage tanks into fuel delivery trucks or vice versa. It is also known as a truck fill stand. Loading is generally a top loading type that consists of an elevated structural steel platform with stairway, and a telescoping loading arm assembly. This category code includes only the fuel loading and/or unloading system and not the storage tanks. One outlet is the equivalent of one dispensing nozzle.						
12640	TANK CAR LOAD/UNLOAD FACILITY					
F12600	TK CAR LD/UNLD	OL	OL	DCSLOG	1740	S 04
A facility to dispense fuel from bulk fuel storage tanks into railroad tank cars or vice versa. Loading is generally an open grate steel platform located alongside and about 10 feet above the rail spur. A counterbalanced tank car loading arm assembly and drop walkway are located at each loading outlet. Unloading generally consists of one or more suction (gravity) type hose lines from riser pipes. This category code includes only the fuel loading and/or unloading system and not the storage tanks. One outlet is the equivalent of one dispensing nozzle.						
12650	BARGE LOAD/UNLOAD FACILITY					
F12600	BARGE LD/UNLD	OL	OL	DCSLOG	1740	S 04
A facility to dispense fuel from bulk storage tanks into fuel barges or vice versa. Loading and/or unloading generally consists of fuel outlets, pumps, and a pipeline cross connection between the product withdrawal and receiving lines from a dock or pier. This category code includes only the fuel loading/unloading system, and not the storage tanks. One outlet is the equivalent of one dispensing nozzle.						
12660	TANKER LOAD/UNLOAD FACILITY					
F12600	TANKER LD/UNLD	OL	OL	DCSLOG	1740	S 04
A facility to dispense fuel from bulk storage tanks into fuel tankers or vice versa. It generally consists of fuel outlets, pumps, and a pipeline cross connection between the product withdrawal and receiving lines from a dock or pier. This category code includes only the fuel loading and/or unloading system, and not the storage tanks. One outlet is the equivalent of one dispensing nozzle.						
12670	DRUM LOADING FACILITY					
F12600	DRUM LOAD FAC	OL	OL	DCSLOG	1740	S 04
A facility used to load drums with fuel, propellants, or lubricants. One outlet is the equivalent of one dispensing nozzle.						
130	COMMUNICATIONS (INFORMATION SYSTEMS), NAVIGATIONAL AIDS, AND AIRFIELD LIGHTING					
131	COMMUNICATIONS (INFORMATION SYSTEMS) BUILDINGS					
Buildings which house the components of information management and information technology. Buildings in this series are used for automation, printing and publication, telecommunications, records management, and visual information services. This series of category codes does not include buildings housing navigation or navigation aids systems.						
These facilities are reported with unit of measure square feet (SF). Data should be available from ASC/DOIM personnel at the installation. If not, a physical survey is required. For buildings the appropriate unit of measure is determined by multiplying the outside dimensions (Length * Width) of the building times the number of full floors. Partial floors must be measured in the same manner and added to the full floor amount in order to accurately report total gross square footage of the facility.						

Table B-1
Category codes and title definitions

Class Series	Class Title—Series	Units of Measure			FAC		
		Area	Other	Program			
	Category Code	Long Title	UM1	UM2	Proponent	GLAC	Type IC
	FCG	Short Title					
13115		INFORMATION SYSTEMS FACILITY					
	F13115	INFO SYS FAC	SF	SF	DISC4	1730	B 02
A facility which serves as a single information center and houses a majority of garrison level information management/information technology services and the associated administrative support, telephone operators, and shop space for field crews. Cable from local transmitter and receiver facilities, commercial telephone entrance points, as well as other communications systems feed through this structure. Telecommunications, defense communication switching equipment, local commercial telephone feeds, transmitter and receiver equipment, and control of all point-to-point communications are associated with this facility. This facility houses the mainframe computers, support equipment, microfilming services, and personnel who operate and maintain the centralized garrison automated data processing systems. The Military Affiliated Radio System (MARS) station is associated with this facility. The garrison visual information (VI) services are housed in the ISF. VI services include, but are not limited to, motion picture, still photography, television production, audio support, graphic arts, and the audio-visual (AV) lending library. The printing and publication functions housed are the local print plant plus storage, issue, and distribution of official publications. Records management functions housed include the records holding area, the garrison official mail and distribution center, and classified mail storage. Any parts storage should be accounted for as installation storage in the 442-series, Storage, Covered, Installation and Organizational. This category code should be used only for those facilities built using the standard definitive design with all services at one location. If services are spread among several facilities, appropriate category codes for each should be used. Individual category codes may also be used to break a multipurpose facility into its component parts if so desired.							
13120		COMMUNICATIONS CENTER					
	F13115	COMMO CTR	SF	SF	DISC4	1730	B 02
A facility which provides a central location for internal and external communications. Cable from local transmitter and receiver facilities, commercial telephone entrance points, as well as other communications systems feed through this structure. DSN and DDN switching equipment, local commercial telephone feeds, and control of all point-to-point communications are associated with this facility. This category code should be used for stand-alone facilities or to delineate functional areas within a multipurpose facility.							
13125		MILITARY AFFILIATE RADIO SYSTEM (MARS) STATION					
	F13115	MARS STATION	SF	SF	DISC4	1730	B 02
A facility which provides voice communications services for armed forces and authorized US Government civilian personnel stationed throughout the world. Operators participate and contribute to the mission of providing auxiliary or emergency communications on a local, national, or international basis.							
13131		INFORMATION PROCESSING CENTER					
	F13115	INFO PROC CTR	SF	SF	DISC4	1730	B 02
A facility for central, crew-served computer equipment and the personnel immediately responsible for the management and operation of electronic information using automated data processing (ADP) systems. Because of the special temperature, humidity, and other environmental control requirements, standby controlled power requirements, and security measures associated with these type facilities, these functions will be accounted for separately from all other parts of a facility. This category code is used for stand-alone facilities or to delineate functional space contained within other facilities. Included in this category code are the "Star Wars" buildings at the National Training Center (NTC), the Joint Readiness Training Center (JRTC), and the Combat Maneuver Training Center (CMTC).							
13135		PHOTO LAB					
	F13115	PHOTO LAB	SF	SF	DISC4	1730	B 02
A facility including a photographic laboratory and/or a visual information (VI) exchange. The photographic laboratory may support tactical and non-tactical missions. The most common mission is the non-tactical, which provides photography and other visual services in support of basic installation operation. The support of tactical missions includes technical services for the processing of reconnaissance and intelligence information. The VI (film library and equipment) exchange is a non-tactical facility that is used to store film, video tapes, and for receiving and issuing VI training equipment. This code should be used for separate facilities or to delineate functional areas within specific item code 14129, Training Aids Center, or 13115, Information Systems Facility.							
13140		INFORMATION SYSTEMS PROCESSING CENTER					
	F13115	INFO SYS PROC	SF	SF	DISC4	1730	B 02
A facility that supports information management/information technology services, but does not meet the scope of an ISF or the definition of some other appropriate category code. This includes switches, information processing centers/facilities (IPC/IPF), microfilm laboratories, visual information services (VI), audio-visual lending center (AV), and records management activities which include the records holding area, the official mail and distribution center, and storage for classified mail. The administrative support space and shop space for field crews is also included in this category code. This category code should be used for stand-alone facilities or to delineate functional areas within the information systems facility.							

Table B-1
Category codes and title definitions

Class Series		Class Title—Series		Units of Measure			FAC		
Category Code		Long Title	Area	Other	Program				
FCG		Short Title	UM1	UM2	Proponent	GLAC	Type	IC	
13160		TRANSMITTER BUILDING							
F13115		XMITTER BLDG	SF		SF	DISC4	1730	B	02
A facility housing the necessary communications equipment for the transmission and/or boosting of radio or television signals. This category code should be used for stand-alone facilities or to delineate functional areas within the information systems facility.									
13170		RECEIVER BUILDING							
F13115		RECEIVER BLDG	SF		SF	DISC4	1730	B	02
A facility housing the necessary communications equipment for receiving radio or television signals. This category code should be used for stand-alone facilities or to delineate functional areas within the information systems facility.									
13175		TELEVIDEO CENTER							
F13115		TELEVIDEO CTR	SF		SF	DISC4	1730	B	02
A facility to produce television programs and serve as the central point for televideo conferencing. It may consist of a soundproofed studio with overhead lighting system, television and video cameras, space for construction and storage of sets, and control rooms for monitoring video and audio output. This category code should be used for stand-alone facilities or to delineate functional areas within the information systems facility.									
13181		TERMINAL EQUIPMENT BUILDING							
F13115		TERM EQP FAC	SF		SF	DISC4	1730	B	02
A facility housing the necessary electronic equipment for receiving and transmitting satellite signals. This facility is separate and distinct from other facilities associated with microwave or cable emanations.									
13185		PRINT PLANT BUILDING							
F13115		PRINT PLANT	SF		SF	DISC4	1730	B	02
A facility for printing of government publications and other official documents.									
132		COMMUNICATIONS (INFORMATION SYSTEMS)—OTHER THAN BUILDINGS							
The individual components of communication (information) systems, excluding buildings (see the 131-series, Communications (Information Systems) Buildings), used to transmit or receive signals and link components and the structure required for support. This series of category codes excludes those communication facilities utilized for air navigation (see the 133-series, Air Navigation and Traffic Aids Buildings, and 134-series, Air Navigation and Traffic Aids Other Than Buildings).									
These facilities are reported with unit of measure each (EA). Data should be available from ASC/DOIM personnel at the installation. This is simply an occurrence count of the facilities. If data is not currently available in the appropriate unit of measure, an occurrence count from the real property inventory (RPI) may be used or a physical survey is required.									
13220		ANTENNA							
F13200		ANTENNA		EA	EA	DISC4	1740	S	02
A metallic aerial for sending and receiving electromagnetic waves. A transmitting antenna converts electrical signals from a transmitter into an electromagnetic wave which it then emanates. A receiving antenna intercepts an electromagnetic wave and converts it back into electrical signals that can be decoded by a receiver. Central television, pole and wire, and switching station antennas, as well as satellite dishes, are also included within this category code.									
13252		CABLE VAULT							
F13200		CABLE VAULT		EA	EA	DISC4	1740	S	02
A facility which houses the communications channel (wires, cables, etc.) connecting individual components of a communications system.									
13260		INFORMATION SYSTEMS COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT							
NONE		INFO SYS COM EQ			EA	DISC4	1740	S	02
All communications associated with the construction of a MCA or MCAR project. This category code is to be used for programming only and will not appear in the Real Property Inventory (RPI). For this reason, no FCG is associated with the category code either.									

Table B-1
Category codes and title definitions

Class Series	Class Title—Series	Units of Measure						
Category Code	Long Title	Area	Other	Program	FAC			
FCG	Short Title	UM1	UM2		Proponent	GLAC	Type	IC
133	AIR NAVIGATION AND TRAFFIC AIDS BUILDINGS							
Facilities housing equipment and functions for air traffic control including flight control and navigational aids.								
These facilities are reported with unit of measure square feet (SF). Data should be available from airfield operations personnel. If not, a physical survey is required. For buildings the appropriate unit of measure is determined by multiplying the outside dimensions (Length * Width) of the building times the number of full floors. Partial floors must be measured in the same manner and added to the full floor amount in order to accurately report total gross square footage of the facility.								
13310	FLIGHT CONTROL TOWER							
F13300	FLT CONT TOWER	SF		SF	DCSOPS	1730	B	01
A terminal facility which, by the use of communications systems, visual signaling, and other equipment provides air traffic control service to aircraft at airfields or heliports.								
13320	NAVIGATION BUILDING, AIR							
F13300	NAV BLDG, AIR	SF		SF	DCSOPS	1730	B	01
A facility which houses designated types of equipment systems for the exchange of information between airfields and aircraft. Also included are air traffic control facilities which provide approach control services to aircraft arriving, departing, and transiting the airspace controlled by the airfield or heliport. Unmanned buildings containing regulators, relays, emergency generator, service feeder switch, and secondary control panels for lighting at Army airfields or heliports are also included.								
134	AIR NAVIGATION AND TRAFFIC AIDS—OTHER THAN BUILDINGS							
Radar approach control, visual navigation aids, antenna systems, vaults, foundations, towers, beacons, and other structures which support Army airfield (AAF) or Army heliport (AHP) operations.								
These facilities are reported with unit of measure each (EA). Data should be available from airfield operations personnel at the installation. This is simply an occurrence count of the facilities. If data is not currently available in the appropriate unit of measure, an occurrence count from the real property inventory (RPI) may be used or a physical survey is required.								
13410	RADIO BEACON							
F13400	RADIO BEACON		EA	EA	DCSOPS	1740	S	01
Radio beacons are of three types: Non-directional, air navigation marker, and terminal VHF omnirange (TVOR). The non-directional beacon (NDB) transmits a signal from which the pilot of a suitably equipped aircraft can determine the aircraft's bearing to or from the facility. The NDB operates in the frequency range of 200 to 535.5 kilohertz (kHz) with a variable radio frequency output power between 25 and 50 watts. An air navigation marker is part of an instrument landing system (ILS) and provides accurate radio fixes along the approach zone. The category II ILS required by the Army includes inner, middle and outer markers.								
A TVOR beacon transmits very high frequency (VHF) signals 360 degrees. These signals are oriented from magnetic north and provide aircraft with course and bearing information. The TVOR periodically identifies itself and may use voice recordings on an automatic terminal information service (ATIS) recorder. All of these facilities are normally small, unmanned structures.								
13430	GROUND CONTROL APPROACH SYSTEM							
F13400	GND CNT APP SYS		EA	EA	DCSOPS	1740	S	01
A radar approach system operated by air traffic control personnel in support of instrument flight rules (IFR) activities. The approach may be conducted with airport surveillance radar (ASR) only, or with both ASR and precision approach radar (PAR). The facility normally consists of small, unmanned structures that house electronic equipment and other equipment installed in the control tower.								
13440	INSTRUMENT LANDING SYSTEM							
F13400	INST LAND SYS		EA	EA	DCSOPS	1740	S	01
The instrument landing system (ILS) consists of three main elements: a directional localizer, a glide slope indicator, and radio marker beacons. These three precision electronic elements provide aircraft with course alignment, descent, and range information respectively during instrument flight rules (IFR) approaches to the runway under adverse weather conditions or poor visibility. The ILS normally consists of small, unmanned facilities that house electronic equipment.								

Table B-1
Category codes and title definitions

Class Series		Class Title—Series		Units of Measure			FAC		
Category Code		Long Title	Area	Other	Program				
FCG		Short Title	UM1	UM2		Proponent	GLAC	Type	IC
13450		NAVIGATIONAL LIGHTING							
F13400		NAV LIGHTING		EA	EA	DCSOPS	1740	S	01
<p>Navigational lighting consists of three types: rotating light beacon, flashing light beacon, and air navigation obstruction lighting. Rotating light beacon is the internationally recognized white and green flashing light signal that indicates an airfield. The facility normally consists of a high candlepower, unmanned piece of equipment.</p> <p>Flashing light beacon is the internationally recognized green, yellow, and white flashing light signal that indicates a heliport or helipad. The facility normally consists of a high candlepower, unmanned piece of equipment.</p> <p>Air navigation obstruction lighting is one or more electrically operated red, or high-intensity white lights that identify hazards to aircraft operation. Flashing and steady-burning red obstruction lights may be used during darkness or periods of reduced daytime visibility, while flashing high-intensity white lights may be used for both daytime and nighttime conditions. The facility normally consists of an unmanned piece of equipment.</p>									
13470		WIND DIRECTION INDICATOR							
F13400		WIND DIR IND		EA	EA	DCSOPS	1740	S	01
<p>A facility which provides a visual indication of surface wind direction at Army airfields, heliports, and helipads. The type and shape of these facilities includes wind socks, wind cones, and wind tees. The facility normally consists of an unmanned piece of equipment.</p>									
135 COMMUNICATIONS—LINES									
<p>Underground, overhead, and marine lines and cables that represent major communication systems. These codes are not intended for reporting of minor assets such as individual facility connections to main systems.</p> <p>These facilities are reported with unit of measure miles (MI). Data should be available from ASC operations personnel at the installation or should be scaled off from installation maps. Parallel lines running through the same easement should be counted individually. For instance, one mile of poles which have three separate communication lines would be reported as 3 MI, not 1 MI.</p>									
13510		COMMUNICATION LINES UNDERGROUND							
F13500		COMMO LINE UNGD		MI	MI	DISC4	1740	U	02
<p>Underground cables that represent major communications systems. Do not report minor assets such as individual facility connections to main systems. For above ground lines use 13511, Communication Lines, Above Ground, and for marine lines use 13520, Communication Lines, Marine.</p>									
13511		COMMUNICATION LINES, ABOVE GROUND							
F13500		COMMO LINES ABV		MI	MI	DISC4	1740	U	02
<p>Overhead and any other above ground installed cables that represent major communications systems. Do not report minor assets such as individual facility connections to main systems. For underground lines use 13510, Communication Lines, Underground, and for marine lines use 13520, Communication Lines, Marine.</p>									
13520		COMMUNICATION LINES, MARINE							
F13500		COMMO LINES MRN		MI	MI	DISC4	1740	U	02
<p>Marine and other underwater cables that represent major communications systems. Do not report minor assets such as individual facility connections to main systems. For underground lines use 13510, Communication Lines, Underground and for above ground lines use 13511, Communication Lines, Above Ground.</p>									
136 AIRFIELD AND HELIPORT PAVEMENT LIGHTING SYSTEMS									
<p>Lighting systems along both sides and the approaches of airport and heliport pavements. It excludes airfield perimeter lighting, security lighting, street lighting, and other general illumination (see the 812-series, Electrical Power—Transmission and Distribution Lines).</p> <p>These facilities are reported with unit of measure linear feet (LF). All necessary data should be available from airfield/aviation unit operations personnel or may require physical survey. This unit of measure is determined by measuring the linear distance from the start point of the lighting system to the end point.</p>									

Table B-1
Category codes and title definitions

Class Series	Class Title—Series	Units of Measure						
Category Code	Long Title	Area	Other	Program	FAC			
FCG	Short Title	UM1	UM2		Proponent	GLAC	Type	IC
13610	RUNWAY LIGHTING							
F13600	RUNWAY LIGHTING		LF	LF	DCSOPS	1740	S	01
Lighting consisting of two configurations of lights, one that defines the lateral (side) limits of the runway, and another that defines the longitudinal threshold (end) limits of the runway. The lateral lights are called runway edge lighting and emit white light. The longitudinal lights are called inboard and winged-out threshold lighting; each threshold fixture emits both red and green light. A medium-intensity system is approximately 45 watts, while a high-intensity system is about 200 watts.								
13612	APPROACH LIGHTING SYSTEM							
F13600	APP LITE SYSTEM		LF	LF	DCSOPS	1740	S	01
A configuration of light bars located along the extended centerline of the runway. These bars are typically elevated and have multiple fixtures that emit white light to assist aircraft in approaching the end of the runway.								
13613	VISUAL APPROACH SLOPE INDICATOR							
F13600	VIS APP SLP IND		LF	LF	DCSOPS	1740	S	01
A light system made up of red and white lights mounted on bars which are located near the landing end of the runway. The purpose of the VASI is to visually assist pilots on the descent (slope) to the runway.								
13615	ROTARY WING PARKING PAD LIGHTING							
F13600	RW PKG LIGHTING		LF	LF	DCSOPS	1740	S	01
A perimeter system of yellow lights around the edge of the rotary wing landing/parking pad. It may also include other systems, such as a landing direction system, which is a series of yellow lights placed along the extended landing pad centerline, and an approach system, which is a series of white lights that extend out from the landing direction lights. Inset lights are a series of blue lights placed within the landing surface to aid depth perception, and landing pad flood lights are general illumination lights which are placed parallel to the normal approach.								
13620	TAXIWAY LIGHTING							
F13600	TAXIWAY LIGHT		LF	LF	DCSOPS	1740	S	01
A configuration of lighting fixtures which defines the lateral limits of aircraft movement along a taxiway. The configuration normally consists of a line of blue lights paralleling each side of the taxiway, plus yellow entrance and exit lights. Taxiing routes between rotary wing landing pads and apron areas (hover lanes) have lighting consisting of a single row of semi-flush blue lights illuminating the centerline. The ends of centerlines may also be marked with red limit lights.								
13621	HOLDING APRON LIGHTING							
F13600	HOLD APR LIGHT		LF	LF	DCSOPS	1740	S	01
A configuration of blue lights that illuminate the outer edges of a holding apron.								
13670	PARKING APRON/HARDSTAND LIGHTING							
F13600	APRON/HDSTD LTG		LF	LF	DCSOPS	1740	S	01
Area or security lighting provided by permanently mounted floodlights, with power outlets. Normally the lights are located near the aircraft maintenance and parking areas adjacent to hangars, operations buildings, or other facilities along the hangar line for the purpose of conducting maintenance, service, and loading/unloading operations.								
137	SHIP NAVIGATION AND TRAFFIC AIDS—BUILDINGS							
Facilities housing port and sea traffic control operations. These facilities are reported with unit of measure square feet (SF). Data should be available from marine operations personnel. If not, a physical survey is required. For buildings the appropriate unit of measure is determined by multiplying the outside dimensions (Length * Width) of the building times the number of full floors. Partial floors must be measured in the same manner and added to the full floor amount in order to accurately report total gross square footage of the facility.								
13710	LIGHTHOUSE							
F13700	LIGHTHOUSE	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	B	04
A tower or other facility with a powerful light, erected at the entrance of a port, or at some important point along the coast to serve as a navigational aid.								

Table B-1
Category codes and title definitions

Class Series	Class Title—Series	Units of Measure						
Category Code	Long Title	Area	Other	Program	FAC			
FCG	Short Title	UM1	UM2		Proponent	GLAC	Type	IC
13750	NAVIGATION BUILDING, SHIP							
F13700	NAV BLDG, SHIP	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	B	04
A facility housing designated types of ship navigational aid equipment and generally including space for generator power.								
138	SHIP NAVIGATION AND TRAFFIC AIDS—OTHER THAN BUILDINGS							
Ship navigation facilities such as lighted beacons and radio beacons.								
These facilities are reported with unit of measure each (EA). Data should be available from marine operations personnel at the installation. This is simply an occurrence count of the facilities. If data is not currently available in the appropriate unit of measure, an occurrence count from the real property inventory (RPI) may be used or a physical survey is required.								
13810	LIGHTED BEACON, SHIP							
F13800	LTD BEACON SHIP		EA	EA	DCSLOG	1740	S	04
Any structure marked by lights and/or distinctive shapes placed ashore or in shallow water as an aid to ship navigation.								
140	LAND OPERATIONAL FACILITIES							
141	OPERATIONAL—BUILDINGS							
Facilities which have operations and operational types of activities and equipment. It excludes ship-related operational buildings (see the 143-series, Ship and Other Operational Buildings). Headquarters buildings above brigade (i.e., division, corps, and army) are provided space in administrative facilities in the 610-series, Administrative Buildings. Separate unit headquarters at echelons below company (platoon, detachment, contact team, etc.) are reported as 61050, Administrative Building, General Purpose.								
These facilities are reported with unit of measure square feet (SF). Data should be available from various operations personnel throughout the installation. For those facilities not already reported with the appropriate unit of measure, a physical survey is required. For buildings the appropriate unit of measure is determined by multiplying the outside dimensions (Length * Width) of the building times the number of full floors. Partial floors must be measured in the same manner and added to the full floor amount in order to accurately report total gross square footage of the facility. For structures other than buildings, square footage is measured as the area under roof.								
14110	AIRFIELD OPERATIONS BUILDING							
F14110	AFLD OPS BLDG	SF		SF	DCSOPS	1730	B	01
A facility that houses the flight operations and administrative functions of the airfield headquarters.								
14112	AVIATION UNIT OPERATIONS BUILDING							
F14112	AVN UNIT OPS	SF		SF	DCSOPS	1730	B	01
A facility, or space within a facility, used by aviation units for administration and training functions. It is similar to headquarters or administration and supply buildings; however, it is normally located at an airfield.								
14113	ACCESS CONTROL BUILDING							
F14113	ACCESS CNT FAC	SF		SF	DCSOPS	1730	B	01
A facility housing operations responsible for the regulation of access and/or egress to designated areas or facilities. Primary uses of these facilities are entrance control posts, guard and watchtowers, sentry stations, and access/egress to AMC production/RDT&E facilities. Such facilities provide for observation and control of incoming and outgoing traffic, protection of security personnel from the elements, and an area to conduct personnel identification and visitor control. This category code is for enclosed buildings; for open-sided structures use 14179, Overhead Protection.								
14114	CIDC FIELD OPERATIONS BUILDING							
F14114	CIDC FLD OPS BD	SF		SF	DCSOPS	1730	B	01
A facility which houses command, operation, and administrative functions assigned to the US Army Criminal Investigation Command. The CIDC conducts investigations related to felony crimes committed against the US Army. The facility may be occupied by a local branch office, resident agency, field office, and/or district HQ. CIDC units at battalion and below should occupy this facility. CIDC units at brigade, region, and higher should occupy 14182, Brigade Headquarters Building, or 61050, Administrative Building, General Purpose. The CID has operational ties to the Provost Marshall, staff judge advocate, and civilian law enforcement agencies.								

Table B-1
Category codes and title definitions

Class Series	Class Title—Series	Units of Measure			FAC			
		Area	Other	Program				
		UM1	UM2	Proponent	GLAC	Type	IC	
Category Code	Long Title							
FCG	Short Title							
14115	WEATHER STATION							
F14110	WEATHER STATION	SF		SF	DCSINT	1730	B	01
A facility which houses the Representative Weather Observation Station (RWOS), US Air Force Weather Service (AWS) operations at Army installations, and nautical weather services. RWOS is responsible for observing and disseminating current weather conditions to users at an airfield or heliport. AWS service includes observation, recording, reporting, forecasting, and advice to the Army on meteorological conditions. Weather services are also provided for nautical and sea traffic activities from these facilities. Weather stations are also frequently found at RDT&E ranges and other related activities.								
14116	FORENSIC LAB							
F14114	FORENSIC LAB	SF		SF	DCSOPS	1730	B	01
A facility used to perform laboratory work applying medical knowledge to questions of civil and/or criminal law.								
14121	MISSILE LAUNCHER AND STORAGE BUILDING							
F14121	MSL LCHR/STR	SF		SF	DCSOPS	1730	B	01
A facility which provides space for storage of assembled missiles that are operationally ready and assembly of missile warheads to missile fuel cells and engine systems prior to being made ready for operational use. This category code is for enclosed structures; for open-sided structures use 14179, Overhead Protection.								
14126	ANIMAL BUILDING							
F14126	WK ANIMAL BLDG	SF		SF	DCSOPS	1730	B	01
A facility including the building, kennels, and exam rooms used to house, care for, and train military working animals. Other areas, not measured in SF, which are generally associated with this facility, are animal runs, exercise areas, and training areas.								
14129	TRAINING AIDS CENTER							
F14129	TNG AIDS CTR	SF		SF	DCSOPS	1730	B	01
A facility which is used to fabricate, maintain, store, and issue training devices including Multiple Integrated Laser Equipment System (MILES) and visual information (VI) aids; it also provides the administrative space for the training support division (TSD) management staff. Functions of the photo lab (13135), film library, and equipment exchange are commonly collocated with this facility.								
14132	READY BUILDING							
F14113	READY BLDG	SF		SF	DCSOPS	1730	B	01
A facility which provides billeting facilities and operational areas for missile site crews or security forces not permanently stationed (e.g., rotational duty, Patriot missile, border forces, etc.) at the site and facilities for units on standby for rapid deployment at military installations including, but not limited to, EOD ready crews, MAST ready crews, emergency response crews, etc. Also included are facilities designed for weapons of mass destruction where personnel are required to be on-duty around the clock.								
14133	SHIPPING AND RECEIVING BUILDING							
F14133	SHIP/RECV FAC	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	B	01
A facility used to assemble material pending its loading for shipment, and for checking, inspecting, and preparing incoming material (both procurements and returns) prior to its delivery to storage areas. This includes transport of ammo and air drop equipment, also. This category should be used for stand-alone facilities or to delineate functional areas within warehouses.								
14140	CARE AND PRESERVATION SHOP							
F14133	CARE/PRES SHOP	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	B	01
A facility with indoor and, if necessary, outdoor areas used to ensure that supplies, equipment, and vehicles in storage are maintained in a serviceable and ready-for-use condition. Operations at this shop would include exercising the drive trains of vehicles and the recoil mechanisms of artillery pieces, application of preservatives, intermediate packing, and marking of materials. This category code should be used for stand-alone facilities or to delineate functional areas within warehouses.								
14150	BOX AND CRATE SHOP							
F14133	BOX/CRATE SHOP	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	B	01
A facility for the application of exterior shipping containers on material being out-processed. The boxes and crates used in this application are also produced in this facility. This category code should be used for stand-alone facilities or to delineate functional areas within warehouses.								

Table B-1
Category codes and title definitions

Class Series	Class Title—Series	Units of Measure						
		Area	Other	Program	FAC			
					Proponent	GLAC	Type	IC
Category Code	Long Title	UM1	UM2					
FCG	Short Title							
14160	BLOCKING AND BANDING FACILITY							
F14133	BLOCK/BAND FAC	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	B	01
A facility to prepare cargo for shipment and to unpack incoming cargo. This category code should be used for stand-alone facilities or to delineate functional areas within warehouses.								
14161	EMERGENCY OPERATIONS CENTER (EOC)			SF				
F14161	EMERG OPNS CNTR	SF			DCSOPS	1730	B	01
A facility from which a commander and his representatives direct operations and control forces during emergencies and mobilization. It is organized to gather, process, analyze, display, and disseminate planning and operational data and perform other related tasks. This category code covers actual operational space used for this function. It is normally applied to a specialized component of a larger facility. Because of the special construction and security measures required, EOC should be accounted for separately from all other parts of the facility.								
14162	SPECIAL COMPARTMENTED INFORMATION FACILITY (SCIF)							
F14161	SCIF	SF		SF	DCSINT	1730	B	01
An electromagnetic counter-surveillance facility where sensitive compartmentalized information (SCI) is stored and reviewed. SCI is defined as all information and materials bearing special community controls indicating restricted handling within present and future community intelligence collection programs and their end products for which community systems of compartmentalization have been or will be formally established. Because of the special construction and security measures required SCIF will be accounted for separately from all other parts of a facility.								
14163	CENTRALIZED WASH BUILDING							
F14163	CENT WASH BLDG	SF	VE	SF	DCSLOG	1730	B	01
An enclosed facility to provide both pre-wash mud removal and washing for military and commercial vehicles. It includes recirculation of wash water, both high and low pressure cleaning features, water cannons, wash water containment and drains, sedimentation basin, and sludge removal. Collocated with this facility should be 83180, Gravity Oil and Grease Separator, and 83181, Water and Grit Separator. Those facilities not fully enclosed should be reported as 14962, Centralized Wash Facility.								
This facility is reported also with unit of measure vehicles (VE). Data should be available from the installation DOL. If not, a physical survey is required. This unit of measure reports the number of vehicles that can utilize the facility simultaneously. A single bay is one VE and a double bay counts as two VE, etc.								
14164	FUELING/POL/WASH SUPPORT FACILITY							
F14165	FUEL/POL FAC	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1740	S	01
A facility provided at fueling, POL, and wash areas to house the management and control functions of fueling or wash facilities and to protect pumping equipment from the elements. They are also used to protect equipment along POL pipelines.								
14165	FUELING/POL/WASH SUPPORT BUILDING							
F14165	FUEL/POL BLDG	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	B	01
An enclosed facility provided at fueling, POL, and wash areas to house the testing, management and control functions of fueling or wash facilities and to protect pumping equipment from the elements. They are also used to protect equipment along POL pipelines.								
14166	DISPATCH BUILDING							
F14113	DISPATCH BLDG	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	B	01
A facility which provides a space for the dispatcher of a motor pool to check the operational paperwork on vehicles prior to their departure. The facility is normally placed at the motor pool entrance/exit and may be combined with the Access Control Building (14113).								
14167	CYLINDER REFILLING STATION/FACILITY							
F14113	REFILL STATION	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1740	S	01
A facility for refilling of self contained breathing apparatus cylinders, e.g. oxygen cylinders.								

Table B-1
Category codes and title definitions

Class Series	Class Title—Series	Units of Measure						
Category Code	Long Title	Area	Other	Program		FAC		
FCG	Short Title	UM1	UM2		Proponent	GLAC	Type	IC
14168	CYLINDER REFILLING STATION BUILDING					1730	B	01
F14113	REFILL STA BLDG	SF		SF	DCSLOG			
A building for refilling of self contained breathing apparatus cylinders, e.g. oxygen cylinders.								
14169	PRODUCTION PLANT SUPPORT BUILDING							
F14169	PROD PLT SPT BD	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	B	01
An enclosed facility provided at installation production plants to house the management and control functions of these plants.								
14170	PRODUCTION PLANT SUPPORT STRUCTURE							
F14169	PROD PLT SPT ST	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1740	S	01
A facility provided at installation production plants to house the management and control functions of these plants.								
14175	INDUSTRIAL LAUNDRY							
F14113	INDUST LAUNDRY	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	B	01
A facility used for the washing of protective gear and operators' clothing used in industrial operations.								
14176	SAFETY BUILDING							
F14113	SAFETY BUILDING	SF		SF	DCSPER	1730	B	01
A facility consisting of an enclosed space with a concrete shield that provides protection for personnel against accidents, fires, or explosions during operational activities. Safety buildings may consist of a single use building or a use within a multi-use building. This facility is also called an operational shield. Facilities that have a roof and one or more walls, but are not completely enclosed, will be reported as 14181, Safety Shelter.								
14177	DECONTAMINATION BUILDING							
F14177	DECON FAC	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	B	01
A facility equipped for the decontamination of personnel in the event of chemical/industrial accident or laboratory mishap. They are typically associated with production or RDT&E facilities. These facilities are also found at locations that conduct advanced NBC training.								
14178	EMPLOYEE CHANGING BUILDING							
F14113	EMP CHG FAC	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	B	01
A facility which provides an area for workers to shower and change clothes.								
14179	OVERHEAD PROTECTION							
F14179	OVERHEAD PROTEC	SF		SF	OCE	1740	S	01
A canopy or other self-supported structure which provides cover and protection from the elements for operational facilities. Examples are the canopy over fuel pumps at a fueling facility; covered walkways; covers over weapons cleaning areas and/or other maintenance and storage activities.								
14180	SCALE HOUSE							
F14113	SCALE HOUSE	SF		SF	OCE	1730	B	01
A facility which provides a protective enclosure for the operator of a vehicle/railcar weighing station.								
14181	SAFETY SHELTER							
F14113	SAFETY SHELTER	SF		SF	DCSPER	1740	S	01
A facility with at least one open side which provides protection for personnel against accidents, fires, or explosions during operational activities. This category code should also be used for safety structures consisting only of concrete shields. Fully enclosed buildings, or portions of multi-use buildings, should be reported as 14176, Safety Building.								
14182	BRIGADE HEADQUARTERS BUILDING							
F14182	BDE HQ BLDG	SF		SF	DCSOPS	1730	B	01
A facility which houses the command, personnel, intelligence, operations, supply, communications, and other specialized functions of a regimental, group, or brigade headquarters, to include brigade and/or consolidated aid stations. The communications shop should be reported separately as 21415, Compact Item Repair Shop, Non-DOL/DPW.								

Table B-1
Category codes and title definitions

Class Series	Class Title—Series	Units of Measure						
Category Code	Long Title	Area	Other	Program	FAC			
FCG	Short Title	UM1	UM2		Proponent	GLAC	Type	IC
14183	BATTALION HEADQUARTERS BUILDING							
F14183	BN HQ BLDG	SF		SF	DCSOPS	1730	B	01
A facility which houses the command, personnel, intelligence, operations, supply, communications, and other specialized functions of a battalion/squadron headquarters, to include battalion aid stations. The communications shop should be reported separately as 21415, Compact Item Repair Shop, Non-DOL/DPW. Battalion classrooms will be accounted for separately under 17119, Organizational Classrooms.								
14185	COMPANY HEADQUARTERS BUILDING							
F14185	CO HQ BLDG	SF		SF	DCSOPS	1730	B	01
A facility provided to companies, batteries and troops as space to perform daily administrative and supply activities. It is also known as a company operations facility. Separate unit headquarters at echelons below company (platoon, detachment, contact team, etc.) are reported as 61050, Administrative Building, General Purpose. Note—This refers only to these “separate” headquarters.								
142	OPERATIONAL—HELIUM PLANTS AND STORAGE							
Facilities used in the receipt, storage, processing, and dispensing of helium gas. It also includes tanks, pipes, valves, valve chambers, and similar appurtenant equipment and facilities.								
These facilities are reported with unit of measure square feet (SF). Data should be available from DOL/storage personnel. If not, a physical survey is required. For buildings the appropriate unit of measure is determined by multiplying the outside dimensions (Length * Width) of the building times the number of full floors. Partial floors must be measured in the same manner and added to the full floor amount in order to accurately report total gross square footage of the facility.								
14220	HELIUM STORAGE BUILDING							
F14210	HELIUM STR BLDG	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	B	04
A facility for the manufacture, storage, and dispensing of large quantities of helium.								
143	SHIP AND OTHER OPERATIONAL—BUILDINGS							
Ship-related buildings which are not readily recorded under other codes.								
These facilities are reported with unit of measure square feet (SF). Data should be available from marine operations personnel. If not a physical survey is required. For buildings the appropriate unit of measure is determined by multiplying the outside dimensions (Length * Width) of the building times the number of full floors. Partial floors must be measured in the same manner and added to the full floor amount in order to accurately report total gross square footage of the facility.								
14310	SHIP OPERATIONS BUILDING							
F14310	SHIP OPS BLDG	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	B	04
A facility which houses ship-related operational activities or equipment. This may include administrative functions, records storage, equipment storage, or harbor entrance control posts. This facility handles those functions included in the port control office.								
149	OPERATIONAL—OTHER THAN BUILDINGS							
Facilities other than buildings, such as towers or other structures used in support of daily activities on installations, or for practicing tactical operations.								
These facilities are reported with unit of measure each (EA). Data should be available from various operations personnel throughout the installation. This is simply an occurrence count of the facilities. If data is not currently available in the appropriate unit of measure, an occurrence count from the real property inventory (RPI) may be used or a physical survey is required.								
14915	PROTECTIVE BARRIER							
F14900	PROTEC BARRIER		EA	EA	DCSOPS	1740	S	01
A permanent facility that limits in a prescribed manner the effect of an explosion on nearby facilities. Also included are any permanent physical construction and facilities which are intended to restrict the migration or free movement of personnel and/or vehicles.								
14916	SOUND BARRIER							
F14900	SOUND BARRIER		EA	EA	DCSOPS	1740	S	01
A facility that limits sound transmission between operational areas and/or other facilities. The barrier may be one of many forms, but is most often constructed similar to fencing.								

Table B-1
Category codes and title definitions

Class Series	Class Title—Series	Units of Measure						
		Category Code	Long Title	Area	Other	Program	FAC	
				UM1	UM2		Proponent	GLAC
FCG	Short Title							
14920	AIRCRAFT ARRESTING SYSTEM							
F14900	AC ARREST SYS		EA	EA	DCSOPS	1740	S	01
A facility of installed equipment that consists of two main parts: an engaging device and an energy absorber. Examples of engaging devices are barrier nets, disc-supported cables, and remotely raised cables. Absorbing devices include anchor chains, rotary-friction brakes, and rotary-hydraulic units, and can be located above ground or underground.								
14925	FIGHTING POSITION							
F14900	FIGHTING POS		EA	EA	DCSOPS	1740	S	01
A facility consisting of permanently constructed fighting positions typically built around areas such as missile and signal sites. The positions are normally constructed of concrete and may include some utilities such as electricity and telephone.								
14935	BLAST/EXHAUST DEFLECTOR							
F14900	BLST/EXH DEFLEC		EA	EA	DCSOPS	1740	S	01
A facility that directs exhaust from engines upward or inward to prevent the erosion of paved and unpaved surfaces, and exhaust interference with taxiways, parking, maintenance areas, and nearby buildings. It is also used to channel the effects of blasts away from critical areas or to protect nearby facilities.								
14937	VEHICLE TEST TRACK							
F14900	VEH TEST TRACK		EA	EA	DCSLOG	1740	S	01
An area for testing and evaluating wheeled and tracked vehicle performance. The track may have banked curves and steep hills.								
14940	TOWER							
F14900	TOWER		EA	EA	DCSOPS	1740	S	01
A reinforced frame, metal, wood, or concrete facility that supports or contains various types of equipment. Typical uses are for antenna, radar, drying parachutes, etc.								
14951	MISSILE SERVICE TOWER							
F14900	MSL SVC TOWER		EA	EA	DCSLOG	1740	S	01
A fixed facility for servicing and launching missiles.								
14953	VEHICLE TEST RAMP							
F14900	VEH TEST RAMP		EA	EA	DCSLOG	1740	S	01
A facility consisting of an inclined surface for testing and evaluating wheeled or tracked vehicle performance. This facility may be collocated with 14937, Vehicle Test Track.								
14955	WASH PLATFORM ORGANIZATIONAL							
F14955	WASH PLAT ORG		EA	EA	DCSLOG	1740	S	01
A facility consisting of prepared surfaces with associated hose connections and drainage basins to accommodate vehicles for the purpose of washing down vehicle exteriors, undercarriages, and engines. Collocated with this facility should be 83180, Gravity Oil and Grease Separator and 83181, Water and Grit Separator.								
14958	VEHICLE DEFUELING FACILITY							
F14900	FUEL DRAIN RKS		EA	EA	DCSLOG	1740	S	01
A facility consisting of racks used to drain fuel from vehicle tanks at shipping and/or receiving sites.								
14960	GREASE RACK							
F14955	GREASE RACK		EA	EA	DCSLOG	1740	S	01
A facility consisting of drive-on, drive-off or drive-through ramps with or without a pit for wheeled or tracked vehicles. They provide access to the underside of vehicles for scheduled maintenance, inspection, lubrication, and oil changes. Grease racks are frequently collocated with, or attached to Vehicle Storage Sheds, Installation (44262) or Vehicle Storage Buildings, Installation (44263) and with Gravity Oil and Grease Separators (83180).								
14961	TRACK AND GUN SYNCHRONIZATION RAMP							
F14900	TRK/GUN SYNC RP		EA	EA	DCSLOG	1740	S	01
A facility consisting of a ramp capable of supporting a tank, that is used to verify that the gun tube and sights remain aligned at any hull angle. This is a non-firing facility.								

Table B-1
Category codes and title definitions

Class Series		Class Title—Series		Units of Measure			FAC		
Category Code		Long Title	Area	Other	Program				
FCG		Short Title	UM1	UM2	Proponent	GLAC	Type	IC	
14962		CENTRALIZED WASH FACILITY							
F14962		CENT WASH FAC		EA	EA	DCSLOG	1740	S	01
A facility to provide both pre-wash mud removal and washing for military and commercial vehicles. It includes recirculation of wash water, both high and low pressure cleaning features, water cannons, wash water containment and drains, sedimentation basin, and sludge removal. Collocated with this facility should be 83180, Gravity Oil and Grease Separator, and 83181, Water and Grit Separator.									
For this facility, each (EA) is defined as the number of wash stations within the facility, not purely an occurrence count.									
14970		LOADING/UNLOADING DOCKS AND RAMPS							
F14900		LD/UNLD DOC/RMP		EA	EA	DCSLOG	1740	S	01
A facility consisting of docks and ramps (also called platforms), usually freestanding, which are used to load and unload cargo from railcars or truck-trailers. These facilities may, or may not, have a roof. Railcar loading/unloading ramps in existing rail yards are often used for loading and unloading vehicles on railcars. These loading/ unloading facilities may contain a crane or hoist which assist in the railroad car or truck loading/unloading process.									
14971		VEHICLE SCALES							
F14900		VEHICLE SCALES		EA	EA	OCE	1740	S	01
A facility for determining vehicle weight which are typically located in, or near, warehouse areas and quarries/rock crusher plants.									
14975		GUN EMPLACEMENT							
F14900		GUN EMPLACEMENT		EA	EA	DCSOPS	1740	S	01
A facility to protect specified areas and facilities from military action.									
150		WATERFRONT OPERATIONAL FACILITIES							
151		PIERS							
Waterfront structures, called piers, which secure and provide access to ships and boats. They may be of the open (piling) or filled (earthen) type, and usually have transit sheds, roads, railroad tracks, cranes, and other cargo- handling facilities installed on them. This series includes only the pier structures and not the ancillary buildings and cargo equipment. Piers extend outward from the shore into waterways, and are different from wharfs (152-series) which are constructed parallel to the shore.									
These facilities are reported with units of measure square yards (SY) and feet of berthing (FB). All necessary data should be available from marine/ waterfront operations personnel for determination of pier units of measure. The area of pier surface (SY) is determined by multiplying the length (ft) times the width (ft) of the pier surface and dividing by 9 to report the appropriate unit of measure, i.e. (L in ft. * W in ft.)/9 = SY. UM2 for piers is simply the linear measurement (FB) of the space provided for vessels at anchor at the pier.									
15110		PIER							
F15100		PIER	SY	FB	FB	DCSLOG	1740	S	03
A facility extending outward from the shoreline into navigable waters that is used for the loading and unloading of ammunition or supplies from boats and ships or the berthing, fueling, or repair of boats and ships. These structures may be open or covered. They can support railroad tracks and other freight-handling equipment. These facilities support craft greater than 66 feet in length. For smaller craft use 15510, Small Craft Berthing Facility.									
152		WHARFS							
Waterfront structures, called wharfs, which secure and provide access to ships and boats. They may be of the open (piling) or filled (earthen) type, and usually have transit sheds, roads, railroad tracks, cranes, and other cargo handling facilities installed on them. This series includes only the wharf structures and not the ancillary buildings and cargo equipment. Wharfs are constructed parallel to the shore, and are different from piers (151-series) which extend outward into the waterway.									
These facilities are reported with units of measure square yards (SY) and feet of berthing (FB). All necessary data should be available from marine/ waterfront operations personnel for determination of wharf units of measure. The area of wharf surface (SY) is determined by multiplying the length (ft) times the width (ft) of the wharf surface and dividing by 9 to report the appropriate unit of measure, i.e. (L in ft. * W in ft.)/9 = SY. UM2 for wharfs is simply the linear measurement (FB) of the space provided for vessels at anchor at the wharf.									

Table B-1
Category codes and title definitions

Class Series	Class Title—Series	Units of Measure			FAC	Type	IC
		Area	Other	Program			
		UM1	UM2	Proponent	GLAC		
Category Code	Long Title						
FCG	Short Title						
15210	WHARF						
F15200	WHARF	SY	FB	FB	DCSLOG	1740	S 03
A facility built parallel to the shoreline in navigable waters that is used for the loading and unloading of ammunition or supplies from boats and ships or the berthing, fueling, or repair of boats and ships. The wharf may be open or covered. It can support railroad tracks and other freight-handling equipment. These facilities support craft greater than 66 feet in length. For smaller craft use 15510, Small Craft Berthing.							
154 SEA WALLS, BULKHEADS AND QUAY WALLS							
Facilities to prevent waterways and oceans from eroding the shoreline, as well as providing a landing for water craft.							
These facilities are reported with unit of measure square yards (SY) and linear feet (LF). Data should be available from DPW Buildings and Grounds personnel. If not, a physical survey is required. The area of riprap surface (SY) is determined by multiplying the length (ft) times the width (ft) of the riprap surface and dividing by 9 to report the appropriate unit of measure, i.e. (L in ft. * W in ft.)/9 = SY. Linear feet is the linear distance protected by these shoreline facilities.							
15410	BULKHEADS						
F15400	BULKHEADS		LF	LF	OCE	1740	S 03
A facility consisting of a retaining wall along a waterfront, made of wood or stone. It is used as a landing place for ships and boats.							
15420	QUAY WALLS						
F15400	QUAY WALLS		LF	LF	OCE	1740	S 03
A facility consisting of a wall used as a landing place beside navigable water for convenience in loading and unloading ships.							
15430	SEA WALLS						
F15400	SEA WALLS		LF	LF	OCE	1740	S 03
A facility consisting of a stone structure, usually solid, built along the waterfront to prevent encroachment by the sea.							
15432	RIPRAP						
F15400	RIPRAP	SY	LF	LF	OCE	1740	S 03
A facility consisting of a collection of rocks, concrete blocks, or stones dumped together on an embankment slope to prevent erosion.							
155 SMALL CRAFT BERTHING							
Small craft berthing piers and wharfs.							
These facilities are reported with units of measure feet of berthing (FB). All necessary data should be available from marine/waterfront operations personnel for determination of pier/wharf units of measure. Feet of berthing for small craft berthing is simply the linear measurement of the space provided for vessels at anchor at the wharf.							
15510	SMALL CRAFT BERTHING FACILITY						
F15500	SM CRAFT BERTH		FB	FB	DCSLOG	1740	S 03
A facility consisting of either a pier or a wharf providing an area for small craft (less than 66 feet in length) to berth. This may include lighters, tug boats, fire boats, and other small boats.							
156 CARGO HANDLING FACILITIES AND/OR BUILDINGS							
Waterfront cargo-handling buildings.							
These facilities are reported with unit of measure square feet (SF). Data should be available from DOL/storage personnel. If not, a physical survey is required. For buildings the appropriate unit of measure is determined by multiplying the outside dimensions (Length * Width) of the building times the number of full floors. Partial floors must be measured in the same manner and added to the full floor amount in order to accurately report total gross square footage of the facility.							
15610	CARGO HANDLING OFFICE BUILDING						
F15600	CARGO HANDG FAC	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	B 03
A facility housing the administrative function associated with inbound and outbound cargo. The facility includes administrative space and record storage, and may be a separate building or be located within a transit shed.							

Table B-1
Category codes and title definitions

Class Series	Class Title—Series	Units of Measure			FAC			
		Area	Other	Program				
	Category Code	Long Title	UM1	UM2	Proponent	GLAC	Type	IC
FCG	Short Title							
159	OTHER WATERFRONT OPERATIONAL							
Waterway features which aid vessels in maneuvering prior to docking and subsequent to casting off.								
These facilities are reported with unit of measure each (EA). All necessary data should be available from marine/waterfront operations personnel. This is simply an occurrence count of the facilities. If data is not currently available in the appropriate unit of measure, an occurrence count from the real property inventory (RPI) may be used or a physical survey is required.								
15930	FERRY SLIP							
F15900	FERRY SLIP	EA	EA	OCE	1740	S	03	
A facility consisting of a sloping ramp extending out into the water which serves as a place for landing a ferryboat and allows vehicles to drive on and off the ferry.								
15950	APPROACH CHANNEL							
F15900	APPRO CHANNEL	EA	EA	OCE	1740	S	03	
A deep, navigable, and usually well marked channel in a harbor, river, or other body of water used to reach the dock.								
15960	TURNING BASIN							
F15900	TURNING BASIN	EA	EA	DCSLOG	1740	S	03	
The area within a harbor sufficient in size to turn the largest ship under continuous headway without the help of a tug.								
160	HARBOR AND COASTAL FACILITIES							
163	MOORINGS							
Small structures used to secure ships and boats. These structures do not allow loading or unloading of cargo.								
These facilities are reported with unit of measure each (EA). All necessary data should be available from marine/waterfront operations personnel. This is simply an occurrence count of the facilities. If data is not currently available in the appropriate unit of measure, an occurrence count from the real property inventory (RPI) may be used or a physical survey is required.								
16310	OFFSHORE MOORING FACILITY							
F16300	OFFSHORE MOOR	EA	EA	OCE	1740	S	03	
A facility which consists of one or more of the following: an anchored floating structure, located away from the shoreline, which provides a place to anchor large vessels when water is too shallow along the pier or docking space is insufficient; or a wooden, steel, or concrete column, located offshore, used to tie off boats.								
164	MARINE IMPROVEMENTS							
Facilities to prevent the waterways and oceans from eroding the shoreline.								
These facilities are reported with unit of measure linear feet (LF). Data should be available from DPW Buildings and Grounds personnel. If not, a physical survey is required. Linear feet is the distance protected by these shoreline facilities.								
16410	BREAKWATER							
F16400	BREAKWATER	LF	LF	OCE	1740	S	03	
A facility, similar to a wall, to protect a harbor or beach from the force of waves.								
16420	GROIN							
F16400	GROIN	LF	LF	OCE	1740	S	03	
A facility constructed as a rigid structure built out from a shore to protect the shore from erosion, to trap sand, or to direct a current for scouring a channel.								
16430	LEVEE							
F16400	LEVEE	LF	LF	OCE	1740	S	03	
A facility constructed as an embankment raised to prevent a waterway from overflowing, and may be used as a river landing place for ships and boats.								

Table B-1
Category codes and title definitions

Class Series	Class Title—Series	Units of Measure					FAC		
		Area	Other	Program			Type	IC	
		UM1	UM2	Proponent	GLAC				
Category Code	Long Title								
FCG	Short Title								
16440	JETTY								
F16400	JETTY		LF	LF	OCE	1740	S	03	
A facility constructed as a waterfront structure extending into a sea or river, built to influence the current or tide in order to protect a harbor.									
16450	MOLE								
F16400	MOLE		LF	LF	OCE	1740	S	03	
A facility constructed as a strong masonry structure to form the wall or breakwater of a harbor. It is usually fitted on the inside with facilities for loading and unloading ships and boats.									
170	TRAINING FACILITIES								
171	TRAINING—BUILDINGS								
Classrooms and buildings used for instructional and training purposes. Includes some facilities that provide direct support to a training area but no space allocation for the conduct of formal instruction.									
These facilities are reported with unit of measure square feet (SF) and other units of measure as defined with individual category codes. Data should be available from school/training personnel at the installation. If not, a physical survey is required. For buildings the appropriate unit of measure is determined by multiplying the outside dimensions (Length * Width) of the building times the number of full floors. Partial floors must be measured in the same manner and added to the full floor amount in order to accurately report total gross square footage of the facility. For structures other than buildings, square footage is measured as the area under roof.									
17115	BAND TRAINING BUILDING								
F17115	BAND TRAIN BLDG	SF		SF	DCSOPS	1730	B	05	
A facility housing the training and administrative functions of an Army band unit and/or chorus unit.									
17119	ORGANIZATIONAL CLASSROOM								
F17119	ORG CLASSROOM	SF	PN	SF	DCSOPS	1730	B	05	
A facility, or portions thereof, which provide space to conduct indoor classroom instruction at organizational level (TOE, TDA, or non-Army). Such training facilities are used exclusively for organizational training activities. Classrooms may include storage and issue areas for educational materials, movable partition walls, stage, and projection room. Classroom areas within a battalion headquarters building (14183), trainee barracks (72181), etc. should be accounted for using this category code, as well as stand-alone facilities serving this purpose. Learning resource centers and MOS libraries are often considered part of the organizational classroom space.									
This facility is reported also with unit of measure persons (PN). Data should be available from the unit/installation training personnel. If not, a physical survey is required. PN refers to the student capacity of the classroom.									
17120	GENERAL INSTRUCTION BUILDING								
F17120	GEN INST BLDG	SF	PN	SF	DCSOPS	1730	B	05	
A facility that includes primarily classroom space for multipurpose training instruction typically conducted by a school/training center. The facility may include auditorium, library, learning resource centers, and administrative support space. This is a general purpose facility intended for use by schools/training centers, the combined arms training center in major training areas, and other sites such as NCO academies which serve a large population for basic lecture/conference seminar type instruction. This facility shall not be confused with Organizational Classroom (17119).									
This facility is reported also with unit of measure persons (PN). Data should be available from school/training center personnel. If not, a physical survey is required. PN refers to the student capacity of the instructional building.									
17121	INDOOR FIRING RANGE I								
F17121	INDOOR FIR RG	SF	FP	SF	DCSOPS	1730	B	05	
A facility which provides training space for the use of pistols and small caliber rifles. They are usually planned for installations where prevailing weather conditions seriously interfere with the scheduling of outdoor training. The range provides for all types of training, including qualification. During non-duty hours the facility may be used for the firing of privately owned firearms usually under the guidance and control of the local rod and gun club.									
This facility is reported also with unit of measure firing points (FP). Data should be available from installation range and/or DPTM personnel. If not, a physical survey is required. A firing point is a single location from which fire is delivered in target practice. The terms firing points and lanes are interchangeable.									

Table B-1
Category codes and title definitions

Class Series	Class Title—Series	Units of Measure						
		Area	Other	Program	FAC			
		UM1	UM2	Proponent	GLAC	Type	IC	
Category Code	Long Title							
FCG	Short Title							
17122	RANGE OR TARGET HOUSE							
F17122	RG/TGT HOUSE	SF		SF	DCSOPS	1730	B	05
A facility for target storage/issue, equipment maintenance, and equipment storage for a range. Structures used for this purpose should be reported as 17139, Covered Training Area.								
17123	RANGE SUPPORT BUILDING							
F17122	RG SPT FAC	SF		SF	DCSOPS	1730	B	05
A facility which houses operation and control activities at the range. Inclusive are those buildings consolidated or separate, which directly support and are necessary for the operations of a range facility or complex not covered elsewhere. This includes range billets, classroom space at a range, and all other range support activities with the exception of Range or Target Houses (17122), Observation Towers (17971), Observation Bunkers (17972), and Separate Toilet/Shower Buildings (73075). Structures used for this purpose should be reported as 17139, Covered Training Area.								
17125	PHYSICAL EDUCATION TRAINING BUILDING							
F17125	PE TNG BUILDING	SF		SF	DCSPER	1730	B	05
A building which houses physical education training facilities at the United States Military Academy (USMA) at West Point. These facilities are used for the fitness development program of instruction at the Academy. This category code is for use only by the USMA.								
17131	COMPACT ITEM REPAIR INSTRUCTIONAL BUILDING							
F17131	COMP REP INST	SF		SF	DCSOPS	1730	B	05
A facility which provides space for small item operation, maintenance, and repair hands-on training of relatively small and delicate items. The facility is similar to a small item repair maintenance facility and consists of work stations, work tables, test equipment and manuals, and tools and parts storage. The facility may consist of all of the above or any combination thereof. Examples are communications-electronics maintenance and repair training facilities, radar maintenance and repair training facilities, and individual weapons maintenance and repair training facilities.								
17132	GENERAL ITEM REPAIR INSTRUCTIONAL BUILDING							
F17132	GEN REP INST	SF		SF	DCSOPS	1730	B	05
A facility which provides space for general item operation, maintenance, and repair hands-on training of portable items. The facility is similar to a general item repair maintenance facility and consists of work stations, work tables, test equipment and manuals, and tools and parts storage. The facility may consist of all of the above or any combination thereof. Examples are general maintenance and repair training facilities, field laundry equipment maintenance and repair training facilities, fabric maintenance and repair training facilities, and portable crew-served weapons maintenance and repair training facilities.								
17133	VEHICLE MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONAL BUILDING							
F17133	VEH MAINT INST	SF	VE	SF	DCSOPS	1730	B	05
A facility which provides space for large item operation and maintenance hands-on training. The facility is similar to a maintenance bay repair facility and consists of structural bays, bay doors, work stations, maintenance pits, bridge cranes, environmental controls, and tools and parts storage. The facility may consist of all of the above or any combination thereof. Examples vary from light vehicle maintenance and repair training facilities to heavy tracked vehicle maintenance and repair training facilities.								
This facility is reported also with unit of measure vehicles (VE). Data should be available from school/training center personnel. If not, a physical survey is required. Vehicles is simply a count of the vehicle bays within the facility. A single bay counts as one VE and a double bay counts as two VE.								
17134	AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONAL BUILDING							
F17134	ACFT MAINT INST	SF		SF	DCSOPS	1730	B	05
A facility which provides space for specialized operation and maintenance hands-on training of Army aircraft. The facility is similar to an aircraft hangar facility and consists of a hangar, hangar doors, work stations, maintenance areas, bridge cranes, environmental controls, and tools and parts storage. The facility may consist of all of the above or any combination thereof. Examples are all Army aircraft maintenance and repair training facilities and Army aircraft armament and avionics maintenance and repair training facilities.								

Table B-1
Category codes and title definitions

Class Series	Class Title—Series	Units of Measure			FAC			
		Area	Other	Program				
		UM1	UM2	Proponent	GLAC	Type	IC	
FCG	Long Title							
FCG	Short Title	UM1	UM2	Proponent	GLAC	Type	IC	
17135	LABORATORY INSTRUCTIONAL BUILDING							
F17135	LAB INST	SF		SF	DCSOPS	1730	B	05
A facility which provides space for specialized hands-on formal instruction in a laboratory environment. The facility is of a general laboratory nature and consists of work stations, work tables, sinks, gas and power sources, ovens and refrigerator/freezers, mock ups, environmental controls, and tools and materials storage. The facility may consist of all of the above or any combination thereof. Examples are soils and materials training facilities; food preparation training facilities; carpentry, plumbing, and electrical training facilities; and mortuary affairs training facilities.								
17136	AUTOMATION-AIDED INSTRUCTIONAL BUILDING							
F17136	AUTO-AID INST	SF		SF	DCSOPS	1730	B	05
A facility which provides space for hands-on training in an automation-aided environment. The facility is similar to a computer laboratory involving personal computers or a main frame with individual link-ups and consists of work stations, computers, audio cassette players, video disks, Bessler Cue See, etc. Examples are computer system training facilities, self-paced training facilities, and war-gaming and battle lab type facilities which support student populations. Care must be taken not to confuse this facility with 17210, Simulator Building (Motion-Based); 17211, Simulator Building (Non-Motion-Based); 17213, Simulation Center; or 17214, Battle Lab.								
17137	MATERIAL HANDLING INSTRUCTIONAL BUILDING							
F17137	MAT HNDL INST	SF		SF	DCSOPS	1730	B	05
A facility which provides space for hands-on training with material, parts and equipment operated or stored in a general warehouse environment. The facility is similar to a general purpose warehouse facility and consists of work stations, basic 24 foot clear height, warehouse doors, and material and parts storage. The facility may consist of all of the above or any combination thereof. Examples are material storage and handling training facilities, parachute rigging training facilities, and other training requiring large open under roof facilities.								
17138	LIMITED USE INSTRUCTIONAL BUILDING							
F17138	LIMIT USE INST	SF		SF	DCSOPS	1730	B	05
A facility which contains special design features which allow its use in conducting hands-on training with Army equipment. These features are of such a nature that the facility cannot be used as applied instruction space for compact item repair, general item repair, vehicle repair bay, aircraft maintenance bay, laboratory, medical, dental, automation-assisted, or warehouse. Examples include the zoo used for jungle training and an indoor rock face used for mountaineering.								
17139	COVERED TRAINING AREA							
F17122	COV TRAIN AREA	SF		SF	DCSOPS	1740	S	05
A facility which provides a covered area for support/conduct of training while providing protection for equipment and personnel from the elements. Typically the sides of the facility are open. These facilities are usually located in range, bivouac, or maneuver areas, although they are also an integral part of the trainee "Starship" barracks complex.								
17140	ARMY RESERVE CENTER BUILDING							
F17140	USAR CENTER	SF	PN	SF	DCSOPS	1730	B	05
A facility or complex which supports training of the US Army Reserve (USAR). It acts as a single gathering point for Army Reserve personnel for meetings and weekend or annual training.								
17141	ARMED FORCES RESERVE CENTER BUILDING							
F17140	ARM FORCE CTR	SF	PN	SF	DCSOPS	1730	B	05
A facility or complex which supports training of the US Army Reserve (USAR) and/or the Reserve Component of some other branch of the armed forces. It acts as a single gathering point for Reserve Component personnel for meetings and weekend or annual training.								
17142	NATIONAL GUARD/RESERVE CENTER BUILDING							
F17142	ARNG/USAR CTR	SF	PN	SF	DCSOPS	1730	B	05
A facility or complex which supports training of the US Army Reserve (USAR) and the US Army National Guard (USARNG). It acts as a single gathering point for personnel for unit meetings and weekend or annual training. Although rare, these facilities which are shared by USARNG (state funded) and USAR (federally funded) units do occasionally occur.								

Table B-1
Category codes and title definitions

Class Series	Class Title—Series	Units of Measure			FAC			
		Area	Other	Program	Proponent	GLAC	Type	IC
Category Code	Long Title	UM1	UM2					
FCG	Short Title							
17170	GAS CHAMBER							
F17170	GAS CHAMBER	SF		SF	DCSOPS	1730	B	05
A facility for training personnel in the use of protective masks and the effects of chemical warfare.								
17180	NATIONAL GUARD ARMORY							
F17180	ARNG ARMORY	SF	PN	SF	DCSOPS	1730	B	05
A facility or complex which supports training of the US Army National Guard (USARNG). It acts as a single gathering point for Army National Guard personnel for meetings and weekend or annual training.								
172 SIMULATION FACILITIES								
Buildings used for instructional and training purposes using simulation.								
These facilities are reported with unit of measure square feet (SF). Data should be available from school/training personnel at the installation. If not, a physical survey is required. For buildings the appropriate unit of measure is determined by multiplying the outside dimensions (Length * Width) of the building times the number of full floors. Partial floors must be measured in the same manner and added to the full floor amount in order to accurately report total gross square footage of the facility. For structures other than buildings, square footage is measured as the area under roof.								
17210	SIMULATOR BUILDING (MOTION-BASED)							
F17200	SIM BLDG MOTION	SF		SF	DCSOPS	1730	B	05
A facility to house various simulators used to train crews in weapons systems and to improve crew proficiency. A simulator is a device whose control inputs duplicate the controls of a weapon or vehicle. Facility is characterized by large bay areas with high ceilings and clear span to accommodate moving modules that replicate or stimulate the sense of actual operations in the air or over terrain. Usually, these facility types require separate hydraulic machinery rooms with rated fire walls and fire suppression/alarm systems and special footing pads to accommodate high ground pressure loading and stress. Examples of the devices located in these type of facilities include most flight or combat mission simulators (e.g. AH-64), or combat vehicle driver (e.g. M1 driver) simulators.								
17211	SIMULATOR BUILDING (NON-MOTION-BASED)							
F17200	SIM BLD NON-MOT	SF		SF	DCSOPS	1730	B	05
A facility to house various simulators used to train crews in weapon systems and to improve crew proficiency. A simulator is a device whose control inputs duplicate the controls of a weapon or vehicle. Similar in functional and spatial relationships to 17210, Simulator Building (Motion-Based), except that facilities in this category do not require special motion base accommodations for large hydraulic pumps, or special footing pads to accommodate high ground pressure loading. Examples of devices supported by this category are Conduct of Fire Trainers (COFT) or modules that comprise the Combined Arms Tactical Trainers (CATT) family.								
17212	MOVING TARGET SIMULATOR BUILDING							
F17200	MVG TGT SIMULAT	SF		SF	DCSOPS	1730	B	05
A specially designed training facility which simulates the typical environment encountered by the user of the Redeye or Stinger missile.								
17213	SIMULATIONS CENTER							
F17200	SIM CENTER	SF		SF	DCSOPS	1730	B	05
A dedicated facility for conducting battle staff training and constructive simulation. Usually includes a large clear span room used either as a reconfigurable amphitheater (e.g. terrain board) or auditorium (e.g. electronic battlefield imaging) and dedicated, separate rooms large enough to accommodate complete staff elements of a battalion or above size organization (e.g. G/S-1 through G/S-8) with computer terminals interlinked to a central server that replicates tactical dispersion sites on a battlefield (e.g. the Joint Warfighting Center or Collins Hall at Carlisle Barracks) or can be used for the conduct of Command Post Exercises (CPX). Facilities in this category may also require additional space to accommodate opposing force staff elements of similar organizational size. Differs from Automation-Aided Instruction Building (17136) whose separate classrooms are intended to deliver instruction or courses which are not dependent upon interaction with activities conducted in adjacent classrooms or Battle Lab (17214) which is dedicated to developing new technologies, organization composition, or war-fighting doctrine using primarily electronically generated staff elements.								
17214	BATTLE LAB							
F17200	BATTLE LAB	SF		SF	DCSOPS	1730	B	05
A facility which provides for the conduct of force projection experiments, using simulations or prototypes with soldiers and actual units. The objective is to determine new technologies and requirements that focus on lethality, survivability, synchronization, and battle command requirements needed to meet global mission through the 21st century. Care must be taken not to confuse this facility with 17136, Automation-Aided Instructional Building or 17213, Simulation Center.								

Table B-1
Category codes and title definitions

Class Series	Class Title—Series	Units of Measure						
Category Code	Long Title	Area	Other	Program	FAC			
FCG	Short Title	UM1	UM2		Proponent	GLAC	Type	IC
177	MANEUVER/TRAINING/IMPACT AREA							
Areas designated for impact and/or detonation of all ordnance or those areas required for land intensive training at the installation. Rules for determining available maneuver training and impact areas include: (1) an area will only be counted one time based on the primary use of the land determined by the installation; (2) all areas summed must equal the total gross acreage of available space to include any leased, permitted, or 900-series (Real Estate) lands typically used by the installation for military activities; (3) all non-training areas such as cantonment areas, recreational areas, working quarries, and restricted areas will be identified by the appropriate facility code(s) and subtracted from the gross training area; (4) other installation designated training areas with permanent facilities or dedicated uses such as training ranges, land navigation courses, vehicle driver's courses, etc., which reduce available maneuver training space will be identified by the appropriate facility code(s) and subtracted from the gross training area; (5) training sites such as obstacle courses, drop zones, etc., that are located within the training complex and do not significantly disrupt or deter maneuver training should not be subtracted from the gross available maneuver space.								
These areas are reported with unit of measure acres (AC). Data should be available from installation range/training personnel. If not a physical survey would be required to determine the size of the maneuver/training/impact area. Note: 1 acre = 43,560 square feet = 4,840 square yards, 1 kilometer squared = 247 acres, and 1 square mile = 640 acres.								
17710	MANEUVER/TRAINING AREA LIGHT FORCES							
F17700	MAN/TRN AREA LT	AC		AC	DCSOPS	1740	S	05
Space for ground and air combat forces to practice movements and tactics as specified in the unit's Army Training and Evaluation Program (ARTEP). Different type units may work in support of one another (combined arms), or the unit may operate on its own to practice a specific set of ARTEP tasks. The "light" designation refers to areas where maneuver may be restricted for some reason to only small units or units having only wheeled vehicles. "Light" maneuver/training areas are not typically used by "heavy" forces other than assembly areas where movement is restricted to roads or trails. Included in these areas are bivouac sites, base camps, and other miscellaneous training areas. Each area, typically managed and scheduled by either a numeric, lettered, or alpha-numeric code through the installation training or range control manager (e.g. DPTM or DPTM-equivalent), should be accounted for with a separate facility number and real property record.								
17711	MANEUVER/TRAINING AREA AMPHIBIOUS FORCES							
F17700	MAN/TRN AREA AM	AC		AC	DCSOPS	1740	S	05
Space for ground and air combat forces to practice movements and tactics during amphibious (ship-to-shore) operations. Different type units may work in support of one another (combined arms), or the unit may operate on its own to practice a specific set of ARTEP tasks. Tasks can include both combat and logistics (especially logistics over the shore, LOTS). Included in these areas are bivouac sites, base camps, and other miscellaneous training areas. Each area, typically managed and scheduled by either a numeric, lettered, or alpha-numeric code through the installation training or range control manager (e.g. DPTM or DPTM equivalent), should be accounted for with a separate facility number and real property record.								
17720	MANEUVER/TRAINING AREA HEAVY FORCES							
F17720	MAN/TRN AREA HV	AC		AC	DCSOPS	1740	S	05
Space for ground and air combat forces to practice movements and tactics as specified in the unit's Army Training and Evaluation Program (ARTEP). Different type units may work in support of one another (combined arms), or the unit may operate on its own to practice a specific set of ARTEP tasks. The "heavy" designation refers to areas where maneuver is unrestricted and can consist of all types of vehicles and equipment, including tracked vehicles. "Heavy" maneuver/training areas can be used by "light" forces. Included in these areas are bivouac sites, base camps, and other miscellaneous training areas. Each area, typically managed and scheduled by either a numeric, lettered, or alpha-numeric code through the installation training or range control manager (e.g. DPTM or DPTM-equivalent), should be accounted for with a separate facility number and real property record.								
17730	IMPACT AREA DUDDER							
F17730	IMPACT AREA DUD	AC		AC	DCSOPS	1740	S	05
An area having designated boundaries within which all dud-producing ordnance will detonate or impact. Vehicle bodies are sometimes placed in the area to act as targets for artillery direct and indirect fire. The primary function of the impact area is to contain weapons effects as much as possible using earthen berms or natural terrain features. Impact areas containing unexploded ordnance may not be used for maneuver. Each area, typically managed and scheduled by either a numeric, lettered, or alpha-numeric code through the installation training or range control manager (e.g. DPTM or DPTM-equivalent), should be accounted for with a separate facility number and real property record.								

Table B-1
Category codes and title definitions

Class Series	Class Title—Series	Units of Measure			FAC	Type	IC
		Area	Other	Program			
		UM1	UM2	Proponent	GLAC		
Category Code	Long Title						
FCG	Short Title						
17731	IMPACT AREA NON-DUDD						
F17730	IMPACT NON-DUD	AC		AC	DCSOPS	1740	S 05
An area having designated boundaries within which ordnance which does not produce duds will impact. This area is composed mostly of the safety fans for small arms ranges. The primary function of the impact area is to contain weapons effects as much as possible using earthen berms or natural terrain features. Each area, typically managed and scheduled by either a numeric, lettered, or alpha-numeric code through the installation training or range control manager (e.g. DPTM or DPTM-equivalent), should be accounted for with a separate facility number and real property record. These impact areas may be used for maneuver, at the cost of curtailing use of weapons ranges.							
178 TRAINING RANGES							
Areas which are controlled and restricted for firing live ammunition from direct fire or line of sight weapons systems at targets within the controlled area, measured in acres. Typically, a range has left and right boundaries that extend from the firing line forward to just past the last target array. Training ranges are normally reserved and equipped for practice and qualification in weapons delivery and/or shooting at targets. Further, training ranges constitute a functional complex that normally includes a range control tower with associated firing points, lanes or pits, a cleared or graded area, target system emplacements, and a firing flag and flagpole, in addition to equipment-in-place such as target control systems, target systems, targets and fixed PA system components. A range could include area for back blast safety zones which can have a secondary use as non-dudded impact area or maneuver area. A modernized or automated range is equipped to systematically control (electronic, radio, pneumatic, etc.) the targets, score the target hits, and provide the user a digital, paper, or audio/visual after action report (AAR) for evaluation purposes.							
Any numbered, lettered, or named range, i.e. Harry Smith Range, is considered a single range (1 each) with multiple firing points. Ranges within this series are measured by acres (UM1) and the number of firing points (UM2) to determine actual range capacity. Firing points, lanes, firing emplacements, or pits are perceived as being one and the same.							
These facilities are reported with the area unit of measure acres (AC) and capacity unit of measure firing points (FP). The terms firing points (FP), lanes (LN), and firing pits or firing emplacements are interchangeable in reference to ranges. A firing point is a single location from which fire is delivered in target practice. Data should be available from installation range personnel for the number of firing points associated with each range on the installation—i.e., each range should be identified with a unique range/facility number and the number of firing points associated with it. Each range is typically managed and scheduled by either a numeric, lettered, or alpha-numeric code through the installation training or range control manager (e.g. DPTM or DPTM-equivalent). If data is not available, a physical survey would be required by range personnel to determine an accurate count of firing points. Lanes/firing points on ranges designed for fire and movement by groups of soldiers or vehicles (e.g. Multipurpose Range Complexes and Infantry Squad Battle Courses) are measured based on the maximum number of fighting vehicles (MPRC or MPTR) or dismounted soldiers (ISBC, IPBC) who can safely move and fire on the range simultaneously.							
The acreage is reported to HQIFS as it is reported in the DIRT/RFMSS database, and it includes the area from the firing line forward to just past the last target array, and possibly a back-blast area.							
Ranges not measured by firing point and all range/training area structures, other than buildings, are included in the 179-series, Other Mission Related Training Facilities.							
17801	BASIC 10M-25M FIRING RANGE (ZERO)						
F17801	BASIC 10/25M RG	AC	FP	FP	DCSOPS	1740	S 05
A range for preparatory marksmanship training; zeroing, and corrective instruction on the M16 rifle, M249 SAW, M60 machine gun, and M2 machine gun; and to practice machine gun traversing and searching.							
17802	FIELD FIRE RANGE NON-AUTOMATED						
F17802	FIELD FIRE RG	AC	FP	FP	DCSOPS	1740	S 05
A range for firing at targets comparable to battlefield ranges, developing speed in target engagements, and developing confidence in individual ability. It may also be used as an automatic rifle range (17813). This range has no automated targets.							
17803	AUTOMATED FIELD FIRE (AFF) RANGE						
F17802	AUTO FD FIRE RG	AC	FP	FP	DCSOPS	1740	S 05
A range for firing at targets comparable to battlefield ranges, developing speed in target engagements, and developing confidence in individual ability. It may also be used as an automatic rifle range (17813). This range is standardized by TC 25-8 and is fully modernized.							

Table B-1
Category codes and title definitions

Class Series	Class Title—Series	Units of Measure						
Category Code	Long Title	Area	Other	Program	FAC			
FCG	Short Title	UM1	UM2		Proponent	GLAC	Type	IC
17804	RECORD FIRE RANGE NON-AUTOMATED							
F17804	RECORD FIRE RG	AC	FP	FP	DCSOPS	1740	S	05
A range for practice and qualification in engaging personnel targets in a simulated combat environment. Some automation may be present such as M31 target lifters, but the range is not fully modernized.								
17805	AUTOMATED RECORD FIRE (ARF) RANGE							
F17804	AUTO REC FIR RG	AC	FP	FP	DCSOPS	1740	S	05
A range for practice and qualification in engaging personnel targets in a simulated combat environment. This range is standardized by TC 25-8 and is fully modernized.								
17806	MODIFIED RECORD FIRE RANGE							
F17804	MOD REC FIR RG	AC	FP	FP	DCSOPS	1740	S	05
A range to fire both field fire and record fire exercises. This range can replace both the Automated Field Fire Range (17803) and the Automated Record Fire Range (17805). This range is standardized by TC 25-8 and is fully modernized.								
17807	NIGHT FIRE (SMALL ARMS) RANGE							
F17807	NIGHT FIRE RNG	AC	FP	FP	DCSOPS	1740	S	05
A range used to master night fire rifle engagement techniques and to complete qualification scores. Some automation may be present such as M31 target lifters, but the range is not fully modernized. This range may be replaced by additional targets on a record fire or field fire range.								
17808	AUTOMATED NIGHT FIRE (SMALL ARMS) RANGE							
F17807	AUTO NIGHT FIRE	AC	FP	FP	DCSOPS	1740	S	05
A range used to master night fire rifle engagement techniques and to complete qualification scores. This range is standardized by TC 25-8 and is fully modernized. This range may be replaced by additional targets on a record fire or field fire range.								
17809	AUTOMATED QUALIFICATION/TRAINING RANGE (QTR)							
NONE	QTR AUTOMATED			FP	DCSOPS	1740	S	05
A fully modernized range for firing at targets comparable to battlefield ranges, with the ability of firing the pistol, rifle, machine gun, and anti-tank weapons. The range may be used for automatic fire and unit (Squad/Platoon) tactical training. This category code is used only for programming new construction. This type of range is inventoried as a multiple-use facility with each type of range (10M-25M Zero, Record Fire, MPMG, etc.) entered separately with a number of firing points and the area (in acres) entered for the type of firing point which encompasses all targets. No FCG is provided because of the manner in which this facility should be inventoried. Appropriate counts will be provided for each multiple-use.								
17810	KNOWN DISTANCE (KD) RANGE							
F17810	KD RANGE	AC	FP	FP	DCSOPS	1740	S	05
A range for practice, modified qualification, and competition. It can also be used as a field fire range when appropriate ranges are not available.								
17811	SNIPER FIELD FIRE RANGE							
F17811	SNIPER RANGE	AC	FP	FP	DCSOPS	1740	S	05
A range for day and nighttime sniper training, as well as advanced rifle marksmanship training for selected personnel. The range may include various firing points including towers. Some automation may be present such as M31 target lifters, but the range is not fully modernized.								
17812	AUTOMATED SNIPER FIELD FIRE RANGE							
F17811	AUTO SNIPER RNG	AC	FP	FP	DCSOPS	1740	S	05
A range for day and nighttime sniper training, as well as advanced rifle marksmanship training for selected personnel. This range is standardized by TC 25-8 and is fully modernized.								

Table B-1
Category codes and title definitions

Class Series	Class Title—Series	Units of Measure			FAC	Type	IC
		Area	Other	Program			
		UM1	UM2	Proponent	GLAC		
Category Code	Long Title						
FCG	Short Title						
17813	AUTOMATIC RIFLE RANGE						
F17800	AUTO RIFLE RG	AC	FP	FP	DCSOPS	1740	S 05
A range to teach soldiers the fundamentals of automatic rifle fire against point, linear, and area targets. The M16 or the SAW (squad automatic weapon) may be used in the automatic mode. The Field Fire Ranges (17802 and 17803) may also be used by automatic rifles. It is recommended that SAW training be conducted on a Machine Gun Transition Range (17831). Some automation may be present such as M31 target lifters, but the range is not fully modernized.							
17814	NON-STANDARD SMALL ARMS RANGE						
F17800	NS SML ARMS RNG	AC	FP	FP	DCSOPS	1740	S 05
A range to teach soldiers individual techniques while firing at targets and developing confidence in individual ability. This category code includes all small arms ranges which do not fit into other categories, especially small arms ranges which were not patterned on a standard range.							
17816	BAYONET ASSAULT COURSE						
F17800	BAYNET ASLT CRS	AC	FP	FP	DCSOPS	1740	S 05
A course consisting of an unimproved area of ground for training solders in attacking an enemy in close combat.							
17821	COMBAT PISTOL/MP FIREARMS QUALIFICATION COURSE						
F17821	CBT PISTOL CRS	AC	FP	FP	DCSOPS	1740	S 05
A range for instructional firing of pistols and sub-machineguns, combat pistol qualification, and military police qualification with pistols, shotguns, and sub-machineguns. This range is live-fire and may include a walk-through scenario or a static firing line and fixed target frames. Some automation may be present such as M31 target lifters, but the range is not fully modernized.							
17822	AUTOMATED COMBAT PISTOL/MP FIREARMS QUALIFICATION COURSE						
F17821	AUTO PISTOL RG	AC	FP	FP	DCSOPS	1740	S 05
A range for instructional firing of pistols and sub-machineguns, combat pistol qualification, and military police qualification with pistols, shotguns, and sub-machineguns. This range is live-fire and may include a walk-through scenario. This range is standardized by TC 25-8 and is fully modernized.							
17823	SUBMACHINEGUN RANGE						
F17821	SUB-MG RANGE	AC	FP	FP	DCSOPS	1740	S 05
A range for sub-machinegun familiarization firing. It is a modified version of 17821, Combat Pistol/MP Firearms Qualification Course.							
17831	MACHINE GUN TRANSITION RANGE						
F17831	MG TRANS RG	AC	FP	FP	DCSOPS	1740	S 05
A range used in conjunction with the Basic 10M—25M Range (Zero) (17801) to qualify gunners with the M60 and M2 machine guns and the SAW. Modification of this range by adding light vehicle and bunker targets may eliminate the need for a Machine Gun Field Fire Range (17832). Some automation may be present such as M31 target lifters, but the range is not fully modernized.							
17832	MACHINE GUN FIELD FIRE RANGE						
F17831	MG FLD FIRE RG	AC	FP	FP	DCSOPS	1740	S 05
A range to practice the fundamentals learned on the 10M—25M Range (Zero) (17801) and Machine Gun Transition Range (17831). It is also used to depict likely enemy formations. When planning this facility, the modification of the machine gun transition range should be considered. Some automation may be present such as M31 target lifters, but the range is not fully modernized.							
17833	AUTOMATED MULTIPURPOSE MACHINE GUN RANGE (MPMG)						
F17831	AUTO MPMG RANGE	AC	FP	FP	DCSOPS	1740	S 05
An automated range used to qualify on machine guns and the SAW. This range is used for all tasks to qualify machine gun crews. This range is standardized by TC 25-8 and is fully modernized.							

Table B-1
Category codes and title definitions

Class Series	Class Title—Series	Units of Measure			FAC	Type	IC
		Area	Other	Program			
Category Code	Long Title	UM1	UM2	Proponent	GLAC		
FCG	Short Title						
17834	40MM (GRENADE) MACHINE GUN QUALIFICATION RANGE						
F17834	40MM GR MG QUAL	AC	FP	FP	DCSOPS	1740	S 05
A range to conduct qualification firing with the MK19. It can also be used to practice target observation and adjustment of fire, to practice machinegun traversing and searching, to develop speed during operation, and to obtain an accurate burst. This range can be used to train soldiers with the weapons on the ground or mounted on a vehicle. Training on this range is a requirement for those installations that do not have fighting vehicle ranges or multipurpose range complexes (MPRC). This range may also be used to fire the SAW, M60 and 50-caliber machineguns.							
17841	LIGHT ANTIARMOR WEAPONS (LAW/AT-4) RANGE SUBCALIBER						
F17841	LAW RNG SUBCAL	AC	FP	FP	DCSPOS	1740	S 05
A range to teach soldiers the skills needed to defeat armored vehicles with recoilless rifles or light antitank weapons using launch effects trainers, sub-caliber rockets, or small arms cartridges.							
17842	LIGHT ANTIARMOR WEAPONS (LAW/AT-4) RANGE						
F17841	LIVE LAW RANGE	AC	FP	FP	DCSOPS	1740	S 05
A range to teach soldiers the skills needed to defeat armored vehicles with recoilless rifles or light antitank weapons using live rockets, launch effects trainers, sub-caliber rockets, or small arms cartridges.							
17843	RECOILLESS RIFLE RANGE						
F17841	RECOILLESS RNG	AC	FP	FP	DCSOPS	1740	S 05
A range to teach soldiers the skills needed to defeat armored targets with the recoilless rifle.							
17844	ANTIARMOR TRACKING AND LIVE-FIRE RANGE						
F17844	ANTIARM TKG/LIV	AC	FP	FP	DCSOPS	1740	S 05
A range to teach soldiers the techniques of engaging targets with medium (Dragon/AAWS-M/Javelin) and heavy (TOW/ITOW/LOSAT) anti-armor weapons (missiles). It is also used for field tracking and qualification exercises with tracking and launch effect trainers. An area used for field tracking and qualification exercises but not safe for live firing is not inventoried as a range. Some automation may be present such as M31 target lifters, but the range is not fully modernized.							
17845	AUTOMATED ANTIARMOR TRACKING AND LIVE-FIRE RANGE						
F17844	AUTO ANTIARM RG	AC	FP	FP	DCSOPS	1740	S 05
A range to teach soldiers the techniques of engaging targets with medium (Dragon/AAWS-M/Javelin) and heavy (TOW/ITOW/LOSAT) anti-armor weapons (missiles). It is also used for field tracking and qualification exercises with tracking and launch effect trainers. An area used for field tracking and qualification exercises but not safe for live firing is not inventoried as a range. This range is standardized by TC 25-8 and is fully modernized.							
17851	MORTAR SCALED RANGE						
F17851	MORT SCALED RNG	AC	FP	FP	DCSOPS	1740	S 05
A range used by 60-mm, 81-mm, 4.2-inch, 107-mm, and 120-mm mortar crews for training using the M32 pneumatic device. The M32 uses compressed air to propel miniature projectiles out to a range of 167 feet (2,000 inches). The projectiles have a .22-cal. blank cartridge in the nose to produce a puff of smoke on impact. This range can accommodate the use of the short range training round (SRTR).							
17852	MORTAR RANGE						
F17852	MORTAR RANGE	AC	FP	FP	DCSOPS	1740	S 05
A range used by mortar crews and forward observers to maintain technical proficiency in mortar firing. It can handle the 60-mm, 81-mm, 107-mm and 120-mm mortars.							

Table B-1
Category codes and title definitions

Class Series	Class Title—Series	Units of Measure			FAC	Type	IC
		Area	Other	Program			
Category Code	Long Title	UM1	UM2	Proponent	GLAC		
FCG	Short Title						
17854	FIELD ARTILLERY SCALED RANGE						
F17854	FA SCALED RANGE	AC	FP	FP	DCSOPS	1740	S 05
A scaled range to teach firing skills to the entire field artillery team. It uses the M31 trainer, which fires a projectile similar in size to a shotgun shell.							
17855	FIELD ARTILLERY DIRECT FIRE RANGE						
F17855	FA DIRECT RNG	AC	FP	FP	DCSOPS	1740	S 05
A range to fire cannon artillery weapon systems using high-explosive ammunition. Direct fire means the cannon crew can see the target and fires as a point-to-point weapon.							
17856	FIELD ARTILLERY INDIRECT FIRE RANGE						
F17856	FA INDIRECT RNG	AC	FP	FP	DCSOPS	1740	S 05
A range to fire cannon artillery and/or Paladin and Crusader weapon systems using high-explosive ammunition. Indirect fire means the cannon crew cannot see the target either because of terrain or distance. Due to the integrated Global Positioning System (GPS) supported safety systems of modern weaponry for firing point orientation, these ranges now include more flexible selection of firing points than previous indirect artillery firing ranges.							
17857	MULTIPLE LAUNCH ROCKET SYSTEM RANGE						
F17857	MLRS RANGE	AC	FP	FP	DCSOPS	1740	S 05
A range which includes the firing point for Multiple Launch Rocket System (MLRS) live fire. The range can also be used to fire cannon artillery weapon systems using high explosive ammunition. Indirect fire means the cannon crew cannot see the target either because of terrain or distance. Due to the nature of MLRS flight characteristics (an unguided rocket), this range is clearly marked for safety purposes.							
17861	TANK/FIGHTING VEHICLE SCALED GUNNERY RANGE (1:30 and 1:60)						
F17861	TNK RNG 1:30/60	AC	FP	FP	DCSOPS	1740	S 05
A range to zero Bradley Fighting Vehicle (BFV) weapons and fire BFV Tables I, II, and III. The range is also used to train reserve component tank crews to manipulate turret and gun controls, fire the main gun while tracking a moving target, interact with other crew members, react to fire commands, identify targets, and to lay cross hairs for the main gun quickly on target. It is used primarily with the M55 Laser Gunnery device but may also be used to fire .22-caliber or 5.56-mm (M16) ammunition from stationary vehicles.							
17862	TANK/FIGHTING VEHICLE SCALED GUNNERY RANGE (1:5 and 1:10)						
F17861	TNK RNG 1:5/10	AC	FP	FP	DCSOPS	1740	S 05
A range used as a permanent facility to exercise all BFV fire control systems. The reserve components use this range to exercise tank fire control systems including laser range finders on the M60A3 and M1 tanks. It is also used for sub-caliber exercises using sub-caliber devices.							
17863	TANK/FIGHTING VEHICLE STATIONARY GUNNERY RANGE						
F17863	STN GUNNERY RNG	AC	FP	FP	DCSOPS	1740	S 05
A range to train tank and fighting vehicle crews in the rapid engagement and destruction of targets during day and night exercises. Calibration/screening firing (similar to zeroing) and Table IV are fired on this range. It is also used to conduct sub-caliber exercises and field artillery direct fire.							

Table B-1
Category codes and title definitions

Class Series	Class Title—Series	Units of Measure						
Category Code	Long Title	Area	Other	Program	FAC			
FCG	Short Title	UM1	UM2		Proponent	GLAC	Type	IC
17864	MULTIPURPOSE TRAINING RANGE (MPTR)							
F17864	MULTI TRNG RNG	AC	FP	FP	DCSOPS	1740	S	05
A large range specifically designed to satisfy training requirements for infantry and armor units to include gunnery from moving vehicles on Tables VII and VIII. The MPTR is usually constructed with one or two lanes with a mix of stationary and moving targets and is scenario driven. Area Weapon Scoring System (AWSS) can be used on this range. This range is to teach mechanized infantry and armor crews skills needed to defeat stationary and moving targets in a tactical array. It is also used for crew qualification dry firing and sub-caliber engagements. All operations are conducted from moving vehicles. Some automation may be present such as M31 target lifters, but the range is not fully modernized.								
17865	AUTOMATED MULTIPURPOSE TRAINING RANGE (MPTR)							
F17864	AUTOMATED MPTR	AC	FP	FP	DCSOPS	1740	S	05
A large range specifically designed to satisfy training requirements for infantry and armor units to include gunnery from moving vehicles on Tables VII and VIII. The MPTR is usually constructed with one or two lanes with a mix of stationary and fully automated targets and is scenario driven. Area Weapon Scoring System (AWSS) can be superimposed on this range. This range is to teach mechanized infantry and armor crews skills needed to defeat stationary and moving targets in a tactical array. It is also used for crew qualification dry firing and sub-caliber engagements. All operations are conducted from moving vehicles.								
17866	TANK/FIGHTING VEHICLE PLATOON BATTLE RUN (TABLE XI AND XII)							
F17866	TK PLT BTL RUN	AC	FP	FP	DCSOPS	1740	S	05
A range to incorporate tank and fighting vehicle firing exercises with tactical maneuver training for tank, mechanized infantry, and armored cavalry platoons. This range is also used for dry fire and .50-caliber (sub-caliber) exercises. This range can be used for CALFEX and weapons capability exercises. This range was used for Tables XI and XII before the standardization of the Multiple Purpose Range Complexes (MPRC). Some automation may be present such as M31 target lifters, but the range is not fully modernized.								
17867	MULTIPURPOSE RANGE COMPLEX LIGHT (MPRC-L) AUTOMATED							
F17866	MPRC-L	AC	FP	FP	DCSOPS	1740	S	05
A large, standardized range designed to satisfy training requirements for light infantry units, yet still satisfy mobilization requirements of armored units (mechanized, armor) up to Table XII. The MPRC is usually constructed with four lanes with fully automated targets and scenario driven. This range is to teach infantry and armor crews skills needed to defeat stationary and moving targets in a tactical array. Ranges which may be superimposed on an MPRC include aerial AWSS ranges, CALFEX ranges, close air support ranges, etc.								
17868	MULTIPURPOSE RANGE COMPLEX HEAVY (MPRC- H) AUTOMATED							
F17866	MPRC-H	AC	FP	FP	DCSOPS	1740	S	05
A large, standardized range specifically designed to satisfy training requirements for mechanized infantry and armor units up to Table XII. The MPRC is usually constructed with four lanes with fully automated targets and scenario driven. This range is to teach mechanized infantry and armor crews skills needed to defeat stationary and moving targets in a tactical array. It is also used for crew qualification dry firing and sub-caliber engagements. All operations are conducted from moving vehicles. Ranges which may be superimposed on an MPRC include aerial AWSS ranges, CALFEX ranges, close air support ranges, etc.								
17869	COMBAT ENGINEER VEHICLE (CEV) RANGE							
F17869	CEV RANGE	AC	FP	FP	DCSOPS	1740	S	05
A range used to teach CEV crews the skills needed to destroy stationary and moving targets during day and night exercises. It is used for crew qualification, dry firing, and sub-caliber engagements. Crews conduct engagements at the halt and from moving vehicles with simultaneous weapon applications.								
17871	AIR DEFENSE GUNNERY RANGE							
F17871	ADA GUN RANGE	AC	FP	FP	DCSOPS	1740	S	05
A range used to support Vulcan ADA gunnery training and small arms air defense (SAAD) training by rifle platoons, tank platoons, and other forward-area units.								

Table B-1
Category codes and title definitions

Class Series	Class Title—Series	Units of Measure						
Category Code	Long Title	Area	Other	Program	FAC			
FCG	Short Title	UM1	UM2		Proponent	GLAC	Type	IC
17872	AIR DEFENSE MISSILE FIRING RANGE							
F17871	ADA MISSILE RNG	AC	FP	FP	DCSOPS	1740	S	05
A range for live firing of some ADA missile weapons systems such as the Chaparral, Stinger, Avenger, Redeye, Vulcan, Hawk, Patriot, etc. It is also used to support Vulcan ADA gunnery training and small arms air defense (SAAD) training by rifle platoons, tank platoons, and other forward-area units.								
17881	HAND GRENADE ACCURACY COURSE (NON-FIRING)							
F17881	HAND GR ACC NF	AC	FP	FP	DCSOPS	1740	S	05
A course to develop grenade throwing proficiency and to build good grenade throwing habits. This range is limited to practice grenades.								
17882	HAND GRENADE QUALIFICATION COURSE (NON-FIRING)							
F17881	HAND GR QUAL NF	AC	FP	FP	DCSOPS	1740	S	05
A course to teach the tactical employment of the hand grenade and to provide a qualification rating. It may also be used as a hand grenade cook-off and impact course. This range is limited to practice grenades.								
17883	HAND GRENADE FAMILIARIZATION RANGE (LIVE)							
F17883	LIV HAND GR RNG	AC	FP	FP	DCSOPS	1740	S	05
A range to familiarize soldiers with the effects of live hand grenades. It is also used to give soldiers experience and confidence in handling real grenades.								
17884	GRENADE LAUNCHER RANGE							
F17884	GRENADE LCHR RG	AC	FP	FP	DCSOPS	1740	S	05
A range to teach grenade launcher firing techniques, to qualify grenadiers, and to prepare grenadiers for combat situations. It will accommodate the M203 and M79 grenade launchers, but not the MK19.								
17885	LIGHT DEMOLITION RANGE							
F17885	LT DEMO RNG	AC	FP	FP	DCSOPS	1740	S	05
An area to train soldiers in the handling of explosives and pyrotechnics. Typically, dedicated firing pits are used to contain the explosive. It is not intended for use by EOD personnel and the disposal of explosive ordnance (See Heavy Demolition Area, 17886).								
17886	HEAVY DEMOLITION AREA							
F17885	HVY DEMO	AC	FP	FP	DCSOPS	1740	S	05
A cleared area for demolition of high explosives by EOD or RDT&E personnel. Typically, specific firing pits are used for firing demolitions. In addition to land, it may consist of a bunker with mirrored viewing screen. It is not intended for use in training the use of explosives and pyrotechnics (See Light Demolition Range, 17885).								
17887	FLAME OPERATIONS RANGE							
F17885	FLAME OPNS RG	AC	FP	FP	DCSOPS	1740	S	05
A range to teach soldiers the techniques of firing flash weapons and flame-throwers at point and area targets, and employing improvised smoke and flame weapons.								
17888	ENGINEER QUALIFICATION RANGE NON-STANDARDIZED							
F17888	EN QUAL RNG	AC	FP	FP	DCSOPS	1740	S	05
A range used to qualify Engineer individuals and units on tasks such as sapper, mine warfare, light demolition, and Engineer weapon firing. The range is not based on a standard design, but may be partially automated.								

Table B-1
Category codes and title definitions

Class Series	Class Title—Series	Units of Measure						
Category Code	Long Title	Area	Other	Program	FAC			
FCG	Short Title	UM1	UM2		Proponent	GLAC	Type	IC
17889	ENGINEER QUALIFICATION RANGE AUTOMATED/STANDARDIZED							
F17888	EN QUAL RG STND	AC	FP	FP	DCSOPS	1740	S	05
A range used to qualify Engineer individuals and units on tasks such as sapper, mine warfare, light demolition, and Engineer weapon firing. The range is automated on a standard design in TC 25-8.								
17891	INFILTRATION COURSE							
F17891	INFILTRAT CSE	AC	FP	FP	DCSOPS	1740	S	05
A course for soldiers to practice moving over barbed wire and log obstacles, while machine guns fire overhead. The course can be firing or non-firing, on the part of the soldiers, and includes a control tower and machine gun platform.								
17892	FIRE AND MOVEMENT RANGE							
F17892	FIRE/MOVE RNG	AC	FP	FP	DCSOPS	1740	S	05
A range used to teach soldiers individual and buddy-team movement and maneuver techniques while engaging targets with the M16 rifle. This range has no automated targets.								
17893	SQUAD DEFENSE RANGE							
F17893	SQD DEF RNG	AC	FP	FP	DCSOPS	1740	S	05
A range used to train soldiers to employ mutually supporting fires from defensive positions against attacking troops.								
17894	INFANTRY SQUAD BATTLE COURSE							
F17894	INF SQ BTL CSE	AC	FP	FP	DCSOPS	1740	S	05
A course which provides live-fire training for infantry squads using all organic weapons in attack and defense scenarios. The squad fires the M16 rifle, M60 machine gun, M214 squad automatic weapon (SAW), and Light Anti-tank Weapon (LAW) with sub-caliber devices. Some automation may be present such as M31 target lifters, but the range is not fully modernized.								
17895	AUTOMATED INFANTRY SQUAD BATTLE COURSE							
F17894	IN SQ BTL AUTO	AC	FP	FP	DCSOPS	1740	S	05
A course which provides live-fire training for infantry squads using all organic weapons in attack and defense scenarios. The squad fires the M16 rifle, M60 machine gun, M214 squad automatic weapon (SAW), and Light Anti-tank Weapon (LAW) with sub-caliber devices. This range is standardized by TC 25-8 and is fully modernized.								
17896	INFANTRY PLATOON BATTLE COURSE							
F17894	INF PLT BTL CSE	AC	FP	FP	DCSOPS	1740	S	05
A range used by an infantry platoon to practice movement-to-contact operations and hasty attack operations. The platoon fires the M16 rifle, M60 machine gun, M214 squad automatic weapon (SAW), and Light Anti-tank Weapon (LAW) with sub-caliber devices. Some automation may be present such as M31 target lifters, but the range is not fully modernized.								
17897	AUTOMATED INFANTRY PLATOON BATTLE COURSE							
F17894	IN PLT BTL AUTO	AC	FP	FP	DCSOPS	1740	S	05
An automated range used by an infantry platoon to practice movement-to-contact operations and hasty attack operations. The platoon fires the M16 rifle, M60 machine gun, M214 squad automatic weapon (SAW), and Light Anti-tank Weapon (LAW) with sub-caliber devices. This range is standardized by TC 25-8 and is fully modernized.								
17898	MOUT ASSAULT COURSE (MAC)							
F17898	MOUT ASST CSE	AC	FP	FP	DCSOPS	1740	S	05
A facility for individual and low-level collective training using live fire or MILES. The course is used for training specific tasks before training on MOUT sites. Live-fire facilities are constructed using materials which capture fragmentation or spalling objects from live ammunition/munitions sometimes typified, but not limited to the use of rubber tires (Tire-house) to prevent ricocheted ammunition. This course is standardized by TC 25-8 and is fully modernized.								

Table B-1
Category codes and title definitions

Class Series	Class Title—Series	Units of Measure			FAC			
Category Code	Long Title	Area	Other	Program				
FCG	Short Title	UM1	UM2		Proponent	GLAC	Type	IC
179	OTHER MISSION RELATED TRAINING FACILITIES							
Structures on training courses, ranges, maneuver areas, training mockups, and similar facilities provided for, or limited in use to, training. It does not include expendable targets, airfield, waterfront, or other facilities which fall readily into other categories. Any numbered or named range or training area, i.e. Dahlonaga Float Bridge Site, is considered a single facility. Ranges and structures within this series are measured as each because firing point/lane capacities are either not applicable or can not be determined. Ranges measured by firing point capacity are included in the 178-series, Training Ranges.								
These facilities are reported with units of measure each (EA) and acres (AC), where appropriate. Data should be available from installation range/training personnel. If not, a physical survey would be required to determine the size of the impact area. Each is simply an occurrence count of the facilities. If data is not currently available in the appropriate unit of measure, an occurrence count from the real property inventory (RPI) may be used or a physical survey is required. These facilities are also reported with unit of measure acres (AC) where appropriate. Note: 1 acre = 43,560 square feet, 1 kilometer squared = 247 acres, and 1 square mile = 640 acres.								
17908	TARGET DETECTION (TD) RANGE (NONFIRING)							
F17900	TGT DETEC RG NF		EA	EA	DCSOPS	1740	S	05
A non-firing range to teach soldiers how to detect personnel on the battlefield under varying degrees of mobility, concealment, and visibility.								
17910	AERIAL HARMONIZATION RANGE							
F17910	AERIAL HARM RNG	AC	EA	EA	DCSOPS	1740	S	05
A range used to bore-sight, align, and zero all weapons systems on individual aircraft.								
17911	AERIAL GUNNERY RANGE							
F17911	AERIAL GUNY RG	AC	EA	EA	DCSOPS	1740	S	05
A range for individual, crew, and unit attack helicopter gunnery exercises. It can handle the 7.62-mm machine gun, 40-mm grenade launcher, 30-mm/20-mm cannon, 70-mm rocket, Hellfire and TOW missiles.								
17912	AERIAL GUNNERY RANGE AWSS							
F17911	AWSS GUNY RG	AC	EA	EA	DCSOPS	1740	S	05
A range surveyed for use of the Aerial Weapon Scoring System (AWSS). The range is used for individual, crew, and unit attack helicopter gunnery exercises. It can handle the 7.62-mm machine gun, 40-mm grenade launcher, 30-mm/ 20-mm cannon, 70-mm rocket, Hellfire and TOW missiles. Acreage for this range is entered if it is a stand-alone range. Many AWSS ranges are superimposed on established MPRC/MPTR. If superimposed on a different range, the acreage of this range is not "counted" but included in the acreage count of the other range.								
17913	CLOSE AIR SUPPORT RANGE	AC	EA	EA	DCSOPS	1740	S	05
F17913	CLS AIR SPT RNG							
A range used by all services for the command, control, and target attack of close air support aircraft and fixed wing gunships on land targets. Close air support is defined as air action against targets in close proximity to actual or simulated friendly forces and which require detailed integration of each air mission with the activities of those forces. Many CAS ranges are superimposed on established ranges. If superimposed on a different range, the acreage of this range is not "counted" but included in the acreage count of the other range.								
17914	AERIAL BOMBING RANGE							
F17913	BOMBING RANGE	AC	EA	EA	DCSOPS	1740	S	05
A range used by all services for the command, control, and target attack of aircraft on land targets. Activities on this range are not limited to close air support aircraft or fixed wing gunships, and may include training for air interdiction missions by dual-role fighters and bombers. Such training missions do not require detailed integration of each air mission with the activities of friendly forces because they are not conducted in the proximity of friendly forces. Many bombing ranges are superimposed on established ranges. If superimposed on a different range, the acreage of this range is not "counted" but included in the acreage count of the other range.								
17948	HAND TO HAND COMBAT PIT							
F17900	HD-TO-HD PIT		EA	EA	DCSOPS	1740	S	05
A facility containing a circle of sand or sawdust for training in hand-to-hand fighting. It can be located close to, or in the cantonment area.								

Table B-1
Category codes and title definitions

Class Series	Class Title—Series	Units of Measure						
Category Code	Long Title	Area	Other	Program	FAC			
FCG	Short Title	UM1	UM2		Proponent	GLAC	Type	IC
17949	PRISONER OF WAR TRAINING AREA							
F17900	POW TNG AREA		EA	EA	DCSOPS	1740	S	05
A facility typically fenced in with barbed wire and with guard towers used for the training of personnel in the handling of prisoners-of-war. The facility may also be used for the training of personnel in a simulated POW environment. It can be located close to, or in the cantonment area.								
17950	CONFIDENCE COURSE							
F17900	CONFIDENCE CSE	AC	EA	EA	DCSOPS	1740	S	05
A facility for development of confidence, aggressiveness, courage, and physical fitness. Soldiers must negotiate a variety of structures using strength, agility, and teamwork.								
17952	MINE WARFARE AREA							
F17900	MINE WF AREA	AC	EA	EA	DCSOPS	1740	S	05
A cleared area for training in the placement, arming, disarming, and detection of vehicle and anti-personnel mines using non-explosive training material. Any open area with soil suitable for digging shallow holes for the placement of the mines would be satisfactory.								
17954	WHEELED VEHICLE DRIVERS COURSE							
F17900	WH VEH DV CSE	AC	EA	EA	DCSOPS	1740	S	05
An area for teaching basic driving skills, and for practice in four-wheel drive situations, parking, and backing up.								
17955	TRACKED VEHICLE DRIVERS COURSE							
F17900	TRK VEH DV CSE	AC	EA	EA	DCSOPS	1740	S	05
An area to teach the basic driving skills of steering and gear shifting on a level course. The facility may also contain a hilly course for developing advanced tracked vehicle driving skills such as turning on slopes and negotiating steep grades.								
17956	AMPHIBIOUS VEHICLE TRAINING AREA							
F17900	AMPHIB VEH TG A	AC	EA	EA	DCSOPS	1740	S	05
An area containing sand or areas close to a beach for training military personnel on unique driving and technical and tactical tasks associated with amphibious operations.								
17958	SHIP LOADING AND UNLOADING MOCKUP							
F17900	SHIP LOAD MCKUP		EA	EA	DCSOPS	1740	S	05
A mockup facility for training personnel in ship loading and off-loading. This can include negotiating cargo nets used during amphibious operations and operations at dockside.								
17959	AIR TRANSPORT MOCKUP							
F17900	AIR TRAN MOCKUP		EA	EA	DCSOPS	1740	S	05
A ramp and platform facility to simulate varying types of fixed- and rotary-wing cargo carrying aircraft. It allows loading, securing, and unloading of vehicles, equipment, and personnel.								
17961	PARACHUTE LANDING FALL PLATFORM							
F17900	PLF PLATFORM		EA	EA	DCSOPS	1740	S	05
A facility consisting of low platforms built above a sandy landing area to practice parachute landing falls (PLF).								
17962	SUSPENDED HARNESS MOCKUP							
F17900	SUSP HARN MCKUP		EA	EA	DCSOPS	1740	S	05
A facility which simulates the deceleration experienced during a parachute opening. It consists of a canopy area and a platform.								
17963	MOCKUP JUMP TOWER							
F17900	MCKP JUMP TOWER		EA	EA	DCSOPS	1740	S	05
A facility with a mockup of an aircraft door to train paratroopers the proper exiting techniques from an aircraft.								

Table B-1
Category codes and title definitions

Class Series	Class Title—Series	Units of Measure						
Category Code	Long Title	Area	Other	Program	FAC			
FCG	Short Title	UM1	UM2		Proponent	GLAC	Type	IC
17964	UNDERWATER FORDING SITE							
F17900	UNWTR FORD SITE		EA	EA	DCSOPS	1740	S	05
An area consisting of a fording site in which a vehicle can be completely submerged under 10-12 feet of water. Generally the vehicles drive into slow moving water on steel or other hard surface mats, and are supported by telescoping snorkels for air intake and vehicle exhaust. The site is used to test fording kits and train personnel in their use.								
17965	COMBAT TRAIL							
F17900	COMBAT TRAIL	AC	EA	EA	DCSOPS	1740	S	05
A training site used for various types of proficiency and sustainment training by rotation through different stations in a round-robin scenario. Types of training can include Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical (NBC) and common task training. This site is separate from other sites.								
17966	RAPPELLING TRAINING AREA							
F17900	RAPPEL TRN AREA		EA	EA	DCSOPS	1740	S	05
A facility used to practice rappelling (rope descent). The area may also include modified towers for training in helicopter rappels.								
17968	ROAD/AIRFIELD CONSTRUCTION TRAINING SITE							
F17900	RD/AF CONST TRN	AC	EA	EA	DCSOPS	1740	S	05
An area for training in the placement, clearing, compaction, repair, and grading of fill and construction of drainage structures for roads and Army airfields capable of handling C-130 aircraft. Steel mats or other non-bituminous mats may be utilized. If the road is an actual portion of the installation's network of training area roads, it should be inventoried as a Training Area Road, Unsurfaced (85715). If the airfield is actually used by aircraft, it should be inventoried as an unsurfaced airfield facility using appropriate 100-series (Airfield Pavements) category codes.								
17971	OBSERVATION TOWER							
F17900	OBSER TOWER		EA	EA	DCSOPS	1740	S	05
A facility used to provide an unobstructed view of target areas for purposes of control and spotting impacts. Towers are present on a variety of ranges and are used both to control firing elements and observe impacts.								
17972	OBSERVATION BUNKER							
F17900	OBSER BUNKER		EA	EA	DCSOPS	1740	S	05
A facility used to provide an unobstructed view of target areas for purposes of control and spotting impacts. Bunkers are used for close observation of impacting artillery rounds. It is approved for the firing of 105-mm artillery and the command detonation of ground positioned munitions only, and provides soldiers the opportunity to experience the sound and concussion of live munitions.								
17973	TIMBER BRIDGE AREA							
F17900	TIMBERBRDG AREA		EA	EA	DCSOPS	1740	S	05
A cleared area beside a ditch or ravine for engineer units to practice building timber bridges.								
17974	PANEL BRIDGE AREA							
F17900	PANEL BRDG AREA		EA	EA	DCSOPS	1740	S	05
A cleared area beside a creek or ravine for engineer units to practice building wooden panel bridges.								
17975	ARMORED VEHICLE LAUNCH BRIDGE RAFT AND FORD AREA							
F17900	AVLB/RFT/FRD AR		EA	EA	DCSOPS	1740	S	05
A cleared area beside a creek or ravine used for erection and retrieval of armored vehicle bridges.								
17976	FLOATING BRIDGE SITE							
F17900	FLOAT BRDG SITE		EA	EA	DCSOPS	1740	S	05
A cleared river bank area for engineer units to practice fording water obstacles and erection and retrieval of floating bridging.								
17979	PIPELINE CONSTRUCTION TRAINING AREA							
F17900	PIPLN CONST TR	AC	EA	EA	DCSOPS	1740	S	05
An unimproved area for training engineer units in pipeline construction around obstacles, such as rivers, creeks, or ravines.								

Table B-1
Category codes and title definitions

Class Series	Class Title—Series	Units of Measure			FAC	Type	IC
		Area	Other	Program			
		UM1	UM2	Proponent	GLAC		
Category Code	Long Title						
FCG	Short Title						
17980	PARADE/DRILL FIELD						
F17900	PARADE/DRIL FLD	AC	EA	EA	DCSOPS	1740	S 05
An area which provides open space for military ceremonies, outdoor training, conduct of physical tests, and exercises.							
17981	FIRE FIGHTING AND RESCUE TRAINING AREA						
F17900	FIR FIGHT/RESCU	AC	EA	EA	DCSOPS	1740	S 05
A facility consisting of a mockup of a multistory building for training in fire containment, ladder use, and escape and rescue from buildings. Excess vehicles or bunkers may also be used for fire-fighting training.							
17982	WATER SUPPLY TRAINING AREA						
F17900	WATER SUP TG AR	AC	EA	EA	DCSOPS	1740	S 05
A partially improved area for performing water purification and storage operations. It should be located on a flowing stream with firm banks and all-weather access roads.							
17983	ARMY AIRFIELD TRAINING AREA						
F17900	ARMY ARFLD TG A	AC	EA	EA	DCSOPS	1740	S 05
A cleared area used to train soldiers in the fundamentals of selecting and securing a site suitable for takeoffs and parking of rotary-wing aircraft.							
17984	MEDIUM/HEAVY EQUIPMENT TRAINING AREA						
F17900	MED/HV EQUIP TR	AC	EA	EA	DCSOPS	1740	S 05
An unimproved area for training in placement, compaction, and grading of fill, and training in construction of drainage structures. Training in the use and maintenance of rock crushers is also conducted at this facility.							
17987	DECONTAMINATION TRAINING SITE						
F17900	DECON TNG SITE	AC	EA	EA	DCSOPS	1740	S 05
An area consisting of a pit filled with rock with an attached rock-filled sump to a drain bed. This facility is used primarily for vehicle decontamination training.							
17988	POL TRAINING AREA						
F17900	POL TRAIN AREA	AC	EA	EA	DCSOPS	1740	S 05
A materials handling area for training personnel in the proper handling of petroleum, oils, and lubricants.							
17989	LAUNDRY TRAINING FACILITY						
F17900	LAUNDRY TNG FAC		EA	EA	DCSOPS	1740	S 05
An area consisting of a concrete drying pad with sump, clothes line posts, and drying lines.							
17991	PERSONNEL/EQUIPMENT DROP ZONE						
F17900	PERS/EQUIP DZ	AC	EA	EA	DCSOPS	1740	S 05
A large, flat, cleared training area for personnel and equipment to land following a parachute jump.							
17992	PHYSICAL EDUCATION TRAINING FIELDS						
F17900	PE TNG FIELD	AC	EA	EA	DCSPER	1740	S 05
An area used as physical education training facilities at the United States Military Academy (USMA) at West Point. These facilities are used for the fitness development program of instruction at the Academy. This category code is for use only by the USMA.							
17993	POLE ORCHARD						
F17900	POLE ORCHARD		EA	EA	DCSOPS	1740	S 05
An improved area consisting of erect telephone poles for teaching proper climbing and descending techniques.							
17994	OBSTACLE COURSE						
F17900	OBSTACLE COURSE	AC	EA	EA	DCSOPS	1740	S 05
A course including hurdles, fences, ditches, and other obstacles to train soldiers in overcoming similar objects in the field while reaching their objective. The course is designed to develop quickness, endurance, and agility.							

Table B-1
Category codes and title definitions

Class Series	Class Title—Series	Units of Measure			FAC			
		Area	Other	Program				
		UM1	UM2	Proponent	GLAC	Type	IC	
FCG	Short Title							
17995	COMBAT IN CITIES FACILITY							
F17995	CBT IN CITY FAC	AC	EA	EA	DCSOPS	1740	S	05
A non-standard facility to train and sustain unit proficiency in an urban environment. This facility may also be used by military and possibly civil police forces for scenario driven situations to train on law enforcement and riot control operations.								
17996	MOUT COLLECTIVE TRAINING FACILITY (SMALL)							
F17995	MOUT TNG (SM)	AC	EA	EA	DCSOPS	1740	S	05
A facility to train and sustain unit proficiency in an urban environment using devices to replicate weapons effects or personnel injury/kills, like MILES. This MOUT facility complex (not more than 24 buildings) provides training based on scenario driven operations and trains small units (squad/platoon) on unique urban warfare tasks. The MOUT complex is standardized by TC 25-8. Those sites not standardized by TC 25-8 are called Combat in Cities sites. The complex may also be used by military and possible civilian law enforcement agencies on scenario driven situations, policing actions, and/or crowd control operations.								
17997	MOUT COLLECTIVE TRAINING FACILITY (LARGE)							
F17995	MOUT TNG (LG)	AC	EA	EA	DCSOPS	1740	S	05
A facility to train and sustain unit proficiency in an urban environment using devices to replicate weapons effects or personnel injury/kills, like MILES. This MOUT facility complex (more than 24 buildings) provides training based on scenario driven operations and accommodates larger units (company/battalion task force) on unique urban warfare tasks. The complex is standardized by TC 25-8. Those sites not standardized by TC 25-8 are called Combat in Cities sites. The complex may also be used by military and possible civilian law enforcement agencies on scenario driven situations, policing actions, and/or crowd control operations.								
17998	LAND NAVIGATION COURSE LAND							
F17900	NAV COURSE	AC	EA	EA	DCSOPS	1740	S	05
An area located within the training complex principally scheduled and used for mounted and/or dismounted map reading, terrain association, or navigational training.								
17999	FIELD TRAINING AREA							
F17900	FIELD TNG AREA	AC	EA	EA	DCSOPS	1740	S	05
An area intended for the training of personnel or animals in a field environment. Training conducted in such an area may include medical, K-9, land survey, or communication equipment.								
210 MAINTENANCE								
211 MAINTENANCE—AIRCRAFT								
Facilities and shops for maintenance and repair of rotary- and fixed-wing aircraft. Work may be done on air frames, engines, and other aircraft equipment and components.								
These facilities are reported with unit of measure square feet (SF). Data should be available from DOL/aviation maintenance personnel at the installation or contractor personnel if such activities are operated under civilian contract. If not, a physical survey is required. For buildings the appropriate unit of measure is determined by multiplying the outside dimensions (Length * Width) of the building times the number of full floors. Partial floors must be measured in the same manner and added to the full floor amount in order to accurately report total gross square footage of the facility. For structures other than buildings, square footage is measured as the area under roof.								
21110	AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE HANGAR							
F21110	AC MAINT HGR	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	B	06
A facility which provides space for the maintenance and repair of US Army aircraft at all levels.								
21113	AIRCRAFT PARTS STORAGE							
F21110	AC PARTS STR	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	B	06
A facility which provides for the storage and issue of aircraft parts and serves as a supply facility which procures, receives, stocks, and distributes controlled or expendable aircraft components. This category code should be used for stand-alone facilities where the parts storage is physically separate from the remainder of the maintenance activity or to delineate functional areas within the maintenance hangar. Aircraft parts storage at production facilities is classified using 44210, Aircraft Production Parts Storage, Installation.								

Table B-1
Category codes and title definitions

Class Series	Class Title—Series	Units of Measure			FAC			
		Area	Other	Program	Proponent	GLAC	Type	IC
		UM1	UM2					
Category Code	Long Title							
FCG	Short Title							
21114	AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE BAY							
F21110	AC MAINT BAY	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	B	06
A facility or area in a hangar where aircraft are parked while being repaired. This category code should be used for stand-alone facilities where the aircraft maintenance bays are physically separate from the remainder of the maintenance facility or to delineate functional areas within the maintenance hangar.								
21116	HANGAR SHOP SPACE							
F21110	HGR SHOP SPACE	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	B	06
A facility or area of a hangar for activities such as component repair, weapons repair, administration, and flammable storage. This category code should be used for stand-alone facilities where the shop facility is physically separate from the remainder of the maintenance activity or to delineate functional areas within the maintenance hangar.								
21117	AVIONICS MAINTENANCE SHOP INSTALLATION							
F21110	AVION MNT SHP I	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	B	06
A facility for the repair, storage, and testing of electronic gear used in aircraft and in aviation maintenance facilities. This category code should be used for stand-alone facilities, at all levels except depot, where the shop is physically separate from the remainder of the maintenance activity or to delineate functional areas within the maintenance hangar. Depot level avionics shops are classified using 21740, Avionics Maintenance Shop, Depot Level.								
21120	AIRCRAFT COMPONENT MAINTENANCE SHOP							
F21110	AC COMP MAINT	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	B	06
A facility which provides space for engine rebuild, engine and transmission repair, and weights and balances on rotor heads of rotary-wing aircraft. It is normally part of the hangar shop space in 21110, Aircraft Maintenance Hangar. This category code should be used for stand-alone facilities where the shop is physically separate from the remainder of the maintenance activity or to delineate functional areas within the maintenance hangar.								
21130	AIRCRAFT PAINT SHOP							
F21110	AC PAINT SHOP	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	B	06
A facility which provides space for washing, rinsing, paint stripping, corrosion removal, protective coating, chemical agent resistant coating (CARC), and painting of aircraft at maintenance facilities. This category code should be used for stand-alone facilities where the shop is physically separate from the remainder of the maintenance activity or to delineate functional areas within the maintenance hangar.								
21140	AIRCRAFT ENGINE TEST BUILDING							
F21110	AC ENG TST FAC	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	B	06
An enclosed facility which provides space to start and operate the aircraft engine while it is mounted on support equipment following its removal from the aircraft. This aids in the diagnosis and testing operations performed during extensive engine maintenance or rebuild. This category code should be used for stand-alone facilities where the facility is physically separate from the remainder of the maintenance activity or to delineate functional areas within the maintenance hangar.								
21141	AIRCRAFT ENGINE TEST STRUCTURE							
F21110	AC ENG TST STRU	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1740	S	06
An open-sided facility which provides space to start and operate the aircraft engine while it is mounted on support equipment following its removal from the aircraft. This aids in the diagnosis and testing operations performed during extensive engine maintenance. This category code should be used for stand-alone facilities where the facility is physically separate from the remainder of the maintenance activity or to delineate functional areas within the maintenance hangar.								
212	MAINTENANCE—GUIDED MISSILES							
Facilities and shops for maintenance and repair of guided missile systems, parts, and ground-handling and launching equipment.								
These facilities are reported with unit of measure square feet (SF). Data should be available from depot/missile maintenance personnel at the installation or contractor personnel if such activities are operated under civilian contract. If not, a physical survey is required. For buildings the appropriate unit of measure is determined by multiplying the outside dimensions (Length * Width) of the building times the number of full floors. Partial floors must be measured in the same manner and added to the full floor amount in order to accurately report total gross square footage of the facility. For structures other than buildings, square footage is measured as the area under roof.								

Table B-1
Category codes and title definitions

Class Series	Class Title—Series	Units of Measure						
Category Code	Long Title	Area	Other	Program	FAC			
FCG	Short Title	UM1	UM2		Proponent	GLAC	Type	IC
21210	GUIDED MISSILE MAINTENANCE BUILDING DEPOT LEVEL							
F21210	GM MNT FAC DEP	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	B	08
A facility consisting of shops, repair bays, and associated functional areas for the maintenance and repair of guided missile systems, parts, and ground handling equipment. At levels other than depot, this function is performed in the Vehicle Maintenance Shop (21410) or Missile Maintenance Building (21416). This category code should be used for stand-alone facilities not part of the vehicle maintenance shop or to delineate functional areas within the maintenance facility.								
21220	GUIDED MISSILE LAUNCHER EQUIPMENT SHOP DEPOT LEVEL							
F21210	GM LCH EQ DEP	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	B	08
A facility consisting of shops, repair bays, and associated functional areas for the maintenance and repair of guided missile launching equipment. This equipment may include the launch tower structure, hydraulics, and electronics. This shop is generally planned and programmed as part of the Guided Missile Maintenance Buildings, Depot Level (21210). At levels other than depot, this function is performed in the Vehicle Maintenance Shop (21410) or Missile Maintenance Building (21416). This category code should be used for stand-alone facilities not part of these other maintenance facilities or to delineate functional areas within the maintenance facility.								
213	MAINTENANCE—SHIPS AND SPARES							
Shipyard facilities for the maintenance and repair of all types of waterborne vessels including floating cranes and tracked amphibious vehicles.								
These facilities are reported with unit of measure square feet (SF) and linear feet (LF) or tons (TN), where appropriate. Data should be available from ship maintenance personnel at the installation or contractor personnel if such activities are operated under civilian contract. If not, a physical survey is required. For buildings the appropriate unit of measure is determined by multiplying the outside dimensions (Length * Width) of the building times the number of full floors. Partial floors must be measured in the same manner and added to the full floor amount in order to accurately report total gross square footage of the facility. For structures other than buildings, square footage is measured as the area under roof. Linear feet, where required, is simply the length of the facility. Tons is the measurement of lift capacity of the crane.								
21310	SHIP REPAIR GRAVING DRYDOCK							
F21310	SHP REP GRAV DD	SF	LF	SF	DCSLOG	1740	S	07
A facility to which a ship needing repairs is floated and attached by support. Then, using a lock design, the water is removed. This leaves the entire hull exposed, which facilitates maintenance and repairs on areas usually underwater.								
21320	MARINE RAILWAY							
F21310	MARINE RAILWAY	SF	LF	SF	DCSLOG	1740	S	07
A facility consisting of a cradle of wood or steel rollers on which the ship may be hauled out of the water along a fixed, inclined track leading up the bank of a waterway.								
21330	SHIP REPAIR SHOP							
F21310	SHIP REP SHOP	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	B	07
An enclosed facility to repair components and accessories of ships and amphibious vehicles which cannot be repaired on board the vessel. This shop may include room for electronics repair, welding, painting, and small item fabrication.								
21335	SHIP REPAIR FACILITY							
F21310	SHIP REP FAC	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	S	07
A facility to repair components and accessories of ships and amphibious vehicles which cannot be repaired on board the vessel. This shop may include room for electronics repair, welding, painting, and small item fabrication.								
21340	FIXED CRANE							
F21310	FIXED CRANE	SF	TN	SF	DCSLOG	1740	S	07
A facility consisting of a structure with movable boom to hoist heavy objects at a ship repair or related facility. The area of the facility is only the mechanical and operator space of the crane and may, in some instances, even be zero.								

Table B-1
Category codes and title definitions

Class Series	Class Title—Series	Units of Measure			FAC			
		Area	Other	Program				
	Category Code	Long Title	UM1	UM2	Proponent	GLAC	Type	IC
FCG	Short Title							
214	MAINTENANCE—TANK AND AUTOMOTIVE							
Facilities and shops for the maintenance and repair of vehicles. Organizational and direct support facilities generally serve as composite maintenance facilities for vehicles, construction equipment, missiles, and other associated repair functions. These facilities may serve organizational, direct support, or general support levels of maintenance.								
These facilities are reported with unit of measure square feet (SF) and vehicles (VE), where appropriate. Data should be available from Reserve Component (RC), unit, and DOL/DPW maintenance activities at the installation or contractor personnel if such activities are operated under civilian contract. If not, a physical survey is required. For buildings the appropriate unit of measure is determined by multiplying the outside dimensions (Length * Width) of the building times the number of full floors. Partial floors must be measured in the same manner and added to the full floor amount in order to accurately report total gross square footage of the facility. For structures other than buildings, square footage is measured as the area under roof. Vehicles, where required, is simply a count of the vehicle capacity of the facility. A single bay is one VE and a double bay is two VE.								
21407	NATIONAL GUARD VEHICLE MAINTENANCE SHOP							
F21407	ARNG VEH MAINT	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	B	08
A facility which includes both organizational and support maintenance shops to repair combat and tactical vehicles. It may be located with a center/armory or in a central location to support several armories/centers. For Combined Support Maintenance Shop (CSMS) and Mobilization and Training Equipment Sites (MATES), see category code 21419.								
21408	COMPONENT CLEANING FACILITY							
F21410	COMPT CLNG FAC	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	B	08
A facility for cleaning vehicle engine and frame component parts. This category code should be used for stand-alone facilities where the facility is physically separate from the remainder of the maintenance activity or to delineate functional areas within the maintenance facility.								
21409	ARMY RESERVE VEHICLE MAINTENANCE SHOP							
F21409	USAR VEH MAINT	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	B	08
A facility which may include both organizational and support maintenance shops for the repair of combat and tactical vehicles which belong to the Army Reserve. It may be located with an Army Reserve Center Building (17140) . This shop will also be used as a training facility for unit maintenance personnel.								
21410	VEHICLE MAINTENANCE SHOP							
F21410	VEH MAINT SHOP	SF	VE	SF	DCSLOG	1730	B	08
A facility which provides space and equipment to maintain vehicles and associated equipment for all levels of maintenance except depot for non-DOL/DPW/IMMA/IMMD organizations. Typical operations include inspection, lubrication, preventive maintenance, diagnostic analysis, welding, body work, replacement of direct exchange systems, mobile maintenance team support, replacement of major components, repair of emission control system, performance of body and frame repair, sanding, painting and administration and scheduling of vehicle use and maintenance. For maintenance of DOL/DPW/IMMA/IMMD organization vehicles, see the 218-series, Maintenance—Miscellaneous Procured Items and Equipment. Vehicles is simply a count of the vehicle capacity of the facility. A single bay is one VE and a double bay is two VE.								
21411	REPAIR BAYS NON-DOL/DPW							
F21410	REPAIR BAYS	SF	VE	SF	DCSLOG	1730	B	08
A facility which provides enclosed space for maintenance of wheeled and tracked vehicles. Repair bays are designed to fit in a standard structural bay. Each group of three structural bays is separated from any adjacent bay or group of bays by a circulation area. This category code should be used for stand-alone facilities where the repair bays are physically separate from the remainder of the maintenance activity or to delineate functional areas within the maintenance facility. Vehicles, where required, is simply a count of the vehicle capacity of the facility. A single bay is one VE and a double bay is two VE.								
21412	MAINTENANCE STORAGE NON-DOL/DPW							
F21410	MAINT STORAGE	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	B	08
A facility for storage of maintenance items associated with the vehicle maintenance operation. Three distinct sub-areas are included in this functional area. These include warehouse area, supply administration area, and direct exchange/technical support supply area. Also included are tool box storage areas and prescribed load list (PLL) and miscellaneous storage areas. This category code should be used for stand-alone facilities where the facility is physically separate from the remainder of the maintenance activity or to delineate functional areas within the maintenance facility.								

Table B-1
Category codes and title definitions

Class Series	Class Title—Series	Units of Measure			FAC			
		Area	Other	Program				
Category Code	Long Title	UM1	UM2	Proponent	GLAC	Type	IC	
FCG	Short Title							
21413	ADMINISTRATION AND SHOP CONTROL, NON-DOL/DPW							
F21410	ADMIN/SHOP CONT	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	B	08
A facility which houses administrative and shop control personnel assigned to the vehicle maintenance facility. This category code should be used for stand-alone facilities where the facility is physically separate from the remainder of the maintenance activity or to delineate functional areas within the maintenance facility.								
21414	GENERAL ITEM REPAIR SHOP, NON-DOL/DPW							
F21410	GEN ITEM REPAIR	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	B	08
A facility suitable for such shop work as fuel system repair, large electronic component and motor repair, chemical equipment repair, and machine shop operations. This category code should be used for stand-alone facilities where the shop is physically separate from the remainder of the maintenance activity or to delineate functional areas within the maintenance facility.								
21415	COMPACT ITEM REPAIR SHOP NON-DOL/DPW							
F21410	COMP ITEM REP	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	B	08
A facility suitable for performing bench shop work, such as electrical, mechanical, and hydraulic repair of missiles, weapons support radar equipment repair, and communications and electronics equipment repair. This category code should be used for stand-alone facilities where the shop is physically separate from the remainder of the maintenance activity or to delineate functional areas within the maintenance facility.								
21416	MISSILE MAINTENANCE BUILDING							
F21410	MSL MAINT FAC	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	B	08
A facility consisting of shops, repair bays, and associated functional areas for the maintenance and repair of missile systems, parts, ground-handling equipment, and launching equipment at levels other than depot. Missile maintenance facilities are generally planned and programmed as part of the Vehicle Maintenance Shop (21410). This category code should be used for stand-alone facilities or to delineate functional areas within the vehicle maintenance facility.								
21417	VEHICLE PAINT AND PREP SHOP, NON-DOL/DPW							
F21410	VEH PNT/PREP SH	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	B	08
A facility consisting of shops, bays, and associated functional areas for the abrasive sand blasting, preparation, and painting of vehicles. Paint and prep shops are generally planned and programmed as part of the Vehicle Maintenance Shop (21410). This category code should be used for stand-alone facilities or to delineate functional areas within the vehicle maintenance facility.								
21418	AREA MAINTENANCE SUPPORT ACTIVITY/ EQUIPMENT CONCENTRATION SITE							
F21409	AM SA/ECS	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	B	08
The maintenance and repair facility associated with the storage of vehicles and equipment of various Reserve units in a geographical location. An inspection area may also be included in this facility. The inspection area may be in the maintenance and repair building or may be a separate facility. Equipment storage may be contained within the maintenance and repair facility; a separate building may be provided; open storage may be provided; or a combination. This facility is supported by a large Military Equipment Park (MEP). Only the maintenance and repair buildings are accounted for with this category code.								
21419	COMBINED SUPPORT MAINTENANCE SHOP/MOBILIZATION AND TRAINING EQUIPMENT SITE							
F21407	CSMS/MATES	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	B	08
The maintenance and repair facility associated with the storage of vehicles and equipment of various National Guard units in a geographical location. An inspection area may also be included in this facility. The inspection area may be in the maintenance and repair building or may be a separate facility. Equipment storage may be contained within the maintenance and repair facility; a separate building may be provided; open storage may be provided; or a combination. This facility is typically supported by a large Military Equipment Park (MEP). Only the maintenance and repair buildings are accounted for with this category code.								

Table B-1
Category codes and title definitions

Class Series	Class Title—Series	Units of Measure			FAC			
		Area	Other	Program	Proponent	GLAC	Type	IC
Category Code	Long Title	UM1	UM2					
FCG	Short Title							
21435	MAJOR END ITEM REBUILD SHOP, DEPOT LEVEL							
F21440	MAJ END ITM REB	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	B	08
An enclosed facility for depot level vehicle maintenance. Depot maintenance provides overall maintenance including major overhaul and complete rebuilding of equipment as an alternative to new procurement. Rebuilding is the process of restoring an item to a standard as near as possible to original or new condition in appearance, performance, and life expectancy. Depot maintenance is generally provided for items which exceed the capability of organizational, direct support, or general support maintenance, or where manufacturing tolerances must be met and maintained, or when highly specialized environmental facilities are required. It may be performed on parts, subassemblies, assemblies, and end items.								
21440	COMPONENT REBUILD SHOP, DEPOT LEVEL							
F21440	COMP REB DEPOT	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	B	08
A facility for component rebuilding which is the process of restoring such items as transmissions, drive trains, engines, suspensions, etc., to a standard as near as possible to original or new condition in appearance, performance, and life expectancy.								
21441	VEHICLE MAINTENANCE FACILITY, DEPOT LEVEL							
F21440	VEH MNT FAC DEP	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1740	S	08
A facility for depot level vehicle maintenance. Depot maintenance provides overall maintenance including major overhaul and complete rebuilding of equipment as an alternative to new procurement. Rebuilding is the process of restoring an item to a standard as near as possible to original or new condition in appearance, performance, and life expectancy. Depot maintenance is generally provided for items which exceed the capability of organizational, direct support, or general support maintenance, or where manufacturing tolerances must be met and maintained, or when highly specialized environmental facilities are required. It may be performed on parts, subassemblies, assemblies, and end items.								
21445	TANK/AUTOMOTIVE PARTS STORAGE, DEPOT LEVEL							
F21440	T/A PTS STR DEP	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	B	08
A facility which provides for rack, bin, and shelf storage for parts required at depot level for tank/automotive maintenance. This category code should be used for stand-alone facilities where the storage facility is physically separate from the remainder of the maintenance activity or to delineate functional areas within the maintenance facility.								
21458	STEAM CLEANING BUILDING, DEPOT LEVEL							
F21440	STM CLN BLD DEP	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	B	08
A facility for steam cleaning vehicles, engines, and parts. The building has built in high- and low-pressure steam and hot water boilers and ramps to clean under vehicles. This category code should be used for stand-alone facilities at depot level where the facility is physically separate from the remainder of the maintenance activity or to delineate functional areas within the maintenance facility.								
21462	STEAM CLEANING FACILITY, DEPOT LEVEL							
F21440	STM CLN FAC DEP	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1740	S	08
A facility for steam cleaning vehicles, engines, and parts. The facility has built in high-and low-pressure steam and hot water boilers and ramps to clean under vehicles. This category code should be used for stand-alone facilities at depot level where the facility is physically separate from the remainder of the maintenance activity or to delineate functional areas within the maintenance facility.								
21465	DRUM RECONDITIONING PLANT, DEPOT LEVEL							
F21440	DRUM RECON PLT	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	B	08
A facility for reconditioning drums/containers. Operations performed include washing, removing of dents, welding, and painting.								
21470	OIL STORAGE BUILDING, NON-DOL/DPW							
F21410	OIL STR BLDG	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	B	08
A facility to store an activity's allocation of oil and lubricants. This facility is normally partitioned into three areas for shop stock, POL, and paint. Oil, lubricants, and flammable solvents normally required on a daily basis by vehicle mechanics are stored here.								

Table B-1
Category codes and title definitions

Class Series	Class Title—Series	Units of Measure			FAC			
Category Code	Long Title	Area	Other	Program				
FCG	Short Title	UM1	UM2		Proponent	GLAC	Type	IC
215	MAINTENANCE—WEAPONS AND SPARES							
Facilities and shops for the repair and maintenance of weapons such as small arms, mortars, artillery, launchers, and flame throwers.								
These facilities are reported with unit of measure square feet (SF). Data should be available from depot maintenance activities at the installation or contractor personnel if such activities are operated under civilian contract. If not, a physical survey is required. For buildings the appropriate unit of measure is determined by multiplying the outside dimensions (Length * Width) of the building times the number of full floors. Partial floors must be measured in the same manner and added to the full floor amount in order to accurately report total gross square footage of the facility. For structures other than buildings, square footage is measured as the area under roof.								
21510	SMALL ARMS REPAIR SHOP, DEPOT LEVEL							
F21500	SM ARMS REP DEP	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	B	08
A facility equipped to perform maintenance on weapons up to and including caliber .60 and all gauges of shotguns. At levels other than depot this function is performed in the Vehicle Maintenance Shop (21410), General Item Repair Shop, Non-DOL/DPW (21414), or Compact Item Repair Shop, Non-DOL/DPW (21415).								
21512	WEAPON DEMILITARIZATION SHOP, DEPOT LEVEL							
F21500	WEAP DEMIL DEP	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	B	08
A facility to dispose of weapons which have been damaged beyond repair or are no longer needed because of obsolescence. At levels other than depot this function is performed in the Vehicle Maintenance Shop (21410), General Item Repair Shop, Non-DOL/DPW (21414), or Compact Item Repair Shop, Non-DOL/DPW (21415).								
21520	LIGHT GUN SHOP, DEPOT LEVEL							
F21500	LT GUN DEPOT	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	B	08
A facility which provides a space for the repair of light weapons, which are those smaller than 155mm. At levels other than depot this function is performed in the Vehicle Maintenance Shop (21410), General Item Repair Shop, Non-DOL/DPW (21414), or Compact Item Repair Shop, Non-DOL/DPW (21415).								
21522	WEAPON QUALITY ASSURANCE/CALIBRATION FACILITY, DEPOT LEVEL							
F21500	WPN QA/CAL DEP	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	B	08
A facility which provides a space to verify and, if necessary, adjust for weapon characteristics and accuracy or safety factors. At levels other than depot this function is performed in the Vehicle Maintenance Shop (21410), General Item Repair Shop, Non-DOL/DPW (21414), or Compact Item Repair Shop, Non-DOL/DPW (21415).								
21530	HEAVY GUN SHOP, DEPOT LEVEL							
F21500	HVY GUN DEPOT	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	B	08
A facility which provides a space for the repair of heavy weapons, which are those larger than 155mm. At levels other than depot this function is performed in the Vehicle Maintenance Shop (21410), General Item Repair Shop, Non-DOL/DPW (21414), or Compact Item Repair Shop, Non-DOL/DPW (21415).								
21540	SPECIAL WEAPONS SHOP, DEPOT LEVEL							
F21500	SP WEAP DEPOT	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	B	08
A facility where maintenance operations on special weapons and associated components are conducted. At levels other than depot this function is performed in the Vehicle Maintenance Shop (21410), General Item Repair Shop, Non-DOL/DPW (21414), or Compact Item Repair Shop, Non-DOL/DPW (21415).								
21545	WEAPONS REPAIR FACILITY, DEPOT LEVEL							
F21500	WPNS REPAIR FAC	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1740	S	08
A facility where depot level maintenance of weapons and weapons systems is performed. This facility is not enclosed, but has at least one open side.								

Table B-1
Category codes and title definitions

Class Series	Class Title—Series	Units of Measure			FAC			
		Area	Other	Program				
		UM1	UM2	Proponent	GLAC	Type	IC	
FCG	Short Title							
216	MAINTENANCE—AMMUNITION EXPLOSIVES AND TOXIC							
Facilities and shops for the maintenance and repair of ammunition and explosives such as rockets, bombs, mines, grenades, demolition materials, pyrotechnics, guided missile fuels, and ammunition components.								
These facilities are reported with unit of measure square feet (SF). Data should be available from depot maintenance activities at the installation or contractor personnel if such activities are operated under civilian contract. If not, a physical survey is required. For buildings the appropriate unit of measure is determined by multiplying the outside dimensions (Length * Width) of the building times the number of full floors. Partial floors must be measured in the same manner and added to the full floor amount in order to accurately report total gross square footage of the facility. For structures other than buildings, square footage is measured as the area under roof.								
21610	AMMUNITION RENOVATION SHOP, DEPOT LEVEL							
F21600	AMMO RENO DEPOT	SF	SF	DCSLOG	1730	B		08
A facility to perform work on ammunition in order to restore it to a completely serviceable condition. This usually involves the replacement of unserviceable or outmoded parts.								
21612	AMMUNITION SURVEILLANCE SHOP, DEPOT LEVEL							
F21600	AMMO SURV DEP	SF	SF	DCSLOG	1730	B		08
A facility to perform routine tests and inspections on ammunition, ammunition components, and explosives to determine the current degree of serviceability and rate of deterioration.								
21620	ROCKET OVERHAUL SHOP, DEPOT LEVEL							
F21600	RKT OHAUL DEPOT	SF	SF	DCSLOG	1730	B		08
A facility for maintenance, overhaul, and replacement of rockets, rocket components, and subsystems.								
21622	EXPLOSIVES RECEIVING/SERVICE BUILDING, DEPOT LEVEL							
F21600	EXP REC/SER DEP	SF	SF	DCSLOG	1730	B		08
A facility to receive incoming shipments of ammunition, and to provide space for unpacking, servicing, and distributing the munitions to storage facilities.								
21630	AMMUNITION DEMOLITION SHOP, DEPOT LEVEL							
F21600	AMMO DEMIL DEP	SF	SF	DCSLOG	1730	B		08
A facility to destroy ammunition and explosives which are obsolete or unserviceable. Ammunition is separated into component parts such as casing, explosive/powder, and shell. Explosives are usually destroyed.								
21632	AMMUNITION DEMOLITION FACILITY							
F21600	AMMO DEMO FAC	SF	SF	DCSLOG	1740	S		08
A facility to destroy ammunition and explosives which are obsolete or unserviceable. Ammunition is separated into component parts such as casing, explosive/powder, and shell. Explosives are usually destroyed. This facility is not enclosed and may or may not have a roof.								
21640	DUNNAGE BUILDING, DEPOT LEVEL							
F21600	DUN BLDG DEPOT	SF	SF	DCSLOG	1730	B		08
A facility for making, maintaining, and storing material (boards, planks, and blocks) used to support or secure ammunition related supplies in storage or transit.								
21642	COMPONENT CLEANING SHOP, DEPOT LEVEL							
F21600	COMP CLEAN DEP	SF	SF	DCSLOG	1730	B		08
A facility to perform routine cleaning of ammunition components.								

Table B-1
Category codes and title definitions

Class Series	Class Title—Series	Units of Measure						
Category Code	Long Title	Area	Other	Program	FAC			
FCG	Short Title	UM1	UM2		Proponent	GLAC	Type	IC
21650	AMMUNITION QUALITY ASSURANCE/CALIBRATION FACILITY, DEPOT LEVEL							
F21600	AMMO QA/CAL DEP	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	B	08
A facility to perform quality assurance and calibration of ammunition components.								
21660	AMMUNITION MAINTENANCE FACILITY DEPOT LEVEL							
F21600	AMMO MNT FAC	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1740	S	08
A facility to perform maintenance of ammunition and/or ammunition components.								
21670	AMMUNITION INSPECTION, REPAIR, REPACKING BUILDING, INSTALLATION							
F21670	AMMO REPAIR IN	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	B	08
A facility to perform maintenance of ammunition and/or ammunition components at installation level. This activity is normally performed by specific TOE units.								
217	MAINTENANCE—ELECTRONICS AND COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT							
Facilities and shops for the repair at depot level of electronic items such as radio and radar equipment, antennas, cabling, and computers.								
These facilities are reported with unit of measure square feet (SF). Data should be available from depot maintenance activities at the installation or contractor personnel if such activities are operated under civilian contract. If not, a physical survey is required. For buildings the appropriate unit of measure is determined by multiplying the outside dimensions (Length * Width) of the building times the number of full floors. Partial floors must be measured in the same manner and added to the full floor amount in order to accurately report total gross square footage of the facility. For structures other than buildings, square footage is measured as the area under roof.								
21710	ELECTRONICS MAINTENANCE SHOP, DEPOT LEVEL							
F21700	ELE MAINT DEPOT	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	B	08
A facility for repair of communications and electronics equipment such as radios, teletypes, telephones, and computers. At levels other than depot this function is performed in the Vehicle Maintenance Shop (21410), General Item Repair Shops, Non-DOL/DPW (21414), Compact Item Repair Shops, Non-DOL/DPW (21415), or Maintenance Shop, General Purpose (21885).								
21712	COMMO/ELECTRONICS QUALITY ASSURANCE/CALIBRATION FACILITY, DEPOT LEVEL							
F21700	C-E QA/CAL DEP	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	B	08
A facility for the testing and calibration of electronic and communications equipment and electronics systems. At levels other than depot this function is performed in the Vehicle Maintenance Shop (21410), General Item Repair Shops, Non-DOL/DPW (21414), Compact Item Repair Shops, Non-DOL/DPW (21415), or Maintenance Shop, General Purpose (21885).								
21722	COMMUNICATIONS/ELECTRONICS COMPONENT CLEANING SHOP, DEPOT LEVEL							
F21700	C-E COMP CN DEP	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	B	08
A facility for routine cleaning of electronic and communication components. At levels other than depot this function is performed in the Vehicle Maintenance Shop (21410), General Item Repair Shops, Non-DOL/DPW (21414), Compact Item Repair Shops, Non-DOL/DPW (21415), or Maintenance Shop, General Purpose (21885).								

Table B-1
Category codes and title definitions

Class Series	Class Title—Series	Units of Measure						
Category Code	Long Title	Area	Other	Program	FAC			
FCG	Short Title	UM1	UM2		Proponent	GLAC	Type	IC
21730	RADAR MAINTENANCE SHOP, DEPOT LEVEL							
F21700	RDR MAINT DEPOT	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	B	08
A facility for the repair of mobile and fixed radar systems, including antennas, and other related equipment. At levels other than depot this function is performed in the Vehicle Maintenance Shop (21410), General Item Repair Shops, Non-DOL/DPW (21414), Compact Item Repair Shops, Non-DOL/DPW (21415), or Maintenance Shop, General Purpose (21885).								
21740	AVIONICS MAINTENANCE SHOP, DEPOT LEVEL							
F21700	AVION MAINT DEP	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	B	08
A facility for the repair of electronic gear used in aircraft and in aviation facilities. This category code should be used only at depot level. At other levels of aircraft maintenance use Aircraft Maintenance Hangar (21110) or Avionics Maintenance Shop, Installation (21117).								
218	MAINTENANCE— MISCELLANEOUS PROCURED ITEMS AND EQUIPMENT							
Facilities for the maintenance and repair of a wide range of non-organizational items and equipment. These include:								
(1) Petroleum products, non-petroleum fuels and lubricants, and separately procured containers.								
(2) Clothing, leather, textiles, tents, athletic equipment, protective masks, parachutes, life rafts, and shoe last.								
(3) Military type bridging, landing mats, metal posts, pipe and storage tanks, prefab buildings, construction supplies, and mechanical and electrical equipment, all for temporary or wartime use.								
(4) Railway rolling stock and parts, cranes, railway tools, signal equipment, and maintenance of way equipment.								
(5) Construction equipment such as power shovels, bulldozers, concrete mixers, and earth moving trailers; and hand tools such as pneumatic drills, welding equipment, paint sprayers, materials handling equipment such as movable conveyors, warehouse trucks, tractors and trailers, and fork lift trucks.								
(6) Medical and dental instruments, furniture and equipment, and X-ray equipment and film.								
(7) Cameras, film, and photographic equipment and supplies.								
(8) Refrigerators, heating, plumbing, lighting and electrical equipment, furniture, office equipment, laundry and dry cleaning equipment, and similar equipment for field use.								
(9) Books, publications, and reproductions.								
(10) Vehicles for DOL/DPW activities.								
It excludes:								
(1) Bridge erection boats. (See the 213-series, Maintenance—Ships and Spares)								
(2) Railway track ties and accessories. (See the 860-series, Railroad Tracks)								
These facilities are reported with unit of measure square feet (SF). Data should be available from DOL/depot maintenance activities at the installation or contractor personnel if such activities are operated under civilian contract. If not, a physical survey is required. For buildings the appropriate unit of measure is determined by multiplying the outside dimensions (Length * Width) of the building times the number of full floors. Partial floors must be measured in the same manner and added to the full floor amount in order to accurately report total gross square footage of the facility. For structures other than buildings, square footage is measured as the area under roof.								
21835	REPAIR BAYS, DOL/DPW/IMMA/IMMD							
F21885	REPAIR BAYS DOL	SF	VE	SF	DCSLOG	1730	B	08
A facility which provides enclosed space for maintenance of wheeled and tracked vehicles. Repair bays are designed to fit in a standard structural bay. Each group of three structural bays is separated from any adjacent bay or group of bays by a circulation area. This category code should be used for stand-alone facilities where the repair bays are physically separate from the remainder of the maintenance activity or to delineate functional areas within the maintenance facility. Otherwise, it is generally part of the Maintenance Shop, General Purpose (21885).								
These facilities are reported also with unit of measure vehicles (VE). Data should be available from DOL/DPW/ IMMA/IMMD maintenance activities at the installation or contractor personnel if such activities are operated under civilian contract. If not, a physical survey is required. Vehicles is simply a count of the vehicle capacity of the facility. A single bay is one VE and a double bay is two VE.								
21840	RAILROAD EQUIPMENT/ENGINE MAINTENANCE SHOP							
F21800	RR EQ/EN MAINT	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	B	08
A facility for the service, maintenance, and repair of railroad rolling stock.								

Table B-1
Category codes and title definitions

Class Series	Class Title—Series	Units of Measure			FAC			
		Area	Other	Program				
		UM1	UM2	Proponent	GLAC	Type	IC	
Category Code	Long Title							
FCG	Short Title							
21845	ADMINISTRATION AND SHOP CONTROL, DOL/DPW/IMMA/IMMD							
F21885	ADMIN/SHOP DOL	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	B	08
A facility which houses administrative and shop control personnel assigned to the maintenance facility. This category code should be used for stand-alone facilities where the facility is physically separate from the remainder of the maintenance activity or to delineate functional areas within the maintenance facility. Otherwise, it is generally part of the Maintenance Shop, General Purpose (21885).								
21850	BATTERY SHOP							
F21800	BATTERY SHOP	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	B	08
A facility to test, recharge, and repair conventional wet-cell, lead acid batteries. This category code should be used for stand-alone facilities where the shop is physically separate from the remainder of the maintenance activity or to delineate functional areas within the maintenance facility. Otherwise use 21410, Vehicle Maintenance Shop or 21885, Maintenance Shop, General Purpose.								
21855	VEHICLE PAINT AND PREP SHOP, DOL/DPW/IMMA/IMMD							
F21885	VEH PNT/PREP DL	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	B	08
A facility consisting of shops, bays, and associated functional areas for the abrasive sand blasting, preparation, and painting of vehicles. Paint and prep shops are generally planned and programmed as part of the Maintenance Shop, General Purpose (218 85). This category code should be used for stand-alone facilities or to delineate functional areas within the vehicle maintenance facility. Otherwise, it is generally part of the 21885 Maintenance Shop, General Purpose.								
21865	OIL STORAGE BUILDING, DOL/DPW/IMMA/IMMD							
F21885	OIL STR BLD DOL	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	B	08
A facility to store an activity's allocation of oil and lubricants. This facility is normally partitioned into three areas for shop stock, POL, and paint. Oil, lubricants, and flammable solvents normally required on a daily basis by mechanics are stored here.								
21870	MAINTENANCE STORAGE DOL/DPW/IMMA/IMMD							
F21885	MNT STORAGE DOL	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	B	08
A facility for storage of maintenance items associated with the maintenance of miscellaneous procured items and equipment. Three distinct sub-areas are included in this functional area. These include warehouse area, supply administration area, and direct exchange/technical support supply area. Also included are tool box storage areas and prescribed load list (PLL) and miscellaneous storage areas. This category code should be used for stand-alone facilities where the facility is physically separate from the remainder of the maintenance activity or to delineate functional areas within the maintenance facility. Otherwise, it is generally part of the 21885 Maintenance Shop, General Purpose.								
21872	QUALITY ASSURANCE/ CALIBRATION FACILITY, GENERAL PURPOSE, INSTALLATION							
F21800	QA/CAL GEN PURP	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	B	08
A facility to inspect damaged equipment prior to repair and to verify completeness and quality of repairs before release from maintenance to the user. Also used to determine correction factors, adjust, repair, and certify measurement instruments such as torque wrenches, multimeters, and micrometers. This category code is associated with all types of maintenance. Calibration of Test, Measurement and Diagnostic Equipment (TMDE) at installation level is conducted in this facility.								
21879	PROCURED ITEM/EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE FACILITY							
F21800	PROC MAINT FAC	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1740	S	08
A facility for the maintenance and repair of a wide range of non-organizational items and equipment.								

Table B-1
Category codes and title definitions

Class Series	Class Title—Series	Units of Measure						
Category Code	Long Title	Area	Other	Program	FAC			
FCG	Short Title	UM1	UM2		Proponent	GLAC	Type	IC
21881	AIRBORNE EQUIPMENT/PARACHUTE REPAIR SHOP							
F21800	ABN EQ/PARA REP	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	B	08
A facility for the drying, inspecting, repairing, packing, and storing of parachutes, material, and equipment used in airborne operations and RDT&E activities. Facilities may service personnel parachutes, cargo parachutes, or a combination thereof. Heavy drop rigging facilities are included in this category code.								
21882	GENERAL ITEM REPAIR SHOP, DOL/DPW/IMMA/IMMD							
F21885	GEN ITM REP DOL	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	B	08
A facility suitable for such shop work as fuel system repair, large electronic component and motor repair, chemical equipment repair, and machine shop operations. This category code should be used for stand-alone facilities where the shop is physically separate from the remainder of the maintenance activity or to delineate functional areas within the maintenance facility. Otherwise, it is generally part of the 21885 Maintenance Shop, General Purpose.								
21885	MAINTENANCE SHOP, GENERAL PURPOSE							
F21885	MNT GEN PURPOSE	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	B	08
A facility for maintenance and repair on a wide range of equipment such as cameras, household appliances and furniture, office equipment, medical equipment, canvas and leather, railway rolling stock and parts, and construction equipment. This shop is used for maintenance of vehicles or associated equipment for TDA organizations.								
21887	COMPACT ITEM REPAIR SHOP, DOL/DPW/IMMA/ IMMD							
F21885	COM ITM REP DOL	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	B	08
A facility suitable for performing bench shop work, such as electrical, mechanical, and hydraulic repair of missiles, weapons support radar equipment repair, optical repair, and communications and electronics equipment repair. This category code should be used for stand-alone facilities where the shop is physically separate from the remainder of the maintenance activity or to delineate functional areas within the maintenance facility. Otherwise, it is generally part of the 21885 Maintenance Shop, General Purpose.								
219	MAINTENANCE— INSTALLATION—REPAIR AND OPERATIONS							
Facilities and shops for the maintenance, repair, and overhaul of installation facilities. This includes installed equipment used in support of the maintenance function at military installations. Generally, support of utilities is also included.								
These facilities are reported with unit of measure square feet (SF). Data should be available from DPW maintenance activities at the installation or contractor personnel if such activities are operated under civilian contract. If not, a physical survey is required. For buildings the appropriate unit of measure is determined by multiplying the outside dimensions (Length * Width) of the building times the number of full floors. Partial floors must be measured in the same manner and added to the full floor amount in order to accurately report total gross square footage of the facility. For structures other than buildings, square footage is measured as the area under roof.								
21910	ENGINEERING/HOUSING MAINTENANCE SHOP							
F21900	ENG/HOUSING MNT	SF		SF	OCE	1730	B	08
A facility usually operated by the Directorate of Public Works (DPW) for the maintenance and repair of buildings, roads, grounds, and utility systems. The facility may also contain environmental shops, as well as supply and storage space for maintenance and repair items. Greenhouses operated by the DPW are also included in this facility. In some cases, small DPW maintenance facilities may be located within other buildings, such as hospitals, to provide on-site maintenance.								
21922	ENTOMOLOGY FACILITY							
F21900	ENTOMOLOGY FAC	SF		SF	OCE	1730	B	08
A facility for the insect and rodent control (pest management) function of the installation Directorate of Public Works (DPW). It provides an entomology laboratory, insectary, administrative and record storage space, and may include insecticide storage facilities. This category code should be used for stand-alone facilities where the shop is physically separate from the remainder of the maintenance activity or to delineate functional areas within the maintenance facility.								

Table B-1
Category codes and title definitions

Class Series	Class Title—Series	Units of Measure						
Category Code	Long Title	Area	Other	Program	FAC			
FCG	Short Title	UM1	UM2		Proponent	GLAC	Type	IC
21925	ENGINEER MAINTENANCE FACILITY							
F21900	ENGR MAINT FAC	SF		SF	OCE	1740	S	08
A facility operated by the Directorate of Public Works (DPW) for the maintenance and repair of buildings, roads, grounds, and utility systems. In some cases, small DPW maintenance facilities may be collocated with other buildings, such as hospitals, to provide on-site maintenance.								
220	PRODUCTION							
221	PRODUCTION—AIRCRAFT							
Facilities for constructing and assembling new components, airframes, engines, and other aircraft equipment. Production facilities are generally located only at AMC installations.								
These facilities are reported with unit of measure square feet (SF). Data should be available from production activities at the installation or contractor personnel if such activities are operated under civilian contract. If not, a physical survey is required. For buildings the appropriate unit of measure is determined by multiplying the outside dimensions (Length * Width) of the building times the number of full floors. Partial floors must be measured in the same manner and added to the full floor amount in order to accurately report total gross square footage of the facility. For structures other than buildings, square footage is measured as the area under roof.								
22110	AIRCRAFT ENGINE ASSEMBLY PLANT							
F22100	AC ENG ASSEM PT	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	B	06
A facility for production of aircraft engines.								
22120	AIRFRAME ASSEMBLY PLANT							
F22100	AIRFRAME ASSEM	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	B	06
A facility for production of airframes from airframe products, components, and multi-component systems.								
22122	AIRCRAFT QUALITY ASSURANCE/ CALIBRATION FACILITY							
F22100	ACFT QA/CAL FAC	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	S	06
A facility used to inspect the components and the final product of an aircraft assembly plant to ensure that standards and specifications are met.								
22125	AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION STRUCTURE							
F22100	ACFT PROD STRUC	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1740	S	06
A facility, not enclosed by walls, for the production of aircraft and/or aircraft parts.								
222	PRODUCTION—GUIDED MISSILES							
Facilities for production of new components, systems, and ground-handling and launching equipment for guided missiles. Production facilities are generally located only at AMC installations.								
These facilities are reported with unit of measure square feet (SF). Data should be available from production activities at the installation or contractor personnel if such activities are operated under civilian contract. If not, a physical survey is required. For buildings the appropriate unit of measure is determined by multiplying the outside dimensions (Length * Width) of the building times the number of full floors. Partial floors must be measured in the same manner and added to the full floor amount in order to accurately report total gross square footage of the facility. For structures other than buildings, square footage is measured as the area under roof.								
22210	GUIDED MISSILE ASSEMBLY PLANT							
F22200	GM ASSEM PT	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	B	08
A facility for production of guided missiles.								
22220	GUIDED MISSILE HANDLING AND LAUNCHER PLANT							
F22200	GM HAND/LCHR PT	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	B	08
A facility for production of missile handling and launcher equipment.								

Table B-1
Category codes and title definitions

Class Series	Class Title—Series	Units of Measure						
		Area	Other	Program	FAC			
					Proponent	GLAC	Type	IC
Category Code	Long Title	UM1	UM2					
FCG	Short Title							
22228	GUIDED MISSILE QUALITY ASSURANCE/CALIBRATION FACILITY							
F22200	MSL QA/CAL FAC	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	B	08
A facility used to inspect the components and the final product of a guided missile assembly plant to ensure that standards and specifications are met.								
22230	GUIDED MISSILE PRODUCTION STRUCTURE							
F22200	MSL PROD STRUC	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1740	S	08
A facility, not enclosed by walls, for production of guided missiles and/or handling/launcher equipment.								
224	PRODUCTION—TANK AND AUTOMOTIVE							
Facilities for production of new components, combat vehicles, non-combat vehicles, self-propelled gun carriages, and other motorized vehicles. Production facilities are generally located only at AMC installations.								
These facilities are reported with unit of measure square feet (SF). Data should be available from production activities at the installation or contractor personnel if such activities are operated under civilian contract. If not, a physical survey is required. For buildings the appropriate unit of measure is determined by multiplying the outside dimensions (Length * Width) of the building times the number of full floors. Partial floors must be measured in the same manner and added to the full floor amount in order to accurately report total gross square footage of the facility. For structures other than buildings, square footage is measured as the area under roof.								
22410	COMBAT VEHICLE ASSEMBLY PLANT							
F22400	CBT VEH ASSEM	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	B	08
A facility for the production of new military combat vehicles. Types of vehicles assembled may include armored personnel carriers, tanks, and self-propelled howitzers.								
22412	ENGINE TEST BUILDING							
F22400	ENG TEST FAC	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	B	08
A facility for testing performance of new engines.								
22416	HEAT TREATING SHOP							
F22400	HEAT TREAT SHOP	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	B	08
A facility for treating combat vehicle and automotive metal components to increase their tensile strength. It consists of equipment to control heating and cooling rates.								
22422	PLATING SHOP							
F22400	PLATING SHOP	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	B	08
A facility to deposit a thin layer of metal over various automotive components using mechanical, chemical, or electrical means. The plating provides a barrier to the environment to which the part may be exposed.								
22430	MACHINE SHOP							
F22400	MACHINE SHOP	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	B	08
A facility used for production of combat vehicle and automotive parts.								
22434	TANK/AUTOMOTIVE QUALITY ASSURANCE/ CALIBRATION FACILITY							
F22400	T/A QA/CAL FAC	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	B	08
A facility to inspect the components and final product of a combat tank and automotive assembly plant to assure compliance with standards and specifications.								
22435	TANK/AUTOMOTIVE PRODUCTION STRUCTURE							
F22400	T/A PROD STRUC	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1740	S	08
A facility, not enclosed by walls, for the production of tank/automotive vehicles and/or their component parts.								

Table B-1
Category codes and title definitions

Class Series	Class Title—Series	Units of Measure			FAC			
Category Code	Long Title	Area	Other	Program				
FCG	Short Title	UM1	UM2		Proponent	GLAC	Type	IC
225	PRODUCTION—WEAPONS AND SPARES							
Facilities for constructing and assembling new equipment, such as small arms, automatic weapons, mortars, artillery guns, launchers, projectors, flame throwers, torpedo tubes, harbor protective nets, and armor plating. Production facilities are generally located only at AMC installations.								
These facilities are reported with unit of measure square feet (SF). Data should be available from production activities at the installation or contractor personnel if such activities are operated under civilian contract. If not, a physical survey is required. For buildings the appropriate unit of measure is determined by multiplying the outside dimensions (Length * Width) of the building times the number of full floors. Partial floors must be measured in the same manner and added to the full floor amount in order to accurately report total gross square footage of the facility. For structures other than buildings, square footage is measured as the area under roof.								
22510	SMALL ARMS PLANT							
F22500	SM ARMS PLANT	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	B	08
A facility for production of weapons of caliber .60 or less.								
22520	LIGHT GUN PLANT							
F22500	LIGHT GUN PLANT	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	B	08
A facility for production of weapons between 50mm and 105mm.								
22525	FORGE SHOP							
F22500	FORGE SHOP	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	B	08
A facility for production of high strength metal parts for weapons by pressing or hammering.								
22530	HEAVY GUN PLANT							
F22500	HEAVY GUN PLANT	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	B	08
A facility for production of weapons larger than 105mm.								
22532	FOUNDRY							
F22500	FOUNDRY	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	B	08
A facility for production of cast metal components for weapons. The process involves pouring molten metal into molds to produce the required components.								
22535	WELDING SHOP							
F22500	WELDING SHOP	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	B	08
A facility for bonding various weapon components together by use of an arc, oxyacetylene, or wire welder.								
22537	MACHINE SHOP WEAPONS							
F22500	MACH SHOP WEAP	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	B	08
A facility for production of weapon parts.								
22548	WEAPONS QUALITY ASSURANCE/ CALIBRATION FACILITY, PRODUCTION							
F22500	WPN QA/CAL PROD	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	B	08
A facility for the inspection of weapons components to assure compliance with standards and specifications.								
22565	WEAPONS PRODUCTION STRUCTURE							
F22500	WPNS PROD STRUC	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1740	S	08
A facility, not enclosed by walls, for the production and assembly of weapons and associated components.								

Table B-1
Category codes and title definitions

Class Series	Class Title—Series	Units of Measure			FAC			
		Category Code	Long Title	Area	Other	Program		
		FCG	Short Title	UM1	UM2	Proponent	GLAC	Type
226	PRODUCTION—AMMUNITION EXPLOSIVES AND TOXIC							
Facilities for constructing and assembling new explosive equipment such as ammunition, rockets, bombs, mines, grenades, torpedoes, depth charges, demolition materials, pyrotechnics, guided missile motors, and chemical weapons. Production facilities are generally located only at AMC installations.								
These facilities are reported with unit of measure square feet (SF). Data should be available from production activities at the installation or contractor personnel if such activities are operated under civilian contract. If not, a physical survey is required. For buildings the appropriate unit of measure is determined by multiplying the outside dimensions (Length * Width) of the building times the number of full floors. Partial floors must be measured in the same manner and added to the full floor amount in order to accurately report total gross square footage of the facility. For structures other than buildings, square footage is measured as the area under roof.								
22610	BAG CHARGE FILLING PLANT					1730		
F22600	BAG CHG FIL PT	SF		SF	DCSLOG		B	08
A facility to fill cloth bags with a propellant. The bag charges are used to propel artillery rounds from the cannon to the target.								
22612	ACID MANUFACTURING PLANT							
F22600	ACID MFG PLANT	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	B	08
A facility for production of acid to be used in the manufacture of explosives.								
22614	LEAD AZIDE MANUFACTURING PLANT							
F22600	LD AZIDE MFG PT	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	B	08
A facility for production of lead azide, a crystalline explosive compound used as a detonating agent.								
22616	EXPLOSIVE MANUFACTURING PLANT							
F22600	EXPLOS MFG PT	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	B	08
A facility for production of chemical compounds or mixtures into explosives.								
22618	CHEMICAL BIOLOGICAL RADIOLOGICAL PLANT							
F22600	CBR PLANT	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	B	08
A facility for the production of materials in solid, liquid, or gas form that have properties lethal or toxic to living organisms.								
22620	CASE OVERHAUL AND TANK FACILITY							
F22600	CASE OHAUL & TK	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	B	08
A facility for production of ammunition cases and containers. It normally includes operations for restoring large containers and ammunition casings to their original specifications for reuse.								
22622	PYROTECHNIC PRODUCTION							
F22600	PYRO PRODUCTION	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	B	08
A facility for production of pyrotechnic ordnance.								
22624	METAL PARTS PRODUCTION							
F22600	MTL PARTS PROD	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	B	08
A facility for production of ammunition related metal parts.								
22625	SMALL CALIBER LOADING PLANT (UNDER 40MM)							
F22600	SM CAL LD <40MM	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	B	08
A facility for production of small caliber ammunition.								
22626	BOMB HIGH EXPLOSIVES FILLING PLANT							
F22600	BOMB HE FIL PT	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	B	08
A facility to fill bomb shells with explosives.								

Table B-1
Category codes and title definitions

Class Series	Class Title—Series	Units of Measure						
		Category Code	Long Title	Area	Other	Program	FAC	
							Type	IC
FCG	Short Title	UM1	UM2		Proponent	GLAC		
22628	METAL PARTS LOADING PLANT							
F22600	MTL PARTS LD PT	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	B	08
A facility for filling ammunition metal parts with propellant or explosives.								
22630	MINOR CALIBER LOADING PLANT (40-75MM)							
F22600	LD PT 40-75MM	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	B	08
A facility for production of ammunition between 40mm and 75mm.								
22632	AMMUNITION FOUNDRY							
F22600	AMMO FOUNDRY	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	B	08
A facility for production of ammunition metal parts by pouring molten material into a mold.								
22635	MEDIUM CALIBER LOADING PLANT (76MM-120MM)							
F22600	LD PT 76-120MM	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	B	08
A facility for production of medium caliber (76-120mm) ammunition.								
22638	AMMUNITION QUALITY ASSURANCE/CALIBRATION FACILITY, PRODUCTION							
F22600	AMMO QA/CAL PRO	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	B	08
A facility for the inspection and testing of components and ammunition to assure compliance with standards and specifications.								
22640	MAJOR CALIBER LOADING PLANT (OVER 120MM)							
F22600	LD PT > 120MM	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	B	08
A facility for production of ammunition larger than 120mm.								
22645	LARGE CALIBER ROCKET MOTOR LOADING PLANT							
F22600	LG RKT MTR LD	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	B	08
A facility for production of large caliber rocket motors.								
22650	MEDIUM CALIBER ROCKET MOTOR LOADING PLANT							
F22600	MED RKT MTR LD	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	B	08
A facility for production of medium caliber rocket motors.								
22655	CAST HIGH EXPLOSIVE FILLING PLANT							
F22600	CAST HE FIL PT	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	B	08
A facility for melting solid or flake high explosives and pouring into containers or ammunition components.								
22660	SPECIAL WEAPONS PLANT							
F22600	SP WEAP PLANT	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	B	08
A facility for production of special weapons.								
22665	AMMUNITION WASHOUT FACILITY							
F22600	AMMO WASHOUT	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	B	08
A facility for washout of ammunition casings.								
22670	CASE FILLING PLANT							
F22600	CASE FIL PLANT	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	B	08
A facility to fill casings with gunpowder.								

Table B-1
Category codes and title definitions

Class Series	Class Title—Series	Units of Measure						
Category Code	Long Title	Area	Other	Program	FAC			
FCG	Short Title	UM1	UM2		Proponent	GLAC	Type	IC
22680	PROPELLANT PLANT							
F22600	PROPELLANT PT	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	B	08
A facility to produce the fuel that, when ignited, provides a projectile with the propelling force necessary to reach the target area. The fuel may be either liquid or solid.								
22685	AMMUNITION PRODUCTION STRUCTURE							
F22600	AMMO PROD STRUC	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1740	S	08
A facility, not enclosed by walls, for the production and assembly of explosives.								
228	PRODUCTION— MISCELLANEOUS PROCURED ITEMS AND EQUIPMENT							
Plants for the production of leather and textile products, such as clothing, tents, protective masks, parachutes; construction equipment, such as bulldozers, forklifts, and hand tools; railroad equipment, such as rolling stock, cranes, and signals; and printed materials, such as books and publications. Production facilities are generally located only at AMC installations.								
These facilities are reported with unit of measure square feet (SF). Data should be available from production activities at the installation or contractor personnel if such activities are operated under civilian contract. If not, a physical survey is required. For buildings the appropriate unit of measure is determined by multiplying the outside dimensions (Length * Width) of the building times the number of full floors. Partial floors must be measured in the same manner and added to the full floor amount in order to accurately report total gross square footage of the facility. For structures other than buildings, square footage is measured as the area under roof.								
22810	LEATHER/TEXTILE/ CLOTHING PLANT							
F22800	LTH/TEX/CLTH PT	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	B	08
A facility to manufacture woven or knitted fabric and leather for use in clothing and equipment. It also may include the manufacture of military clothing and/or cadet uniforms.								
22845	MISCELLANEOUS PROCURED ITEM PRODUCTION STRUCTURE							
F22800	MISC PROD STRUC	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1740	S	08
A facility, not enclosed by walls, for the production of miscellaneous procured items.								
229	PRODUCTION— INSTALLATION—REPAIR AND OPERATIONS							
Plants and facilities for production processing in support of the maintenance, repair, and operations functions at military installations.								
These facilities are reported with unit of measure square feet (SF) and each (EA). Data should be available from production activities at the installation or contractor personnel if such activities are operated under civilian contract. If not, a physical survey is required. For buildings the appropriate unit of measure is determined by multiplying the outside dimensions (Length * Width) of the building times the number of full floors. Partial floors must be measured in the same manner and added to the full floor amount in order to accurately report total gross square footage of the facility. For structures other than buildings, square footage is measured as the area under roof. Each is simply an occurrence count of the facilities. If data is not currently available in the appropriate unit of measure, an occurrence count from the real property inventory (RPI) may be used or a physical survey is required.								
22910	ASPHALT PLANT							
F22900	ASPHALT PLANT		EA	EA	OCE	1740	S	08
A facility to produce asphalt for use in flexible pavement, roofing, and similar items. The asphalt product is typically a semisolid mixture of mineral deposits uniformly coated with asphalt cement, emulsified asphalt, or cutback asphalt. Attendant and support facilities are operational facilities accounted for with 14169, Production Plant Support Building, or 14170, Production Plant Support Structure.								
22920	CONCRETE PLANT							
F22900	CONCRETE PLANT		EA	EA	OCE	1740	S	08
A facility for production of artificial stone made from crushed rock or gravel, sand, cement, and water. Attendant and support facilities are operational facilities accounted for with 14169, Production Plant Support Building, or 14170, Production Plant Support Structure.								

Table B-1
Category codes and title definitions

Class Series	Class Title—Series	Units of Measure			FAC	Type	IC
		Area	Other	Program			
		UM1	UM2	Proponent	GLAC		
Category Code	Long Title						
FCG	Short Title						
22930	QUARRY/ROCK CRUSHER PLANT						
F22900	QU/ROC CRUSH PT		EA	EA	OCE	1740	S 08
A facility for production of gravel/stone for installation use. The facility is also used in some locations to crush coal for heating plants. Attendant and support facilities are operational facilities accounted for with 14169, Production Plant Support Building, or 14170, Production Plant Support Structure.							
22940	SAWMILL						
F22900	SAWMILL		EA	EA	OCE	1740	S 08
A facility to produce lumber for use in repair, blocking, bracing, and other installation use. Attendant and support facilities are operational facilities accounted for with 14169, Production Plant Support Building, or 14170, Production Plant Support Structure.							
22960	ICE PLANT						
F22960	ICE PLANT	SF	EA	EA	OCE	1730	B 08
A facility for the manufacture of ice.							
300	RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, AND TEST FACILITIES						
310	RDT&E—SCIENCE LABS						
Facilities for research, development, and testing in areas such as chemistry, biology or physics. RDT&E facilities are generally located only at AMC and HSC installations.							
These facilities are reported with unit of measure square feet (SF). Data should be available from RDT&E activities at the installation or contractor personnel if such activities are operated under civilian contract. If not, a physical survey is required. For buildings the appropriate unit of measure is determined by multiplying the outside dimensions (Length * Width) of the building times the number of full floors. Partial floors must be measured in the same manner and added to the full floor amount in order to accurately report total gross square footage of the facility. For structures other than buildings, square footage is measured as the area under roof.							
31010	CHEMISTRY LAB						
F31000	CHEMISTRY LAB	SF		SF	SARDA	1730	B 09
A facility to experiment on the composition, structure, and properties of substances and the transformations they undergo.							
31015	GREENHOUSE R&D						
F31000	GREENHOUSE R&D	SF		SF	SARDA	1730	B 09
A facility used in the research of plant disease.							
31020	METALLURGY LAB						
F31000	METALLURGY LAB	SF		SF	SARDA	1730	B 09
A facility for studying the structure, properties, and uses of various metals.							
31030	NUCLEAR PHYSICS AND CHEMICAL LAB						
F31000	NUC PHY/CHM LAB	SF		SF	SARDA	1730	B 09
A facility for studying the reactions and structure of atomic nuclei.							
31040	PHYSICS LAB						
F31000	PHYSICS LAB	SF		SF	SARDA	1730	B 09
A facility for studying matter and energy and their interactions in fields such as acoustics, optics, mechanics, thermodynamics, and electromagnetism.							
31050	HUMAN ENGINEERING LAB						
F31000	HUMAN ENG LAB	SF		SF	SARDA	1730	B 09
A facility for research, development, and testing of ergonomics and the aspects of living, working, biology, and equipment and their effects on the human body.							
31060	MEDICAL RESEARCH LAB						
F31000	MED RES LAB	SF		SF	SARDA	1730	B 09
A specialized laboratory facility for conducting medical research.							

Table B-1
Category codes and title definitions

Class Series	Class Title—Series	Units of Measure			FAC			
		Area	Other	Program				
Category Code	Long Title	UM1	UM2	Proponent	GLAC	Type	IC	
FCG	Short Title							
31061	MEDICAL RESEARCH LAB ANIMAL SHELTER							
F31000	MED LAB AN SHLT	SF		SF	SARDA	1740	S	09
A facility typically collocated with the Medical Research Lab (31060) which provides areas larger than holding rooms where animals are kept for use in research, development, and testing activities.								
31062	DENTAL RESEARCH LAB							
F31000	DENTAL RESEARCH	SF		SF	SARDA	1730	B	09
A specialized laboratory facility for conducting dental research. The facility may include storage and administrative space relating to the function.								
31063	WILDLIFE OBSERVATION BUILDING							
F31000	WILDLIFE OBS BD	SF		SF	SARDA	1730	B	09
An enclosed facility to observe and record wildlife activities. The facility may include equipment such as fish ladders, etc.								
31065	CLIMATIC CHAMBER BUILDING							
F31000	CLIMATIC CHAMBR	SF		SF	SARDA	1730	B	09
A facility containing climatic chambers which can duplicate environmental conditions found anywhere on earth. These chambers can test both human subjects and equipment on a long term basis. The facility may also include living quarters where scientists can conduct research on areas such as nutritional intake and sleep patterns of human subjects.								
311 AIRCRAFT RDT&E								
Facilities for research, development, and testing of aircraft equipment such as airframes, wings, and windows. It does not include facilities used in the development of aircraft or missile engines.								
These facilities are reported with unit of measure square feet (SF). Data should be available from RDT&E activities at the installation or contractor personnel if such activities are operated under civilian contract. If not, a physical survey is required. For buildings the appropriate unit of measure is determined by multiplying the outside dimensions (Length * Width) of the building times the number of full floors. Partial floors must be measured in the same manner and added to the full floor amount in order to accurately report total gross square footage of the facility. For structures other than buildings, square footage is measured as the area under roof.								
31110	AIRCRAFT AND FLIGHT EQUIPMENT BUILDING							
F31100	AC/FLT EQ BLDG	SF		SF	SARDA	1730	B	09
A facility for research, development, and testing of fixed and rotary wing aircraft, airframes, related assemblies and components.								
312 MISSILE AND SPACE RDT&E								
Facilities for research, development, and testing of missiles, missile systems, and related ground-handling and launching equipment.								
These facilities are reported with unit of measure square feet (SF). Data should be available from RDT&E activities at the installation or contractor personnel if such activities are operated under civilian contract. If not, a physical survey is required. For buildings the appropriate unit of measure is determined by multiplying the outside dimensions (Length * Width) of the building times the number of full floors. Partial floors must be measured in the same manner and added to the full floor amount in order to accurately report total gross square footage of the facility. For structures other than buildings, square footage is measured as the area under roof.								
31210	ASTRONAUTICAL AND GEOPHYSICAL BUILDING							
F31200	ASTRO/GEO BLDG	SF		SF	SARDA	1730	B	09
A facility for development and testing of rockets, missiles, satellites, and other vehicles used for space flight.								
31220	GUIDED MISSILE BUILDING							
F31200	GM BLDG	SF		SF	SARDA	1730	B	09
A facility for research, development, and testing of guided missiles and associated ground-handling and launching equipment.								

Table B-1
Category codes and title definitions

Class Series	Class Title—Series	Units of Measure						
Category Code	Long Title	Area	Other	Program	FAC			
FCG	Short Title	UM1	UM2		Proponent	GLAC	Type	IC
314	TANK AND AUTOMOTIVE RDT&E							
Facilities for research, development, and testing of tracked and wheeled automotive equipment.								
These facilities are reported with unit of measure square feet (SF). Data should be available from RDT&E activities at the installation or contractor personnel if such activities are operated under civilian contract. If not, a physical survey is required. For buildings the appropriate unit of measure is determined by multiplying the outside dimensions (Length * Width) of the building times the number of full floors. Partial floors must be measured in the same manner and added to the full floor amount in order to accurately report total gross square footage of the facility. For structures other than buildings, square footage is measured as the area under roof.								
31410	GROUND TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT BUILDING							
F31400	GND TRAN EQP BD	SF		SF	SARDA	1730	B	09
A facility for research, development, and testing of tank, automotive, and other ground transport equipment.								
315	WEAPONS AND WEAPON SYSTEMS RDT&E							
Facilities for research, development, and testing of weaponry such as small arms, mortars, artillery, and flame throwers. These facilities are not used for the development of guided missiles or related components.								
These facilities are reported with unit of measure square feet (SF). Data should be available from RDT&E activities at the installation or contractor personnel if such activities are operated under civilian contract. If not, a physical survey is required. For buildings the appropriate unit of measure is determined by multiplying the outside dimensions (Length * Width) of the building times the number of full floors. Partial floors must be measured in the same manner and added to the full floor amount in order to accurately report total gross square footage of the facility. For structures other than buildings, square footage is measured as the area under roof.								
31510	ORDNANCE BUILDING							
F31500	ORDNANCE BLDG	SF		SF	SARDA	1730	B	09
A facility for research, development, and testing of weapons to include small arms, machine guns, artillery, and flame throwers.								
316	AMMUNITION EXPLOSIVES AND TOXIC RDT&E							
Facilities for research, development, and testing of items such as ammunition, rockets, mines, grenades, demolition materials, pyrotechnics, and other related parts and chemicals. These facilities are not used for the development of guided missiles, guided bombs, or commercial type petroleum products.								
These facilities are reported with unit of measure square feet (SF). Data should be available from RDT&E activities at the installation or contractor personnel if such activities are operated under civilian contract. If not, a physical survey is required. For buildings the appropriate unit of measure is determined by multiplying the outside dimensions (Length * Width) of the building times the number of full floors. Partial floors must be measured in the same manner and added to the full floor amount in order to accurately report total gross square footage of the facility. For structures other than buildings, square footage is measured as the area under roof.								
31610	CHEMICAL EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL BUILDING							
F31600	CHM EQ/MAT BLDG	SF		SF	SARDA	1730	B	09
A facility for research, development, and testing of chemical equipment and materials such as protective suits, decontamination apparatus, and detection equipment.								
31620	AMMUNITION/EXPLOSIVES/T OXICS BUILDING							
F31600	AMMO/EXPL/TX BD	SF		SF	SARDA	1730	B	09
A facility for research, development, and testing of ammunition, rockets, mines, grenades, demolition materials, pyrotechnics, and their associated components. This includes assembly/disassembly, loading and surveillance of all caliber of ammunition used for RDT&E activities.								

Table B-1
Category codes and title definitions

Class Series	Class Title—Series	Units of Measure			FAC			
		Area	Other	Program				
	Category Code	Long Title	UM1	UM2	Proponent	GLAC	Type	IC
FCG	Short Title							
317	ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATIONS AND ELECTRICAL RDT&E							
Facilities for research, development, and testing of electronic, electrical, and communication equipment. Typical operations involve radio, radar, sonar, transmitters, receivers, control units, avionics, and guided weapon electronics.								
These facilities are reported with unit of measure square feet (SF). Data should be available from RDT&E activities at the installation or contractor personnel if such activities are operated under civilian contract. If not, a physical survey is required. For buildings the appropriate unit of measure is determined by multiplying the outside dimensions (Length * Width) of the building times the number of full floors. Partial floors must be measured in the same manner and added to the full floor amount in order to accurately report total gross square footage of the facility. For structures other than buildings, square footage is measured as the area under roof.								
31710	COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT BUILDING							
F31700	COMMO EQ BLDG	SF		SF	SARDA	1730	B	09
A facility for research, development, and testing of electronic communication equipment such as microwave, satellite, radio, television, and computer communication links.								
31720	DETECTION EQUIPMENT BUILDING							
F31700	DETECT EQ BLDG	SF		SF	SARDA	1730	B	09
A facility for research, development, and testing of electronic detection equipment such as radar, sonar, laser, and thermal systems.								
31730	ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT BUILDING							
F31700	ELECTL EQ BLDG	SF		SF	SARDA	1730	B	09
A facility for research, development, and testing of electrical equipment such as power supplies, converters, and storage devices.								
31740	ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT BUILDING							
F31700	ELCTRN EQ BLDG	SF		SF	SARDA	1730	B	09
A facility for research, development, and testing of electronic equipment not included in 31720, Detection Equipment Building, and 31730, Electrical Equipment Building.								
318	PROPULSION RDT&E							
Facilities for research, development, and testing of propulsion hardware and fuels used in rockets and missiles. RDT&E facilities are generally located only at AMC installations.								
These facilities are reported with unit of measure square feet (SF). Data should be available from RDT&E activities at the installation or contractor personnel if such activities are operated under civilian contract. If not, a physical survey is required. For buildings the appropriate unit of measure is determined by multiplying the outside dimensions (Length * Width) of the building times the number of full floors. Partial floors must be measured in the same manner and added to the full floor amount in order to accurately report total gross square footage of the facility. For structures other than buildings, square footage is measured as the area under roof.								
31810	NUCLEAR PROPULSION BUILDING							
F31800	NUC PROP BLDG	SF		SF	SARDA	1730	B	09
A facility for research, development, and testing of nuclear propulsion systems.								
31820	PROPULSION SYSTEMS BUILDING							
F31800	PROPUL SYS BLDG	SF		SF	SARDA	1730	B	09
A facility for research, development, and testing of propulsion systems powered by other than nuclear energy.								

Table B-1
Category codes and title definitions

Class Series		Class Title—Series		Units of Measure			FAC		
Category Code	Long Title	Area	Other	Program					
FCG	Short Title	UM1	UM2	Proponent	GLAC	Type	IC		
319	MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS AND EQUIPMENT RDT&E								
Facilities for research, development, and testing of military equipment such as clothing, survival gear, hand tools, and construction equipment. RDT&E facilities are generally located only at AMC installations.									
These facilities are reported with unit of measure square feet (SF). Data should be available from RDT&E activities at the installation or contractor personnel if such activities are operated under civilian contract. If not, a physical survey is required. For buildings the appropriate unit of measure is determined by multiplying the outside dimensions (Length * Width) of the building times the number of full floors. Partial floors must be measured in the same manner and added to the full floor amount in order to accurately report total gross square footage of the facility. For structures other than buildings, square footage is measured as the area under roof.									
31910	NONMETALLIC MATERIAL BUILDING								
F31900	NONMTL MAT FAC	SF		SF	SARDA	1730	B	09	
A facility for research, development, and testing of nonmetallic material.									
31920	LAB AND TEST BUILDING, GENERAL PURPOSE								
F31900	LAB/TST BLDG GP	SF		SF	SARDA	1730	B	09	
A facility for research, development, and testing of miscellaneous materials and equipment.									
31930	VIBRATION TEST LAB								
F31900	VIB TEST LAB	SF		SF	SARDA	1730	B	09	
A facility for testing munitions and equipment with vibrations to simulate extreme usage and identify problem areas.									
321	TECHNICAL SERVICES RDT&E								
Facilities for research, development, and testing operations by manufacturing models and parts using wood, plastic, fiberglass, or a combination of these or other materials. Operations in these buildings may also include molding, casting, extruding or machining. RDT&E facilities are generally located only at AMC installations.									
These facilities are reported with unit of measure square feet (SF). Data should be available from RDT&E activities at the installation or contractor personnel if such activities are operated under civilian contract. If not, a physical survey is required. For buildings the appropriate unit of measure is determined by multiplying the outside dimensions (Length * Width) of the building times the number of full floors. Partial floors must be measured in the same manner and added to the full floor amount in order to accurately report total gross square footage of the facility. For structures other than buildings, square footage is measured as the area under roof.									
32110	PRECISION MACHINE SHOP								
F32100	PREC MACH SHOP	SF		SF	SARDA	1730	B	09	
A facility for manufacturing one-of-a-kind prototypes and parts from metals, wood, plastic, and other materials.									
371	RANGE FACILITIES RDT&E								
Facilities for research, development, and testing of arms, ammunition, avionics, and protection equipment. RDT&E facilities are generally located only at AMC installations.									
These facilities are reported with unit of measure square feet (SF) and each (EA). Data should be available from RDT&E activities at the installation or contractor personnel if such activities are operated under civilian contract. If not, a physical survey is required. For buildings the appropriate unit of measure is determined by multiplying the outside dimensions (Length * Width) of the building times the number of full floors. Partial floors must be measured in the same manner and added to the full floor amount in order to accurately report total gross square footage of the facility. For structures other than buildings, square footage is measured as the area under roof. Each is simply an occurrence count of the facilities. If data is not currently available in the appropriate unit of measure, an occurrence count from the real property inventory (RPI) may be used or a physical survey is required.									
37110	RDT&E RANGE BUILDINGS								
F37100	RANGE BUILDINGS	SF	EA	EA	SARDA	1730	B	09	
A facility that supports research, development, and testing range operations to include observation towers and bunkers. Facilities may also include such support as test range telemetry functions, assembly of test targets, test operations and control centers, range communication facilities, and drop zone support activities. This category code is for buildings (with a roof and completely enclosed by walls). Non-building structures that have a roof, but are not completely enclosed by walls are reported under category code 37120, RDT&E Range Structures. Other RDT&E range facilities that do not have a roof will be reported under category code 39080, RDT&E Range Facilities.									

Table B-1
Category codes and title definitions

Class Series	Class Title—Series	Units of Measure						
Category Code	Long Title	Area	Other	Program	FAC			
FCG	Short Title	UM1	UM2		Proponent	GLAC	Type	IC
37120	RDT&E RANGE STRUCTURES							
F37100	RDT&E RNG STRUC	SF	EA	EA	SARDA	1740	S	09
These are roofed, non-building structures, which may or may not have walls but are not completely enclosed by walls, and are reported with unit of measure square feet (SF). These facilities are located at ranges for research, development, and testing operations. These structures are used to support range operations (i.e., observation shades, covered but open observation towers, covered but open camera and instrument shelters etc.).								
390	RDT&E—OTHER THAN BUILDINGS							
Facilities other than buildings for research, development, and operations. Facilities such as test tracks and wind tunnels are considered. RDT&E facilities are generally located only at AMC installations.								
These facilities are reported with units of measure acres (AC) and/or each (EA), as applicable. Data should be available from RDT&E activities at the installation or contractor personnel if such activities are operated under civilian contract. If not, a physical survey is required. Each is simply an occurrence count of the facilities. If data is not currently available in the appropriate unit of measure, an occurrence count from the real property inventory (RPI) may be used or a physical survey is required.								
39010	AIRCRAFT AND FLIGHT EQUIPMENT FACILITY							
F39000	AC/FLT EQ FAC		EA	EA	SARDA	1740	S	09
A facility, other than a building, for testing fixed and rotary wing aircraft, airframes, related assemblies and components.								
39014	ASTRONAUTICAL AND GEOPHYSICAL FACILITY							
F39000	ASTRO/GEO FAC		EA	EA	SARDA	1740	S	09
A facility, other than a building, for testing vehicles for space flight, such as rockets, missiles or satellites. It is also used to test ground-based tracking and launching equipment.								
39018	CHEMICAL EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL FACILITY							
F39000	CHM EQ/MAT FAC		EA	EA	SARDA	1740	S	09
A facility, other than a building, for testing chemical equipment and materials such as protective suits, decontamination apparatus, and detection equipment.								
39024	COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT FACILITY							
F39000	COMMO EQ FAC		EA	EA	SARDA	1740	S	09
A facility, other than a building, for research, development, and testing of electronic communication equipment, such as microwave, satellite, radio, television, and computer communication links.								
39028	DETECTION EQUIPMENT FACILITY							
F39000	DETECT EQ FAC		EA	EA	SARDA	1740	S	09
A facility, other than a building, for research, development, and testing of electronic detection equipment, such as radar, sonar, laser, and thermal systems.								
39030	ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT FACILITY							
F39000	ELECTL EQ FAC		EA	EA	SARDA	1740	S	09
A facility, other than a building, for theoretical research of electrical components and equipment.								
39034	ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT FACILITY							
F39000	ELCTR EQ FAC		EA	EA	SARDA	1740	S	09
A facility, other than a building, for research, development, and testing of electronic equipment.								

Table B-1
Category codes and title definitions

Class Series	Class Title—Series	Units of Measure			Proponent	GLAC	FAC	
		Area	Other	Program			Type	IC
Category Code	Long Title	UM1	UM2					
FCG	Short Title							
39038	GROUND TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT FACILITY							
F39000	GND TRAN EQ FAC		EA	EA	SARDA	1740	S	09
A facility, other than a building, for testing ground vehicles under harsh weather and terrain conditions. The facility may include a test track with banked curves; hill climb area with 20- to 60-percent grades; water fording area; sand pit; mud crossing area; and test vehicle inspection ramps.								
39040	GUIDED MISSILE FACILITY							
F39000	GM FAC		EA	EA	SARDA	1740	S	09
A facility, other than a building, for testing guided missiles and associated equipment.								
39064	PROPULSION SYSTEMS FACILITY							
F39000	PROP SYS FAC		EA	EA	SARDA	1740	S	09
A facility, other than a building, for testing propellants and propulsion systems used in ammunition, rockets, missiles, or unmanned aerial vehicles.								
39068	ORDNANCE FACILITY							
F39000	ORDNANCE FAC		EA	EA	SARDA	1740	S	09
A facility, other than a building, for testing various types of weaponry, munitions, and their associated components, such as small arms, machine guns, flame throwers, mortars, and artillery.								
39069	RDT&E RANGE							
F39069	RDT&E RANGE	AC	EA	EA	SARDA	1740	S	09
A range for research, development, and testing operations.								
39075	RDT&E RANGE IMPACT AREA							
F39075	RDT&E RNG IMPAC	AC	EA	EA	SARDA	1740	S	09
An area having designated boundaries within which all ordnance will detonate or impact. The primary function of the impact area is to contain weapons effects as much as possible using earthen berms or natural terrain features. This area is limited to RDT&E activities.								
39076	RDT&E DROP ZONE							
F39076	RDT&E DROP ZONE	AC	EA	EA	SARDA	1740	S	09
An area limited to RDT&E activities involving the research, development, testing, and evaluation of airdrop capabilities.								
39080	RDT&E RANGE FACILITIES							
F39080	RDT&E RNG FAC		EA	EA	SARDA	1740	S	09
A facility, other than a building (37110) or roofed non-building structure (37120), used at a range for research, development, and testing operations. These facilities are those at a range which support range operations (i.e. range flag poles, target carriers, uncovered observation towers, camera and instrument sites, etc.).								
400	SUPPLY FACILITIES							
410	LIQUID STORAGE, FUEL AND NONPROPELLANTS							
411	LIQUID FUEL STORAGE—BULK							

Tanks for bulk storage of liquid fuels.

These facilities are reported with unit of measure barrels (BL). Data should be available from DOL/storage personnel at the installation or contractor personnel if such activities are operated under civilian contract. Barrels measure the storage capacity of the tank and a single barrel is equivalent to 42 gallons. If storage capacity is not available, the volume of the tank must be calculated and converted to the appropriate unit of measure. The volume of the tank is calculated by multiplying 0.785 times the diameter squared times the height ($0.785 * D * D * H = \text{Volume}$) since these facilities are typically cylindrical in shape. This volume in cubic feet (CF) is then converted to gallons by multiplying the volume times 7.48 gallons/cubic foot ($\text{Volume} * 7.48 = \text{Gallons}$). Gallons is then converted to barrels by dividing by 42 gallons/barrel ($\text{Gallons}/42 = \text{Barrels}$).

Table B-1
Category codes and title definitions

Class Series	Class Title—Series	Units of Measure			FAC	Type	IC
		Area	Other	Program			
Category Code	Long Title	UM1	UM2	Proponent	GLAC		
FCG	Short Title						
41110	MARINE FUEL STORAGE , BULK, ABOVE GROUND						
F41100	BULK MRN ST ABV		BL	BL	DCSLOG	1740	S 10
Tanks for bulk storage of liquid marine fuels. These tanks are above ground types used for storage of fuel prior to its transfer to end-use dispensing stations. For underground storage use 41111, Marine Fuel Storage, Bulk, Underground. See the 124-series, Operational Fuel Storage, for operational fuel storage.							
41111	MARINE FUEL STORAGE, BULK ,UNDERGROUND						
F41100	BULK MRN ST UND		BL	BL	DCSLOG	1740	S 10
Tanks for the bulk storage of liquid marine fuels. These tanks are located underground. For above ground storage use 41110, Marine Fuel Storage, Bulk Above Ground. See the 124-series, Operational Fuel Storage, for operational fuel storage.							
41120	AVIATION GAS STORAGE, ABOVE GROUND BULK						
F41100	BULK AVGAS ABV		BL	BL	DCSLOG	1740	S 10
Tanks for bulk storage of non-jet aircraft fuels. These tanks are the above ground types used for storage of fuel prior to its transfer to end-use dispensing stations. For underground storage use 41122, Aviation Gas Storage, Underground. See the 124-series, Operational Fuel Storage, for operational fuel storage.							
41121	JET FUEL STORAGE ABOVE GROUND BULK						
F41100	BULK JET ST ABV		BL	BL	DCSLOG	1740	S 10
Tanks for bulk storage of jet aircraft fuels. These tanks are above ground types used for storage of fuel prior to its transfer to end-use dispensing stations. For underground storage use 41123, Jet Fuel Storage, Underground. See the 124-series, Operational Fuel Storage, for operational fuel storage.							
41122	AVIATION GAS STORAGE , UNDERGROUND BULK						
F41100	BULK AVGAS UND		BL	BL	DCSLOG	1740	S 10
Tanks for the bulk storage of non-jet aircraft fuels. These tanks are located underground. For above ground storage use 41120, Aviation Gas Storage, Above Ground. See the 124-series, Operational Fuel Storage, for operational fuel storage.							
41123	JET FUEL STORAGE, UNDERGROUND BULK						
F41100	BULK JET ST UND		BL	BL	DCSLOG	1740	S 10
Tanks for the bulk storage of jet aircraft fuels. These tanks are located underground. For above ground storage use 41121, Jet Fuel Storage, Above Ground. See the 124-series, Operational Fuel Storage, for operational fuel storage.							
41130	DIESEL OIL/JP8 STORAGE, ABOVE GROUND BULK						
F41100	BULK DIESEL ABV		BL	BL	DCSLOG	1740	S 10
Tanks for bulk storage of diesel fuels and JP8. These tanks are above ground types used for storage of fuel prior to its transfer to end-use dispensing stations. For underground storage use 41131, Diesel Oil/JP8 Storage, Underground. See the 124-series, Operational Fuel Storage, for operational fuel storage.							
41131	DIESEL OIL/JP8 STORAGE, UNDERGROUND BULK						
F41100	BULK DIESEL UND		BL	BL	DCSLOG	1740	S 10
Tanks for the bulk storage of diesel fuels and JP8. These tanks are located underground. For above ground storage use 41130, Diesel Oil/JP8 Storage, Above Ground. See the 124-series, Operational Fuel Storage, for operational fuel storage.							
41140	GASOLINE STORAGE, ABOVE GROUND						
F41100	BULK GAS ABV		BL	BL	DCSLOG	1740	S 10
Tanks for bulk storage of gasoline fuels. These tanks are above ground types used for storage of fuel prior to its transfer to end-use dispensing stations. For underground storage use 41141, Gasoline Storage, Underground. See the 124-series, Operational Fuel Storage, for operational fuel storage.							

Table B-1
Category codes and title definitions

Class Series	Class Title—Series	Units of Measure			FAC	IC
		Area	Other	Program		
Category Code	Long Title	UM1	UM2	Proponent	GLAC	Type
FCG	Short Title					
41141	GASOLINE STORAGE, UNDERGROUND BULK					
F41100	BULK GAS UND		BL	BL	DCSLOG	1740 S
Tanks for the bulk storage of gasoline fuels. These tanks are located underground. For above ground storage use 41140, Gasoline Storage, Above Ground. See the 124-series, Operational Fuel Storage, for operational fuel storage.						
41150	LIQUEFIED GAS, STORAGE, ABOVE GROUND					
F41100	BULK LP GAS ABV		BL	BL	DCSLOG	1740 S
Tanks for bulk storage of liquefied petroleum (LP) gas fuels. These tanks are above ground types used for storage of fuel prior to its transfer to end-use dispensing stations. For underground storage use 41151, Liquefied Gas Storage, Underground. See the 124-series, Operational Fuel Storage, for operational fuel storage.						
41151	LIQUEFIED GAS, STORAGE, UNDERGROUND					
F41100	BULK LP GAS UND		BL	BL	DCSLOG	1740 S
Tanks for the bulk storage of liquefied petroleum (LP) gas fuels. These tanks are located underground. For above ground storage use 41150, Liquefied Gas Storage, Above Ground. See the 124-series, Operational Fuel Storage, for operational fuel storage.						
41160	LIQUID PROPELLANT STORAGE, ABOVE GROUND					
F41100	BULK PROP ABV		BL	BL	DCSLOG	1740 S
Tanks for bulk storage of liquid propellant. These tanks are above ground types used for storage of propellant prior to its transfer to end-use dispensing stations. For underground storage use 41161, Liquid Propellant Storage, Underground. See the 124-series, Operational Fuel Storage, for operational fuel storage.						
41161	LIQUID PROPELLANT STORAGE, UNDERGROUND					
F41100	BULK PROP UND		BL	BL	DCSLOG	1740 S
Tanks for the bulk storage of liquid propellants. These tanks are located underground. For above ground storage use 41160, Liquid Propellant Storage, Above Ground. See the 124-series, Operational Fuel Storage, for operational fuel storage.						
41170	LUBRICANT STORAGE					
F41100	LUBRICANT STR		BL	BL	DCSLOG	1740 S
Tanks for bulk storage of lubricants.						
41180	FUEL OIL STORAGE, ABOVE GROUND					
F41100	BULK OIL ABV		BL	BL	DCSLOG	1740 S
Tanks for bulk storage of heating fuel oil. These tanks are above ground types used for storage of fuel prior to its transfer to end-use dispensing stations. For underground storage use 41181, Fuel Oil Storage, Underground. See the 124-series, Operational Fuel Storage, for operational fuel storage.						
41181	FUEL OIL STORAGE, UNDERGROUND					
F41100	BULK OIL UND		BL	BL	DCSLOG	1740 S
Tanks for the bulk storage of heating fuel oil. These tanks are located underground. For above ground storage use 41180, Fuel Oil Storage, Above Ground. See the 124-series, Operational Fuel Storage, for operational fuel storage.						
412	LIQUID STORAGE OTHER THAN WATER FUEL AND PROPELLANTS					

Storage of liquids that do not readily fall under other codes.

These facilities are reported with unit of measure gallons (GA). Data should be available from DOL/DPW storage personnel at the installation. The appropriate unit of measure is reported by stating the storage capacity, in gallons, of the tank. Note that this should be reported as gallons (GA), not thousands of gallons. (i.e., 1000 gallons = 1000 gallons not 1 KG!).

Table B-1
Category codes and title definitions

Class Series	Class Title—Series	Units of Measure			FAC	Type	IC
		Area	Other	Program			
Category Code	Long Title	UM1	UM2	Proponent	GLAC		
FCG	Short Title						
41210	LIQUID STORAGE NONPROPELLANT						
F41200	LIQ STR NONPROP		GA	GA	DCSLOG	1740	S 10
Tanks for storage of non-propellants such as linseed oil, paints, varnishes, enamels, glycol, anti-freeze, etc.							
420	AMMUNITION STORAGE						
421	AMMUNITION STORAGE— DEPOT AND ARESENAL						
Igloos, magazines (above-ground and earth covered), and storehouses for ammunition, explosives, and propellants in support of the bulk storage mission at depot/arsenal level. Bulk storage is defined as the mission to store ammunition for multiple sites/installations.							
These facilities are reported with unit of measure square feet (SF). Data should be available from ammunition storage activities at the installation or contractor personnel if such activities are operated under civilian contract. If not, a physical survey is required. For buildings the appropriate unit of measure is determined by multiplying the outside dimensions (Length * Width) of the building times the number of full floors. Partial floors must be measured in the same manner and added to the full floor amount in order to accurately report total gross square footage of the facility. Because it may not be possible to determine wall widths for earthen covered facilities, these should be measured from inside wall to inside wall.							
42104	EXPLOSIVE TRANSFER BUILDING, DEPOT LEVEL						
F42100	EXP TRANS DEPOT	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	B 11
A facility to hold ammunition and explosives in transit.							
42107	STRADLEY NONATOMIC BLAST RESISTANT, DEPOT LEVEL						
F42100	STRAD NONATOM D	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	B 11
An igloo type ammunition storage facility featuring a design to minimize the damage from a conventional munitions explosion.							
42110	FUSE AND DETONATOR MAGAZINE , DEPOT LEVEL						
F42100	FUSE/DET MAG D	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	B 11
An above ground facility for bulk storage of primers, primer detonators, adapters, boosters, and fuses.							
42120	HIGH EXPLOSIVE MAGAZINE, DEPOT LEVEL						
F42100	HE MAG DEPOT	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	B 11
An above ground facility for storage of explosives such as black powder, warheads, rocket heads, and bombs.							
42150	SMOKELESS POWDER MAGAZINE , DEPOT LEVEL						
F42100	SMKLESS PDR DEP	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	B 11
An above ground facility for storage of smokeless powder munitions.							
42160	SPECIAL WEAPONS MAGAZINE, DEPOT LEVEL						
F42100	SP WEAP MAG DEP	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	B 11
A facility for storage of special weapons.							
42170	GUIDED MISSILE MAGAZINE, DEPOT LEVEL						
F42100	GM MAG DEPOT	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	B 11
A facility for storage of guided missiles.							
42180	IGLOO STORAGE, DEPOT LEVEL						
F42100	IGLOO STR DEPOT	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	B 11
An earth covered facility constructed of concrete to store all types of ammunition and explosives. They are preferred for explosives storage.							

Table B-1
Category codes and title definitions

Class Series	Class Title—Series	Units of Measure						
Category Code	Long Title	Area	Other	Program	FAC			
FCG	Short Title	UM1	UM2		Proponent	GLAC	Type	IC
42181	AMMUNITION STOREHOUSE, DEPOT LEVEL							
F42100	AMMO STRHS DEP	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	B	11
An above ground facility for storage of small arms ammunition such as fuse lighters, distress signals, and 20mm ammunition without explosive projectiles.								
42182	SMALL ARMS AMMUNITION MAGAZINE, DEPOT LEVEL							
F42100	SM ARM AMMO MAG	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	B	11
An above ground facility for storage of small arms ammunition.								
42183	GENERAL PURPOSE MAGAZINE, DEPOT LEVEL							
F42100	GP MAGAZINE DEP	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	B	11
An above ground facility for storage of ammunition related commodities.								
42184	AMMUNITION HUT DEPOT LEVEL							
F42100	AMMO HUT DEPOT	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	B	11
A facility, other than an igloo or magazine, for temporary storage of ammunition and pyrotechnics.								
42186	AMMUNITION STORAGE STRUCTURE, DEPOT LEVEL							
F42100	AMMO STRUC DEP	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1740	S	11
A facility, not fully enclosed, for the storage of ammunition and pyrotechnics.								
422	AMMUNITION STORAGE— NSTALLATION AND READY ISSUE							
Igloos, magazines (above-ground and earth covered), and storehouses for ammunition, explosives, and propellants for day-to-day storage in support of the installation mission. Also included are support storage for day-to-day use as specifically designated and agreed to by operational needs, basic load small arms storage for in-place and reinforcing units, and war reserve munitions for theater support based on war plans. Installation and ready issue storage is defined as the mission for storage of ammunition strictly for use at the installation level or for units assigned to the installation.								
These facilities are reported with unit of measure square feet (SF). Data should be available from ammunition supply point (ASP)/basic load storage area activities at the installation or contractor personnel if such activities are operated under civilian contract. If not, a physical survey is required. For buildings the appropriate unit of measure is determined by multiplying the outside dimensions (Length * Width) of the building times the number of full floors. Partial floors must be measured in the same manner and added to the full floor amount in order to accurately report total gross square footage of the facility. Because it may not be possible to determine wall widths for earthen covered facilities, these should be measured from inside wall to inside wall.								
42210	FUSE AND DETONATOR MAGAZINE/INSTALLATION							
F42200	FUSE/DET MAG IN	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	B	11
A facility for storage of primers, fuses, detonators, and boosters of all types.								
42215	HIGH EXPLOSIVE MAGAZINE INSTALLATION							
F42200	HE MAG INST	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	B	11
An above ground facility for storage of explosives such as black powder, warheads, rocket heads, and bombs.								
42225	SMOKEDRUM STOREHOUSE INSTALLATION							
F42200	SMKDRUM STRHOUS	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	B	11
An above ground facility for storage of smoke-generating supplies.								

Table B-1
Category codes and title definitions

Class Series	Class Title—Series	Units of Measure			FAC			
		Area	Other	Program				
Category Code	Long Title	UM1	UM2	Proponent	GLAC	Type	IC	
FCG	Short Title							
42230	SMALL ARMS AMMUNITION AND PYROTECHNICS MAGAZINE, INSTALLATION	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	B	11
F42200	SM ARM AMMO MAG							
An above ground facility for storage of small arms ammunition and pyrotechnic munitions.								
42231	AMMUNITION STOREHOUSE, INSTALLATION	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	B	11
F42200	AMMO STRHS INST							
An above ground facility for storage of non-explosive ammunition-related components such as machine gun links, empty cartridge cases, and packing materials.								
42235	READY MAGAZINE, INSTALLATION	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	B	11
F42200	READY MAG INST							
A small above ground facility for storage of limited amounts of boxed and belted small arms ammunition, pyrotechnics, and similar fire-hazard materials. This facility is intended to be used for temporary storage of munitions and components while awaiting transfer to individual units for use during live-fire exercises. It is generally located outside the back-blast area for the weapon involved. It may also be located near a flight line where munitions and components are temporarily positioned for transfer to aircraft.								
42240	FIXED AMMUNITION MAGAZINE, INSTALLATION	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	B	11
F42200	FIX AMMO MAG IN							
An above ground facility for storage of fixed ammunition. Fixed ammunition is used by tank and artillery weapons, and consists of the cartridge case, propellant, and projectile as one package.								
42250	SPECIAL WEAPONS MAGAZINE, INSTALLATION	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	B	11
F42200	SP WEAP MAG INS							
An above ground facility for storage of special weapons.								
42260	GUIDED MISSILE MAGAZINE, INSTALLATION	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	B	11
F42200	GM MAG INST							
An above ground facility for storage of guided missiles.								
42280	IGLOO STORAGE, INSTALLATION	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	B	11
F42200	IGLOO STR INST							
An earth covered facility constructed of concrete to store all types of ammunition and explosives. They are the preferred storage medium for mass-detonating explosives.								
42281	AMMUNITION HUT, INSTALLATION	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	B	11
F42200	AMMO HUT INST							
An above ground facility for temporary storage and ready issue of ammunition and pyrotechnics.								
42283	GENERAL PURPOSE MAGAZINE, INSTALLATION	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	B	11
F42200	MAG GP INST							
An above ground facility for storage of all types of mass-detonating explosives in support of unit training and mission requirements.								
42285	UNIT SMALL ARMS AMMUNITION STORAGE, INSTALLATION	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	B	11
F42200	UNIT AMMO STR							
A facility for storage of small arms ammunition for the unit basic load. It is specifically designated for day-to-day use.								

Table B-1
Category codes and title definitions

Class Series	Class Title—Series	Units of Measure			FAC			
		Area	Other	Program				
		UM1	UM2	Proponent	GLAC	Type	IC	
Category Code	Long Title							
FCG	Short Title							
42286	AMMUNITION STORAGE STRUCTURE, INSTALLATION							
F42200	AMMO STRUC INST	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	S	11
A facility, not fully enclosed, for the storage of ammunition and pyrotechnics.								
42288	AMMO STORAGE OTHER THAN DEPOT OR UNIT							
F42200	AMMO STR OTHER	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	B	11
A facility for storage of small arms ammunition used in support of installation missions. It is specifically designed to support installation ammunition missions.								

**423 AMMUNITION STORAGE—
LIQUID PROPELLANT**

Storage tanks and pumps for storage and handling of liquid propellants in an environment subject to explosive conditions and governed by safety distance directives.

These facilities are reported with unit of measure square feet (SF), where applicable, and gallons (GA). Data should be available from ammunition supply point (ASP) activities at the installation or contractor personnel if such activities are operated under civilian contract. If not, a physical survey is required. For buildings the appropriate unit of measure is determined by multiplying the outside dimensions (Length * Width) of the building times the number of full floors. Partial floors must be measured in the same manner and added to the full floor amount in order to accurately report total gross square footage of the facility. Gallons are reported by stating the storage capacity of the tank. Note that this should be reported as gallons (GA), not thousands of gallons (i.e., 1000 gallons = 1000 gallons not 1 KG!).

42310	LIQUID PROPELLANT STORAGE, AMMUNITION, BUILDING							
F42300	LIQ PROP STR BD	SF	GA	GA	DCSLOG	1730	B	11
A building containing storage tanks for liquid propellants. A building has a roof, floor, and is enclosed by walls. The UM1 is the area (SF) of the facility. UM2 is the combined capacity (GA) of tanks considered to be a part of, and within the facility. Facilities without a roof used for this purpose are reported in category code 42311, Liquid Propellant Storage, Ammunition, Facility. Structures without a roof, but not completely enclosed with walls, used for this purpose are reported in category code 42312, Liquid Propellant Storage, Ammunition, Structure.								

42311	LIQUID PROPELLANT STORAGE, AMMUNITION, FACILITY							
F42311	LIQ PROP FAC		GA	GA	DCSLOG	1740	S	11
A storage tank for liquid propellants which is not considered part of another facility. Buildings used for this purpose are reported under category code 42310, Liquid Propellant Storage, Ammunition, Building, and structures with a roof used for this purpose are reported in category code 42312, Liquid Propellant Storage, Ammunition, Structure.								

42312	LIQUID PROPELLANT STORAGE, AMMUNITION, STRUCTURE							
F42300	LIQ PROP STRUC	SF	GA	GA	DCSLOG	1740	S	11

A structure that has a roof and may or may not have walls, but will not be fully enclosed by walls, for the purpose of storing liquid propellant tanks. The UM1 is the area (SF) of the facility under the roof. UM2 is the combined capacity (GA) of tanks considered to be a part of, and within the structure. Facilities without a roof used for this purpose are reported in category code 42311, Liquid Propellant Storage, Ammunition, Facility. Buildings used for this purpose are reported in category code 42310, Liquid Propellant Storage, Ammunition, Building.

Table B-1

Category codes and title definitions

Class Series	Class Title—Series	Units of Measure			FAC			
		Area	Other	Program				
		UM1	UM2	Proponent	GLAC	Type	IC	
Category Code	Long Title							
FCG	Short Title							
424	WEAPON-RELATED BATTERY STORAGE							
A facility capable of maintaining temperatures below 10 degrees F for battery storage.								
These facilities are reported with unit of measure square feet (SF) and cubic feet (CF). Data should be available from DOL/operations activities at the installation. If not, a physical survey is required. For buildings the appropriate unit of measure is determined by multiplying the outside dimensions (Length * Width) of the building times the number of full floors. Partial floors must be measured in the same manner and added to the full floor amount in order to accurately report total gross square footage of the facility. Cubic feet is the storage capacity of the facility determined by multiplying the net usable storage area times the appropriate stacking height (Net Storage Area * Stacking Height = CF).								
42410	BATTERY COLD STORAGE BUILDING							
F42400	BATT COLD STR	SF	CF	CF	DCSLOG	1730	B	11
A facility for storage of batteries not intended for weapon systems. The facility must be able to maintain a temperature below 10 degrees F.								
425	OPEN AMMUNITION STORAGE PAD							
Designated areas of open storage that are paved or have been stabilized to store ammunition. These facilities may or may not be barricaded.								
These facilities are reported with units of measure square yards (SY). All necessary data should be available from ammunition supply/storage personnel. The area is determined by multiplying the length (ft) times the width (ft) of the pavement and dividing by 9 to report the appropriate unit of measure, i.e. (L in ft. * W in ft.)/9 = SY.								
42510	AMMUNITION STORAGE PAD							
F42500	AMMO STR PAD	SY		SY	DCSLOG	1740	S	11
An outdoor improved surface used for the storage of ammunition.								
430	COLD STORAGE							
431	COLD STORAGE—DEPOT AND IN-TRANSIT							
Facilities and equipment for bulk storage of food, other perishables (Class 1), and general supply items requiring refrigeration under frozen or chilled conditions. Also included are the normal processing facilities used to support the bulk storage mission. This series is not used for ammunition storage.								
These facilities are reported with unit of measure square feet (SF) and cubic feet (CF). Data should be available from depot storage activities at the installation. If not, a physical survey is required. For buildings the appropriate unit of measure is determined by multiplying the outside dimensions (Length * Width) of the building times the number of full floors. Partial floors must be measured in the same manner and added to the full floor amount in order to accurately report total gross square footage of the facility. Cubic feet is the storage capacity of the facility determined by multiplying the net usable storage area times the appropriate stacking height (Net Storage Area * Stacking Height = CF).								
43110	COLD STORAGE BUILDING, DEPOT LEVEL							
F43100	COLD STR DEPOT	SF	CF	CF	DLA	1730	B	12
A special purpose facility for the bulk storage of troop issue perishable subsistence and general supplies requiring refrigeration. Storage is generally for periods of 30 days or more. This facility may also be used for the storage of medical pre-positioned war reserve stocks.								

Table B-1
Category codes and title definitions

Class Series	Class Title—Series	Units of Measure			FAC	IC
		Area	Other	Program		
Category Code	Long Title	UM1	UM2	Proponent	GLAC	Type
FCG	Short Title	UM1	UM2	Proponent	GLAC	Type
432	COLD STORAGE— INSTALLATION AND READY ISSUE					
Facilities for storage of food, other perishables (Class 1) and general supply items requiring refrigeration under frozen or chilled conditions to support the daily requirements of the installation.						
These facilities are reported with unit of measure square feet (SF) and cubic feet (CF). Data should be available from DOL/TISA activities at the installation. If not, a physical survey is required. For buildings the appropriate unit of measure is determined by multiplying the outside dimensions (Length * Width) of the building times the number of full floors. Partial floors must be measured in the same manner and added to the full floor amount in order to accurately report total gross square footage of the facility. Cubic feet is the storage capacity of the facility determined by multiplying the net usable storage area times the appropriate stacking height (Net Storage Area * Stacking Height = CF).						
43211	COLD STORAGE BUILDING, INSTALLATION					
F43200	COLD STR INST	SF	CF	CF	DCSLOG	1730 B 12
A special purpose facility for storage of troop issue perishable subsistence (Class 1) and general supplies requiring refrigeration. The food items are supplied directly to unit dining facilities, hospitals, and open dining facilities. This warehouse may also be known as a troop issue subsistence activity (TISA) facility. Storage is usually short-term, 30 days or less. This facility may also be used for the storage of medical supplies not associated with a hospital.						
43220	MEAT CUTTING PLANT, INSTALLATION					
F43200	MEAT CUT PLT IN	SF	CF	CF	DCSLOG	1730 B 12
A facility to receive, process, distribute, and/or handle all perishable meats and meat products. This facility supplies meat and meat products to installation dining halls.						
440	STORAGE COVERED					
441	STORAGE—COVERED—DEPOT AND ARSENAL					
Three basic types of facilities providing covered bulk storage for Prepositioned Materiel Configured to Unit Sets (POMCUS), theater reserves (TR), war reserves (WR), and AMC depot/arsenal installations. All other installations will use the 442-series, Storage, Covered, Installation and Organizational. The three facility types are: a) warehouse, storehouse, and garage types of storage completely enclosed by walls, together with heating, sprinkler, and alarm systems as needed; b) shed storage not completely enclosed by walls, including alarms and other systems; and c) covered storage for flammable materials, both warehouse and shed types, removed or set apart from other covered storage according to criteria for storage of flammable materials. Bulk storage is defined as the mission to store materiel for multiple sites/installations.						
These facilities are reported with unit of measure square feet (SF) and cubic feet (CF), where applicable. Data should be available from depot storage activities at the installation. If not, a physical survey is required. For buildings the appropriate unit of measure is determined by multiplying the outside dimensions (Length * Width) of the building times the number of full floors. Partial floors must be measured in the same manner and added to the full floor amount in order to accurately report total gross square footage of the facility. For structures other than buildings, square footage is measured as the area under roof. Cubic feet is the storage capacity of the facility determined by multiplying the net usable storage area times the appropriate stacking height (Net Storage Area * Stacking Height = CF).						
44110	STORAGE BUILDING, GENERAL PURPOSE, DEPOT LEVEL					
F44100	STORAGE GP DEP	SF	CF	SF	DCSLOG	1730 B 12
A general purpose storage facility with a roof, side and end walls, and possibly loading docks. Cantilever support canopies over docks may also be provided. This storage may include medical pre-positioned war reserve stocks. The greatest portion of covered storage space at the depot level is in this type of facility.						

Table B-1
Category codes and title definitions

Class Series	Class Title—Series	Units of Measure						
		Area	Other	Program	FAC			
		UM1	UM2	Proponent	GLAC	Type	IC	
Category Code	Long Title							
FCG	Short Title							
44130	CONTROLLED HUMIDITY WAREHOUSE , DEPOT LEVEL							
F44130	CONT HUM WH DEP	SF	CF	SF	DCSLOG	1730	B	12
A facility that provides enclosed storage space specially prepared and equipped for the control of humidity. This facility may include storage of medical pre-positioned war reserve stocks. Almost any type of warehouse may be operated under controlled humidity conditions, if properly sealed and equipped. General purpose warehouse is the type most frequently built for, or converted to, a controlled humidity environment.								
44135	HAZARDOUS MATERIAL STORAGE, DEPOT LEVEL							
F44135	HAZ MAT STR DEP	SF	CF	SF	DCSLOG	1730	B	12
A special storage facility for any material or combination of material which may be classified as hazardous or unsafe. It is recommended that a separate building be constructed for storing hazardous materials. These facilities require special construction, fire protection systems, washing areas for decontamination, and warning and safeguard systems to prevent contamination.								
44150	FLAMMABLE MATERIAL STOREHOUSE, DEPOT LEVEL							
F44135	FLAM MAT STR D	SF	CF	SF	DCSLOG	1730	B	12
A special-purpose facility that provides covered storage for flammable and combustible materials to support the bulk storage mission. Materials normally considered for storage in this facility include paints, POL products, oils, and other combustible liquids. Covered storage for chemicals, acids, corrosive liquids, oxidizing materials, and other similar hazardous or flammable material is also included under this category code. This facility is only for materials stored in small containers or drums within buildings.								
44160	RADIOACTIVE STORAGE WAREHOUSE , DEPOT LEVEL							
F44135	RADIOACT WH DEP	SF	CF	SF	DCSLOG	1730	B	12
A special storage facility for any material or combination of materials that spontaneously emits ionizing radiation. This includes natural elements such as radium and accelerator-produced radionuclides. It is recommended that a separate building be constructed for housing all stored radioactive material. These facilities require special construction, fire protection systems, washing areas for decontamination, and warning and safeguard systems to prevent contamination.								
44170	UNDERGROUND STORAGE FACILITY, DEPOT LEVEL							
F44100	UNG STR DEP	SF	CF	SF	DCSLOG	1730	B	12
An underground facility for depot storage of a variety of materials.								
44180	OPEN WAREHOUSE, DEPOT LEVEL							
F44180	OPEN WH DEP	SF	CF	SF	DCSLOG	1740	S	12
An open facility with roof and without complete sides and/or end walls for the covered storage of palletized materials that require maximum ventilation or that do not require complete protection from the weather. Tarpaulins may be used as side walls. Some utilities may be provided.								
44181	VEHICLE STORAGE FACILITY, DEPOT LEVEL							
F44180	OPEN VEH ST DEP	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1740	S	12
A facility, not completely enclosed by walls, for covered storage of wheeled and tracked vehicles.								
44182	VEHICLE STORAGE BUILDING, DEPOT LEVEL							
F44100	VEH ST BD DEP	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	B	12
An enclosed facility for covered storage of wheeled and tracked vehicles.								

Table B-1
Category codes and title definitions

Class Series	Class Title—Series	Units of Measure			FAC	IC
		Area	Other	Program		
		UM1	UM2	Proponent	GLAC	Type
Category Code	Long Title					
FCG	Short Title					
442	STORAGE—COVERED — INSTALLATION AND ORGANIZATIONAL					
Three basic types of facilities providing covered storage at the installation and organizational level: a) warehouse, storehouse, and garage types of storage completely enclosed by walls, together with heating, sprinkler, and alarm systems as needed; b) shed storage not completely enclosed by walls, including alarms and other systems; and c) covered storage for flammable materials, both warehouse and shed types, removed or set apart from other covered storage according to criteria for storage of flammable materials. Installation and ready issue storage is defined as the mission for storage of materiel strictly for use at the installation level or for units assigned to the installation.						
These facilities are reported with unit of measure square feet (SF) and cubic feet (CF), where applicable. Data should be available from DOL and unit storage activities at the installation. If not, a physical survey is required. For buildings the appropriate unit of measure is determined by multiplying the outside dimensions (Length * Width) of the building times the number of full floors. Partial floors must be measured in the same manner and added to the full floor amount in order to accurately report total gross square footage of the facility. For structures other than buildings, square footage is measured as the area under roof. Cubic feet is the storage capacity of the facility determined by multiplying the net usable storage area times the appropriate stacking height (Net Storage Area * Stacking Height = CF).						
44210	AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION PARTS STORAGE, INSTALLATION					
F44210	AC PROD PARTS I	SF	CF	SF	DCSLOG	1730 B 12
A facility for storage of parts associated with the maintenance, repair, and production of military aircraft at AMC installations. Facilities for aircraft parts storage at other installations should use 21113, Aircraft Parts Storage.						
44215	OXYGEN STORAGE FACILITY, INSTALLATION					
F44215	OXY STR INST	SF	CF	SF	DCSLOG	1740 S 12
A facility for refilling and storage of oxygen cylinder tanks. The facility type is an open shed.						
44216	STORAGE SILO					
F44216	STORAGE SILO	SF	CF	SF	OCE	1730 B 12
A facility for storage of various materials for installation use. This may include such items as road salt, cinders, sand, or grit used for road treatment during inclement weather or wood pellets used as fuel for heating plants.						
44217	ACETYLENE STORAGE FACILITY, INSTALLATION					
F44215	ACETYL STR INST	SF	CF	SF	DCSLOG	1740 S 12
A facility for storage of acetylene cylinder tanks. The facility type is an open shed.						
44220	STORAGE BUILDING GENERAL PURPOSE, INSTALLATION					
F44210	STORAGE GP INST	SF	CF	SF	DCSLOG	1730 B 12
An enclosed facility for miscellaneous storage which may have loading docks. Cantilever support canopies over docks may also be provided. This facility may also be used for the storage of medical supplies not associated with a hospital. These facilities are normally used also as the Self Service Supply Center (SSSC) and the Central Issue Facility (CIF). Also in these same type facilities may be the Defense Reutilization and Marketing Office (DRMO) for storage of surplus and salvage. Most of the installation and organizational covered storage space is in this type of structure.						
44222	STORAGE SHED, GENERAL PURPOSE , INSTALLATION					
F44215	STR SHED GP INS	SF	CF	SF	DCSLOG	1740 S 12
A roofed facility , not fully enclosed, for storing material that requires maximum ventilation or material that does not require complete protection from the weather. Often such facilities may be used by the Defense Reutilization and Marketing Office (DRMO) for storage of surplus and salvage.						
44223	ARMS BUILDING FOR BATTALION AND ABOVE					
F44210	ARMS STORAGE-BN	SF	CF	SF	DCSLOG	1730 B 12
A facility for storage of unit small arms (Category 3 and 4 Arms) and other sensitive property and equipment such as field glasses, compasses, and night vision goggles. Security standards should be maintained in accordance with AR 190-11.						

Table B-1
Category codes and title definitions

Class Series	Class Title—Series	Units of Measure			FAC	Type	IC
		Area	Other	Program			
		UM1	UM2	Proponent	GLAC		
Category Code	Long Title						
FCG	Short Title						
44224	ORGANIZATIONAL STORAGE BUILDING						
F44224	ORG STR BLDG	SF	CF	SF	DCSLOG	1730	B 12
A facility for storage of equipment and durable material belonging to any organization, unit, directorate, activity, etc. It provides an enclosed dry space for storing on-vehicle equipment (OVE) and vehicular equipment (VE), tentage, tarps, heaters, camouflage nets, and other items.							
44228	HAZARDOUS MATERIAL STORAGE BUILDING, INSTALLATION						
F44228	HAZ MAT STR INS	SF	CF	SF	DCSLOG	1730	B 12
A special storage facility for any material or combination of material which may be classified as hazardous or unsafe. This includes storage of hazardous wastes. It is recommended that a separate building be constructed for storing hazardous materials. These facilities require special construction, fire protection systems, washing areas for decontamination, and warning and safeguard systems to prevent contamination.							
44230	CONTROLLED HUMIDITY WAREHOUSE, INSTALLATION						
F44230	CONTR HUM WH IN	SF	CF	SF	DCSLOG	1730	B 12
A facility that provides enclosed storage space specially prepared and equipped for the control of humidity. This facility may also be used for the storage of medical supplies not associated with hospitals. Almost any type of warehouse may be operated under controlled humidity conditions, if properly sealed and equipped. General purpose warehouse is the type most frequently built for, or converted to, a controlled humidity environment.							
44240	FLAMMABLE MATERIAL STOREHOUSE, INSTALLATION						
F44228	FLAM MAT STR IN	SF	CF	SF	DCSLOG	1730	B 12
A special purpose facility for storage of flammable and combustible materials to support day-to-day operations of the installation. Materials normally considered for storage in this facility include paints, POL products, and other combustible liquids. Enclosed storage for chemicals, acids, corrosive liquids, oxidizing materials, and other similar flammable material is also included under this category code. This facility is only for materials stored in small containers or drums within buildings.							
44250	UNDERGROUND STORAGE FACILITY, INSTALLATION						
F44210	UNG STR INST	SF	CF	SF	DCSLOG	1730	B 12
An underground facility for storage of a variety of materials.							
44260	RADIOACTIVE STORAGE WAREHOUSE, INSTALLATION						
F44228	RADIOACT WH INS	SF	CF	SF	DCSLOG	1730	B 12
A special storage facility for any material or combination of materials that spontaneously emits ionizing radiation. This includes natural elements such as radium and accelerator-produced radionuclides. It is recommended that a separate building be constructed for housing all stored radioactive material. These facilities require special construction, fire protection systems, washing areas for decontamination, and warning and safeguard systems to prevent contamination.							
44262	VEHICLE STORAGE SHED, INSTALLATION						
F44262	VEH STR SHED IN	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1740	S 12
A facility which protects selected organizational vehicles from weather elements and/or satellite surveillance. This facility may be used for all types of vehicles in areas of extreme climate.							
44263	VEHICLE STORAGE BUILDING, INSTALLATION						
F44262	VEH STOR INST	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	B 12
An enclosed facility which protects organizational or other vehicles from the elements. This facility is used primarily in extremely cold climates.							

Table B-1
Category codes and title definitions

Class Series	Class Title—Series	Units of Measure			FAC	Type	IC
		Area	Other	Program			
Category Code	Long Title	UM1	UM2	Proponent	GLAC		
FCG	Short Title						
44271	CONSOLIDATED HOUSING FURNITURE STORAGE						
F44210	HSG FURN STR	SF	CF	SF	OCE	1730	12
A facility for storage and issue of family housing and unaccompanied personnel housing furniture.							
44288	INSTALLATION STORAGE OTHER THAN DEPOT OR UNIT						
F44210	INST STR OTHER	SF	CF	SF	DCSLOG	1730	12
An enclosed facility for miscellaneous storage which may have loading docks. Cantilever support canopies over docks may also be provided. Materials stored in this facility are used in installation mission requirements.							
450	STORAGE, OPEN						
451	STORAGE—OPEN—DEPOT						
Open storage areas at depot level. These storage areas are generally graded and drained, and surfaced with concrete, asphalt, or other material in order to stabilize the supporting ground. These facilities are reported with units of measure square yards (SY). All necessary data should be available from depot storage personnel. The area is determined by multiplying the length (ft) times the width (ft) of the pavement and dividing by 9 to report the appropriate unit of measure, i.e. (L in ft. * W in ft.)/9 = SY.							
45110	OPEN STORAGE AREA, DEPOT LEVEL						
F45100	OPEN STR DEPOT	SY		SY	DCSLOG	1740	12
A facility for storage of commodities which do not require any protection from the elements. This is generally an improved or semi-improved area which does not provide any cover for the materials stored.							
452	STORAGE—OPEN— INSTALLATION AND ORGANIZATIONAL						
Open storage areas at installation and organizational levels. These storage areas are generally graded, drained, and surfaced with concrete, asphalt, or other material, in order to stabilize the supporting ground. These facilities are reported with units of measure square yards (SY). All necessary data should be available from DOL storage personnel. The area is determined by multiplying the length (ft) times the width (ft) of the pavement and dividing by 9 to report the appropriate unit of measure, i.e. (L in ft. * W in ft.)/9 = SY.							
45210	OPEN STORAGE AREA, INSTALLATION						
F45200	OPEN STR INST	SY		SY	DCSLOG	1740	12
A facility for storage of material and equipment which does not require any protection from the elements. They are generally improved or semi-improved areas which do not provide any cover for the material stored therein. The Defense Reutilization and Marketing Office (DRMO) often uses such facilities for storage of surplus and salvage.							
45220	LAND FARM						
F45220	LAND FARM	SY	CY	SY	OCE	1740	12
A facility or complex used for the temporary storage and treatment of contaminated soils, typically POL contaminated and not hazardous waste. It may consist of an impervious soil, lined treatment cells, drainage, leachate recovery/recycling system (holding pond, pumps, and irrigation system) and temporary storage area for treated and untreated waste. Other facilities, such as storage area for chemicals and equipment, pavements, and site fencing may be collocated at the site, but will be accounted for separately using appropriate category codes.							

Table B-1
Category codes and title definitions

Class Series	Class Title—Series	Units of Measure						
		Area	Other	Program	FAC			
	Category Code	Long Title	UM1	UM2	Proponent	GLAC	Type	IC
FCG	Short Title							
500	MEDICAL FACILITIES							
510	MEDICAL CENTER AND/OR HOSPITAL							
Facilities for inpatient and outpatient medical care. Additional specialty services may be provided as warranted by the local medical mission or regional hospital designation. Hospitals are the primary type of medical treatment facility providing the central support and general medical care required upon referral from surrounding health clinics in the geographical area served. Medical centers are regional facilities for specialized treatment which also provide general care. They serve as referral hospitals for specialized care not available at other hospitals within the region served.								
These facilities are reported with unit of measure square feet (SF) and beds (BD). Data should be available from hospital/medical activities at the installation. If not, a physical survey is required. For buildings the appropriate unit of measure is determined by multiplying the outside dimensions (Length * Width) of the building times the number of full floors. Partial floors must be measured in the same manner and added to the full floor amount in order to accurately report total gross square footage of the facility. Beds is used to measure the in-patient housing capacity of the facility.								
51010	MEDICAL CENTER/HOSPITAL							
F51000	MED CTR/HOSP	SF	BD	BD	OTSG	1730	B	13
A facility which provides general and specialized medical care for authorized personnel, with both inpatient and outpatient services. Pharmacy and ambulance areas within the hospital are included in this category code.								
530	MEDICAL LABORATORIES							
Laboratories for veterinary, preventive medicine, and other ancillary facilities.								
These facilities are reported with unit of measure square feet (SF) and spaces (SP) or cubic feet (CF), where applicable. Data should be available from medical/veterinary activities at the installation. If not, a physical survey is required. For buildings the appropriate unit of measure is determined by multiplying the outside dimensions (Length * Width) of the building times the number of full floors. Partial floors must be measured in the same manner and added to the full floor amount in order to accurately report total gross square footage of the facility. For structures other than buildings, square footage is measured as the area under roof. Cubic feet is the storage capacity of the medical warehouse determined by multiplying the square footage times the appropriate stacking height (SF * Stacking Height = CF). Spaces are the boarding area capacity of the animal shelter.								
53020	LABORATORY							
F53020	LABORATORY	SF		SF	OTSG	1730	B	13
A separate, freestanding medical laboratory facility or laboratories located in facilities other than a hospital. Laboratories that are part of a hospital are not included in this category code. This facility provides specialized and general medical laboratory services at a central location for medical facilities not having full laboratory capabilities. It consists of several technical units, including hematology, blood unit, urinalysis, biochemistry, histology, serology-bacteriology, and others, as required.								
53025	PHARMACY							
F53025	PHARMACY	SF		SF	OTSG	1730	B	13
A facility which provides for dispensing of medically prescribed drugs. This code is for stand-alone facilities or to delineate functional areas within facilities other than medical (i.e., PX, commissary, etc.). Pharmacy areas within hospitals/clinics carry the same category code as the hospital/clinic.								
53030	MORGUE							
F53030	MORGUE	SF		SF	OTSG	1730	B	13
A facility for storing bodies of deceased persons until identified and claimed by relatives or released for burial. The facility may also have a viewing room and a small chapel area. Mortuaries are also reported using this category code. This facility is freestanding or located within a medical center/hospital. Facilities which are temporarily used as morgues during emergency/disaster situations should not use this category code, but should continue to be identified with their current use category code. An example is the aircraft hangars at Dover Air Force Base in Dover, DE.								
53040	VETERINARY FACILITY							
F53040	VET FACILITY	SF		SF	OTSG	1730	B	13
A facility for administrative and operational functions of veterinary activities assigned to a community. It provides space for the medical care of government-owned and privately owned animals and the control of animal diseases communicable to man, which may be carried by either government-owned or privately owned animals. Veterinary activities also include responsibility for all procurement and surveillance food inspections within the geographical area of coverage.								

Table B-1
Category codes and title definitions

Class Series	Class Title—Series	Units of Measure						
Category Code	Long Title	Area	Other	Program			FAC	
FCG	Short Title	UM1	UM2		Proponent	GLAC	Type	IC
53045	ANIMAL SHELTER							
F53040	ANIMAL SHELTER	SF	SP	SF	OTSG	1740	S	13
A facility which provides boarding areas for the upkeep and well-being of both government-owned and privately owned animals under veterinary care. These freestanding facilities provide more area for the movement and exercise of animals than holding rooms within the veterinary clinic.								
53060	MEDICAL WAREHOUSE							
F53060	MED WAREHOUSE	SF	CF	SF	OTSG	1730	B	13
A storage facility for medical material and supplies that are continuously withdrawn and replenished. Facilities for the storage of pre-positioned war reserve stocks are accounted for with 400-series, Supply and Storage, category codes and are not included. This facility normally requires heat and controlled humidity, as well as refrigerated and secure storage areas. This code should not be used for facilities that are part of a hospital or battalion aid station.								
53070	AMBULANCE SHELTER							
F53070	AMBULANCE SHELTER	SF	VE	SF	OTSG	1740	S	13
A separate facility used to park non-tactical ambulances while they are not in use. This facility is not the shelter normally found at the emergency entrance of a hospital. Vehicles, where required, is simply a count of the vehicle capacity of the facility. A single bay is one VE and a double bay is two VE.								
53071	AMBULANCE GARAGE							
F53070	AMBULANCE GARAG	SF	VE	SF	OTSG	1730	B	13
An enclosed facility used to park non-tactical ambulances while they are not in use. Vehicles, where required, is simply a count of the vehicle capacity of the facility. A single bay is one VE and a double bay is two VE.								
53080	FISHER HOUSE							
F53080	FISHER HOUSE	SF	SP	SF	OTSG	1730	B	13
A facility built specifically as a guest house for military families and retirees with a family member being treated at a military hospital for a life threatening condition, long term illness, or is terminally ill. These facilities contain separate bedrooms with private baths, a common kitchen and entry way, and common living and dining rooms. The common areas are provided so families can draw support from other families that are dealing with similar situations. Regular guest houses should not use this category code even though they may be used to provide overflow capabilities when the Fisher Houses are full. Non-medical facilities, such as guest houses at military academies, will not use this category code.								
This facility is also reported with unit of measure spaces (SP). Data should be available from medical activities at the installation. If not, a physical survey is required. This is used to report the number of bedrooms available in the facility.								
540 DENTAL CLINICS								
Independent dental facilities and those which are a part of another medical facility. These facilities are reported with unit of measure square feet (SF) and operating units (OU). Data should be available from dental activities at the installation. If not, a physical survey is required. For buildings the appropriate unit of measure is determined by multiplying the outside dimensions (Length * Width) of the building times the number of full floors. Partial floors must be measured in the same manner and added to the full floor amount in order to accurately report total gross square footage of the facility. Operating units measures the patient capacity of the facility by counting the number of examination chairs, i.e.—one examination chair = one operating unit.								
54010	DENTAL CLINIC							
F54000	DENTAL CLINIC	SF	OU	OU	OTSG	1730	B	13
A facility which provides routine and specialized dental treatment for all authorized personnel including active duty military, family members, and authorized civilian employees within the geographical area of responsibility. The dental clinic can be in a separate building, combined with another compatible non-medical activity, or a part of a hospital. Even if the clinic is part of a hospital, use 54010 to report the dental clinic.								
550 DISPENSARIES AND/OR CLINICS								
Facilities primarily intended to provide emergency treatment and ambulatory services. A clinic may be equipped with beds for observation of patients awaiting transfer.								
These facilities are reported with unit of measure square feet (SF) and beds (BD), where applicable. Data should be available from medical activities at the installation. If not, a physical survey is required. For buildings the appropriate unit of measure is determined by multiplying the outside dimensions (Length * Width) of the building times the number of full floors. Partial floors must be measured in the same manner and added to the full floor amount in order to accurately report total gross square footage of the facility. Beds is used to measure the in-patient housing capacity of the facility.								

Table B-1
Category codes and title definitions

Class Series	Class Title—Series	Units of Measure						
Category Code	Long Title	Area	Other	Program	FAC			
FCG	Short Title	UM1	UM2		Proponent	GLAC	Type	IC
55010	TROOP DISPENSARY/ HEALTH CLINIC							
F55000	HEALTH CLINIC	SF	BD	SF	OTSG	1730	B	13
A facility which provides both routine and emergency ambulatory services to military personnel, authorized civilian personnel, retired military personnel, and family members. These facilities include hospital out-patient clinics and first aid stations. At sites where justification exists, some specialty care, such as Exceptional Family Member Clinics, may also be provided. Battalion, brigade, and consolidated aid stations are part of the appropriate headquarters facility (14182, Brigade Headquarters Building or 14183, Battalion Headquarters Building) and should be reported accordingly.								
600	ADMINISTRATIVE FACILITIES							
610	ADMINISTRATIVE—BUILDINGS							
Facilities for personnel with administrative or support missions, generally of a community-support or customer-service nature. Administrative space for military units without such a mission is also included. Administrative space for warehousing and maintenance activities is included in their primary facility, but may be accounted for separately using these codes if required.								
These facilities are reported with unit of measure square feet (SF) and persons (PN), where applicable. Data should be available from unit/ directorate activities throughout the installation. If not, a physical survey is required. For buildings the appropriate unit of measure is determined by multiplying the outside dimensions (Length * Width) of the building times the number of full floors. Partial floors must be measured in the same manner and added to the full floor amount in order to accurately report total gross square footage of the facility. Persons is used to measure the capacity of the facility, where one person is defined as requiring 130 NSF (NSF/130 = PN). If the net usable area is not known, divide the gross square footage by 162 to determine the capacity (GSF/162 = PN).								
61050	ADMINISTRATIVE BUILDING, GENERAL PURPOSE							
F60000	ADMIN GEN PURP	SF	PN	SF	DCSPER	1730	B	14
A general-purpose facility which provides administrative space for personnel. Major users of this facility include the community headquarters staff, DPW, DOL, DPCA, SJA, RMO, vehicle registration and driver's testing (if not part of 73074, Privately Owned Vehicle Inspection Station), and DPTM administration personnel and other units which provide direct administrative support to the community. This facility also serves as the headquarters building at levels above brigade and provides administrative space for TOE & TDA organizations which require such space separate from their primary facilities. Separate unit headquarters at echelons below company (i.e. platoon, detachment, contact team, etc.) are also included in this facility.								
61055	WAITING AREA							
F60000	WAITING AREA	SF	PN	SF	DCSPER	1730	B	14
An area typically found within an administrative facility such as reception stations, in-processing and out-processing facilities, and other such facilities. This area, although part of the admin facility, is not normally used for administrative purposes. These areas typically include reception areas, waiting rooms, in/out processing waiting areas, etc. Only inventory this portion of the facility separately if the total area is greater than 1,000 GSF.								
61065	TECHNICAL LIBRARY							
F60000	TECH LIBRARY	SF		SF	DCSPER	1730	B	14
A facility or area in an existing building, used to hold various specialized reference materials (i.e., engineering, medical, law, research, etc.) in formal technical library collections of 1,000 volumes, or greater, exclusive of periodicals.								
61070	RED CROSS BUILDING							
F60000	RED CROSS BLDG	SF		SF	DCSPER	1730	B	14
A facility for the Red Cross to conduct its administrative functions. The Red Cross is a nonprofit agency whose services include, but are not limited to: consultation service regarding personal or family problems, health and welfare reports concerning family members, assistance with short term financial problems, implementation of volunteer programs throughout the community, and assistance with problems associated with overseas assignment and military duties. Red Cross facilities may also include storage of supplies to aid the population in case of serious national disaster.								
61075	COURTROOM							
F60000	COURTROOM	SF		SF	OJAG	1730	B	14
A freestanding facility, or courtroom space within another facility, used to conduct court martial proceedings. Primary users are military judges, prosecuting counsel, and trial defense service. These facilities may, in some instances, be used to host civil proceedings for local jurisdictions.								

Table B-1
Category codes and title definitions

Class Series		Class Title—Series		Units of Measure			FAC		
Category Code	Long Title	Area	Other	Program					
FCG	Short Title	UM1	UM2	Proponent	GLAC	Type	IC		
620	ADMINISTRATIVE STRUCTURES—UNDERGROUND								
Administrative facilities constructed underground for protective reasons.									
These facilities are reported with unit of measure square feet (SF) and persons (PN), where applicable. Data should be available from unit/ directorate activities throughout the installation. If not, a physical survey is required. For buildings the appropriate unit of measure is determined by multiplying the outside dimensions (Length * Width) of the building times the number of full floors. Partial floors must be measured in the same manner and added to the full floor amount in order to accurately report total gross square footage of the facility. Persons is used to measure the capacity of the facility, where one person is defined as requiring 130 NSF (NSF/130 = PN). If the net usable area is not known, divide the gross square footage by 162 to determine the capacity (GSF/162 = PN).									
62010	UNDERGROUND								
F62000	ADMINISTRATIVE FACILITY UNG ADMIN	SF	PN	SF	DCSPER	1730	B	14	
An underground facility which provides administrative space.									
690	ADMINISTRATIVE—OTHER THAN BUILDINGS								
Structures, other than buildings, generally associated with administrative facilities.									
These facilities are reported with unit of measure each (EA). Data should be available from unit/directorate activities throughout the installation. Each is simply an occurrence count of the facilities. If data is not currently available in the appropriate unit of measure, an occurrence count from the real property inventory (RPI) may be used or a physical survey is required.									
69010	FLAGPOLE								
F69000	FLAGPOLE		EA	EA	OCE	1740	S	14	
A pole on which a national, unit, or decorative flag is raised.									
69020	INFORMATION STAND								
F69000	INFO STAND		EA	EA	DCSPER	1740	S	14	
A facility for posting information/notices. Tack-up surfaces allow for periodically changing information. Normally sited in high-use pedestrian areas such as community plazas and bus stations.									
69030	FACILITY INFORMATION SIGN								
F69000	FAC INFO SIGN		EA	EA	OCE	1740	S	14	
A facility for providing information of a permanent nature for areas and/or facilities. They are generally constructed from materials such as stone, brick, concrete, or timber. Installation names or facility titles (i.e., post exchange) are typically on this type of sign.									
710	FAMILY HOUSING								
711	FAMILY HOUSING—DWELLINGS								
Buildings to be used as family quarters including attached private garages and storage. Multistory, row-type townhouses, one-story or two-story duplexes, or individual detached living units may be provided for officers and enlisted personnel and their families.									
These facilities are reported with unit of measure square feet (SF) and families (FA). Data should be available from the housing office at the installation. If not, a physical survey is required. For such facilities the appropriate unit of measure is determined by multiplying the dimensions (Length * Width) of the facility times the number of full floors. Partial floors must be measured in the same manner and added to the full floor amount in order to accurately report total gross square footage of the facility. Families is the measure of the family unit capacity within the facility, i.e. the number of families that can be housed in the facility.									
71111	FAMILY HOUSING, GENERAL OFFICER								
F71100	FH GENERAL OFF	SF	FA	FA	OCE	1730	B	20	
A facility which meets or exceeds those minimum standards for assignment as quarters for officer grades 07 through 010 and civilian grade equivalents where authorized.									

Table B-1
Category codes and title definitions

Class Series	Class Title—Series	Units of Measure						
Category Code	Long Title	Area	Other	Program			FAC	
FCG	Short Title	UM1	UM2		Proponent	GLAC	Type	IC
71112	FAMILY HOUSING, COLONEL							
F71100	FH COL	SF	FA	FA	OCE	1730	B	20
A facility which meets or exceeds those minimum standards for assignment as quarters for officer grade 06 and civilian grade equivalents where authorized.								
71113	FAMILY HOUSING, LT COLONEL AND MAJOR							
F71100	FH LTC/MAJ	SF	FA	FA	OCE	1730	B	20
A facility which meets or exceeds those minimum standards for assignment as quarters for officer grades 04, 05, CW4, CW5 and civilian grade equivalents where authorized.								
71114	FAMILY HOUSING, COMPANY GRADE AND WARRANT OFFICER							
F71100	FH CO/WO	SF	FA	FA	OCE	1730	B	20
A facility which meets or exceeds those minimum standards for assignment as quarters for officer grades 01 through 03 and CW1 through CW3 and civilian grade equivalents where authorized.								
71115	FAMILY HOUSING, SENIOR NCO							
F71100	FH SR NCO	SF	FA	FA	OCE	1730	B	20
A facility which meets or exceeds those minimum standards for assignment as quarters for noncommissioned officer grades E7 through E9 and civilian grade equivalents where authorized.								
71116	FAMILY HOUSING, JUNIOR NCO/ENLISTED							
F71100	FH JR NCO/ENL	SF	FA	FA	OCE	1730	B	20
A facility which meets or exceeds those minimum standards for assignment as quarters for junior noncommissioned officers and enlisted grades E1 through E6 and civilian grade equivalents where authorized.								
71117	FAMILY HOUSING, OTHER THAN MILITARY							
F71100	FH OT MILITARY	SF	FA	FA	OCE	1730	B	20
A facility which provides family housing for civilians not associated with the military.								
712	FAMILY HOUSING—TRAILERS							
Trailers or mobile homes that are Army-controlled family housing units.								
These facilities are reported with unit of measure families (FA). Data should be available from the installation housing office. Families is the measure of the family unit capacity within the facility, i.e. the number of families that can be housed in the facility.								
71210	FAMILY HOUSING TRAILERS							
F71200	AFH TRAILERS		FA	FA	OCE	1740	S	20
Trailers and mobile homes which are Army-controlled, acquired as real property, and used as family dwelling units.								
713	FAMILY HOUSING—TRAILER SITES							
Army-controlled sites and pads for parking privately owned trailers or mobile homes.								
These facilities are reported with unit of measure families (FA). Data should be available from the installation housing office. Families is the measure of the family unit capacity within the facility, i.e. the number of families that can be housed in the facility.								
71310	TRAILER SITES							
F71300	TRAILER SITES		FA	FA	OCE	1740	S	20
Trailer parking sites or pads with appurtenant site facilities provided for privately or government-owned trailers and mobile homes within a government-owned trailer or mobile home park.								

Table B-1
Category codes and title definitions

Class Series	Class Title—Series	Units of Measure							
		Category Code	Long Title	Area	Other	Program	FAC		
				UM1	UM2	Proponent	GLAC	Type	IC
FCG	Short Title								
714	FAMILY HOUSING—DETACHED FACILITIES								
Appurtenant private garages, laundry rooms, storage buildings, incinerators, and similar facilities detached from family dwellings but available to occupants.									
These facilities are reported with unit of measure square feet (SF) and vehicles (VE), where appropriate. Data should be available from the installation housing office. If not, a physical survey is required. For buildings the appropriate unit of measure is determined by multiplying the outside dimensions (Length * Width) of the building times the number of full floors. Partial floors must be measured in the same manner and added to the full floor amount in order to accurately report total gross square footage of the facility. For structures other than buildings, square footage is measured as the area under roof. Vehicles, where required, is simply the number of vehicles which can be parked in the facility.									
71410	GARAGE ,FAMILY HOUSING, DETACHED								
F71400	GARAGE FH DET	SF	VE	SF	OCE	1730	B	20	
An enclosed facility for parking a vehicle at a family housing unit. Attached facilities are not reported separately, but are included in the 711-series, Family Housing Dwellings, facility in accordance with DOD guidance.									
71411	CARPORT, FAMILY HOUSING								
F71400	CARPORT FH	SF	VE	SF	OCE	1740	S	20	
An open facility for parking vehicles at Army family housing units. Attached facilities should be reported as part of a multipurpose facility since the family housing unit is a building and the carport is a structure.									
71420	DETACHED STORAGE BUILDING, FAMILY HOUSING								
F71400	DET STR FH	SF		SF	OCE	1730	B	20	
A storage facility provided for family housing units.									
71450	TRAILER PARK SERVICE BUILDING								
F71400	TRALR PARK BLDG	SF		SF	OCE	1730	B	20	
A facility which provides a variety of support services for government-owned trailer or mobile home parks. Services include offices for trailer park management, self-service laundry, restrooms, storage, vending machine areas, and utility rooms.									
720	UNACCOMPANIED PERSONNEL HOUSING								
721	UPH—ENLISTED PERSONNEL								
Housing for unaccompanied enlisted personnel and comparable civilian grades.									
These facilities are reported with unit of measure square feet (SF), spaces (SP), and persons (PN). This category code does not include a dining facility, unit administration, or supply areas. Provides lodging for permanent party and Department of Defense civilian employees who are authorized space. Data should be available from the space utilization office and unit operations personnel at the installation. If not, a physical survey is required. For such facilities the appropriate unit of measure is determined by multiplying the dimensions (Length * Width) of the facility times the number of full floors. Partial floors must be measured in the same manner and added to the full floor amount in order to accurately report total gross square footage of the facility. Spaces are the UPH capacity of the facility based upon construction or renovation to meet the most recent approved criteria. This is calculated by dividing the square footage by the most recent approved criteria per space. Persons is used to designate the UPH capacity of the facility at the time of construction or renovation. This is calculated by dividing the square footage by the criteria applicable at the time of the most recent construction/renovation. In other words, a facility constructed in 1973 and never renovated would report spaces as SF/current criteria and persons as SF/1973 criteria.									
72111	ENLISTED UNACCOMPANIED PERSONNEL HOUSING								
F72100	ENLISTED UPH	SF	SP	PN	DCSPER	1730	B	15	
A facility, or portion thereof, which meets or exceeds those minimum standards for assignment as housing for unaccompanied enlisted personnel or serving as dormitory space for cadets at the US Military Academy at West Point. This category code does not include a dining facility, unit administration, or supply areas. Provides lodging for permanent party soldiers (in grades E1-E6) and Department of Defense civilian employees (in grades GS6 and below) who are authorized space.									

Table B-1
Category codes and title definitions

Class Series	Class Title—Series	Units of Measure						
Category Code	Long Title	Area	Other	Program	FAC			
FCG	Short Title	UM1	UM2		Proponent	GLAC	Type	IC
72114	ENLISTED BARRACKS, ANNUAL TRAINING							
F72114	AT ENL BARRACKS	SF	SP	PN	DCSPER	1730	B	15
A facility which houses unaccompanied enlisted personnel in Reserve Component units at annual training sites. This category code may also be used for OCONUS annual training billets.								
72115	ENLISTED BARRACKS, MOBILIZATION							
F72114	MOB ENL BRKS	SF	SP	PN	DCSPER	1730	B	15
A facility which houses unaccompanied enlisted personnel in the event of mobilization.								
72120	TRANSIENT UNACCOMPANIED PERSONNEL HOUSING							
F72120	TRANSIENT UPH	SF	SP	PN	DCSPER	1730	B	15
A facility which provides lodging to meet short-term housing requirements for unaccompanied enlisted personnel and Department of the Army civilians who are on temporary duty status or traveling on official business. On a space-available basis, these facilities may be used for temporary housing of PCS movers/tourists.								
72121	TRANSIENT UPH, ADVANCED INDIVIDUAL TRAINEES (AIT)							
F72121	TRANS UPH AIT	SF	SP	PN	DCSPER	1730	B	15
A facility which houses personnel attending MOS producing schools at non-Army Training Centers.								
72122	TRANSIENT UPH,ADVANCED SKILLS TRAINEES (AST)							
F72121	TRANS UPH AST	SF	SP	PN	DCSPER	1730	B	15
A facility which houses personnel attending non-MOS producing schools of instruction at Army Training Centers and other locations. This includes facilities for housing of students attending BNCOC, ANCOC, and SNCOC.								
72170	UNACCOMPANIED PERSONNEL HOUSING, SENIOR NCO							
F72170	UPH SR NCO	SF	SP	PN	DCSPER	1730	B	15
A facility which meets or exceeds those minimum standards for assignment as housing for unaccompanied senior enlisted personnel (SEBQ), in grades E7 through E9. This space may be in a separate building or in designated areas within buildings outside of the 721-series, UPH—Enlisted Personnel. Use this category code when space for unaccompanied senior enlisted personnel is not provided under 72111, Enlisted Unaccompanied Personnel Housing.								
72181	TRAINEE BARRACKS							
F72181	TRAINEE BKS	SF	SP	PN	DCSPER	1730	B	15
A facility for housing trainees at Army Training Centers. The barracks portion of the "Starship" facilities at Army Training Centers will be accounted for using this category code. Other parts of the facility will be accounted for separately.								
722 UPH—MESS FACILITIES								
Dining or galley facilities provided as either a detached or attached facility with unaccompanied personnel housing. This includes officer field ration or closed dining facilities.								
These facilities are reported with unit of measure square feet (SF) and persons (PN). Data should be available from the DOL/food service personnel at the installation or contractor personnel if such activities are operated under civilian contract. If not, a physical survey is required. For such facilities the appropriate unit of measure is determined by multiplying the dimensions (Length * Width) of the facility times the number of full floors. Partial floors must be measured in the same manner and added to the full floor amount in order to accurately report total gross square footage of the facility. Persons is used to designate the serving capacity of the facility, not the seating capacity. Serving capacity is approximately three times the seating capacity.								
72210	DINING FACILITY							
F72200	DINING FACILITY	SF	PN	PN	DCSLOG	1730	B	15
A facility with cafeteria style dining operations for unaccompanied personnel. Serving lines will include regular full menu and short order or fast food meals and self-service areas for beverages, desserts, and salads.								

Table B-1
Category codes and title definitions

Class Series	Class Title—Series	Units of Measure			FAC	Type	IC
		Area	Other	Program			
		UM1	UM2	Proponent	GLAC		
Category Code	Long Title						
FCG	Short Title						
723	UPH—DETACHED FACILITIES						
Detached facilities appurtenant to unaccompanied enlisted personnel housing.							
These facilities are reported with unit of measure square feet (SF) and vehicles (VE), where appropriate. Data should be available from the space utilization office and unit operations personnel at the installation. If not, a physical survey is required. For buildings the appropriate unit of measure is determined by multiplying the outside dimensions (Length * Width) of the building times the number of full floors. Partial floors must be measured in the same manner and added to the full floor amount in order to accurately report total gross square footage of the facility. For structures other than buildings, square footage is measured as the area under roof. Vehicles, where required, is simply the number of vehicles which can be parked in the facility.							
72310	UPH LAUNDRY BUILDING, DETACHED						
F72300	UPH LAUNDRY DET	SF		SF	DCSPER	1730	B 15
A detached facility used as a laundry in UPH areas. Washers and dryers in this facility may or may not be coin-operated. The facility is not associated with AAFES or MWR activities.							
72350	GARAGE, UPH, DETACHED						
F72300	GARAGE UPH DET	SF	VE	SF	DCSPER	1730	B 15
An enclosed facility associated with unaccompanied personnel housing for privately owned vehicle parking.							
72351	CARPORT, UPH						
F72300	CARPORT UPH	SF	VE	SF	DCSPER	1740	S 15
An open facility for parking privately owned vehicles in proximity to unaccompanied personnel housing.							
72360	MISCELLANEOUS FACILITIES DETACHED						
F72360	MISC FAC DET	SF		SF	DCSPER	1730	B 15
A detached facility used as a lounge by unaccompanied troops for informal entertainment and recreation activities. This facility is designed to support a specific unit or units without dayroom facilities in their barracks. Soldier Community Buildings should be reported using this category code, also.							
724	UPH—OFFICER'S QUARTERS						
Housing for unaccompanied officers, warrant officers, and comparable civilian grades, including permanent party personnel and those on temporary duty status, traveling on official business, or attending school.							
These facilities are reported with unit of measure square feet (SF) and persons (PN). Data should be available from the installation housing office. If not, a physical survey is required. For such facilities the appropriate unit of measure is determined by multiplying the dimensions (Length * Width) of the facility times the number of full floors. Partial floors must be measured in the same manner and added to the full floor amount in order to accurately report total gross square footage of the facility. Persons is used to designate the UPH capacity of the facility at the time of construction or renovation. This is calculated by dividing the square footage by the criteria applicable at the time of the most recent construction/renovation. PN represents the total capacity regardless of grade structure.							
72410	UNACCOMPANIED OFFICERS QUARTERS, MILITARY						
F72400	UOQ MILITARY	SF	PN	PN	DCSPER	1730	B 15
A facility which meets or exceeds those minimum standards for assignment as housing for unaccompanied officers, warrant officers, and authorized civilians.							
72411	UNACCOMPANIED OFFICERS QUARTERS, MILITARYTRANSIENT						
F72411	UOQ TRANSIENT	SF	PN	PN	DCSPER	1730	B 15
A facility which provides short-term, temporary lodging for unaccompanied officers, warrant officers, and Department of the Army civilian employees who are on temporary duty or traveling on official business. This facility is also called a visiting officers' quarters (VOQ).							
72412	ANNUAL TRAINING OFFICERS, QUARTERS						
F72412	AT OFF QTRS	SF	PN	PN	DCSPER	1730	B 15
A facility which houses unaccompanied officer personnel in Reserve Component units at annual training sites. This category code may also be used for OCONUS annual training quarters.							

Table B-1

Category codes and title definitions

Class Series	Class Title—Series	Units of Measure					FAC		
		Area	Other	Program			GLAC	Type	IC
	Category Code	Long Title	UM1	UM2	Proponent				
FCG	Short Title								
725	UPH—EMERGENCY								
Temporary housing for enlisted and officer personnel, with dining and unit administration, that is constructed in addition to existing facilities to accommodate total authorized strength in the event of an emergency or mobilization.									
These facilities are reported with unit of measure square feet (SF) and persons (PN). Data should be available from the installation master planning and/or DRC offices. If not, a physical survey is required. For hutments, the appropriate unit of measure is determined by multiplying the outside dimensions (Length * Width) of the facility. Tent pads are determined by multiplying the surface dimensions of the pad. Persons is used to designate the capacity of the facility when utilized. This data will have to be provided by the master planning and/or DRC offices.									
72510	HUTMENT								
F72500	HUTMENT	SF	PN	SF	OCE	1730	B		15
A facility used at major training areas or during an emergency/mobilization to house troops or serve as dining, and/or other ancillary facilities. They are usually placed on a hard, prepared surface.									
72520	TENT PAD								
F72500	TENT PAD	SF	PN	SF	OCE	1740	S		15
A base for a tent to provide temporary housing, showers, dining facilities, and company/battalion administration in emergency or training situations.									
730	PERSONNEL SUPPORT AND SERVICE								
Facilities for support of the personnel complement such as fire station, bus station, police station, post office, bakery, laundry, dry cleaning plant, waiting and baggage facilities, chapels, and school or nursery.									
These facilities are reported with unit of measure square feet (SF) and various other units of measure as UM2. Data should be available from the Director of Personnel and Community Affairs (DPCA) at the installation. If not, a physical survey is required. For such facilities the appropriate unit of measure is determined by multiplying the dimensions (Length * Width) of the facility times the number of full floors. Partial floors must be measured in the same manner and added to the full floor amount in order to accurately report total gross square footage of the facility. For structures other than buildings, square footage is measured as the area under roof. Measurement of the various UM2 units of measure will be provided with each applicable category code, rather than for the series.									
73010	FIRE STATION								
F73010	FIRE STATION	SF	VE	SF	OCE	1730	B		16
A facility that houses fire-fighting vehicles, equipment, and the operating personnel of fire-fighting companies. Also included are facilities housing fire and emergency rescue equipment and personnel at military airfields and heliports. Space for drying hoses is included.									
This facility is reported also with unit of measure vehicles (VE). Data should be available from the installation fire chief. If not, a physical survey is required. This simply reports the number of fire-fighting/rescue vehicle stalls which are provided at the facility.									
73011	DETACHED FIRE STATION SUPPORT BUILDING								
F73010	DET FIRE ST SPT	SF		SF	OCE	1730	B		16
A detached facility that may house fire-fighting vehicles, equipment, and the operating personnel of fire-fighting companies in facilities other than the main Fire Station (73010). Free-standing hose drying facilities should also be reported under this category code.									
73012	FIRE TOWER								
F73010	FIRE TOWER	SF		SF	OCE	1740	S		16
A facility used to maintain a watch for fires. Typically it consists of access stairs and an observation platform which may be enclosed.									
73013	BUS STATION								
F73000	BUS STATION	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	B		16
A building for persons awaiting bus service, to include the waiting area, a ticket sales area and an administrative office. This facility has a roof, floor, and is completely enclosed by walls. Open shelters at bus stops should be carried as 73070, Miscellaneous Shed.									
73015	CONFINEMENT FACILITY								
F73015	CONFINEMENT FAC	SF		SF	DCSOPS	1730	B		16
A facility that houses personnel undergoing correctional custody, a form of non-judicial punishment; pretrial confinement; post-trial confinement awaiting judicial action; or those having sentences of less than 5 months duration in conjunction with discharge from military service. This category also refers to the disciplinary barracks at Fort Leavenworth, Kansas.									

Table B-1
Category codes and title definitions

Class Series	Class Title—Series	Units of Measure						
		Area	Other	Program	FAC			
		UM1	UM2	Proponent	GLAC	Type	IC	
FCG	Short Title							
73016	POLICE/MP STATION							
F73016	POLICE/MP STA	SF	PN	SF	DCSOPS	1730	B	16
A facility that houses the operations of a provost marshal and the services and operations of the military police (MP). The provost marshal is responsible for physical security, traffic, supervision of gate personnel, and law enforcement on Army installations. These facilities, as well as CIDC Field Operations (14114), should be reported separately if contained in a Headquarters building and the area is greater than 1,000 GSF or the installation/community desires.								
These facilities are also reported with unit of measure persons (PN). Data should be available from Provost Marshall or military police personnel. If not, a physical survey is required. PN is defined as the number of cells, i.e., one cell equals one PN.								
73017	CHAPEL							
F73017	CHAPEL	SF	SE	SF	CCHAP	1730	B	16
A facility, or portion thereof, for formal religious services.								
This facility is reported also with unit of measure seats (SE). Data should be available from the installation chaplain. If not, a physical survey is required. This is simply the seating capacity of the chapel for religious services. An estimate can be obtained by using the tables provided in the Army Criteria Tracking System (ACTS) or the USAREUR Space Planning Criteria Manual (SPCM) which relate population supported to number of seats provided.								
73018	RELIGIOUS EDUCATION FACILITY							
F73017	RELIG ED FAC	SF		SF	CCHAP	1730	B	16
A facility, or portion thereof, which provides separate space for religious education and activities where there is inadequate worship space but adequate classroom and activity space. If collocated with a chapel, this portion of the facility should be reported separately.								
73019	FAMILY LIFE CENTER							
F73017	FAM LIFE CTR	SF		SF	CCHAP	1730	B	16
A facility which serves as the religious center used for family counseling, clerical/pastoral education, and community based activities in support of the Command Master Religious Program.								
73021	GARRISON BREAD AND PASTRY KITCHEN							
F73000	GARR BREAD KIT	SF		SF	AAFES	1730	B	16
A fixed, centralized food service facility that provides fresh bread and pastry.								
73022	MILK PROCESSING PLANT							
F73000	MILK PROC PLT	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	B	16
A fixed, centralized processing facility that provides processed milk and milk products.								
73028	DRUG AND ALCOHOL ABUSE CENTER							
F73028	DRUG/ALC ABUSE	SF		SF	DCSPER	1730	B	16
A counseling facility for personnel suffering from drug and alcohol abuse. This facility is also called a community counseling center and serves military personnel and Department of the Army civilians and their family members. Patients do not reside at the facility during treatment.								
73030	LAUNDRY/DRY CLEANING FACILITY							
F73030	LAUNDRY/DRY CLN	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	B	16
A facility that houses a large scale laundry and/or dry cleaning operation at most installations. This category code does not include coin-operated laundries.								
73032	LAUNDRY/DRY CLEANING PICK-UP POINT							
F73030	PICKUP POINT	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	B	16
A facility for the pick-up and drop-off of laundry/dry cleaning items which are then processed at a central plant, either on or off post.								

Table B-1
Category codes and title definitions

Class Series	Class Title—Series	Units of Measure			FAC	Type	IC
		Area	Other	Program			
		UM1	UM2	Proponent	GLAC		
Category Code	Long Title						
FCG	Short Title						
73046	DEPENDENT SCHOOL						
F73046	DEPENDENT SCH	SF	PN	SF	ASA(M&RA)	1730	B 16
A facility for schooling of family member children in kindergarten through twelfth grades. Dependent schools may, or may not, contain all grades.							
This facility is reported also with unit of measure persons (PN). Data should be available from local school board/ DODDS personnel. If not, a physical survey is required. This is the student capacity of the school. For preliminary estimates, divide the area by 110 GSF/Student. This 110 GSF is the average per student allowance for this facility.							
73050	AIR RAID/FALLOUT SHELTER						
F73000	AIR/FALOUT SHEL	SF	PN	SF	SAFETY	1730	B 16
An enclosed, reinforced facility, generally within or beneath an existing building, that provides protection for personnel against air raids or nuclear fallout.							
This facility is reported also with unit of measure persons (PN). Data should be available from emergency services personnel. If not, a physical survey is required. This is the number of persons that can be accommodated in the shelter.							
73056	SMOKING SHELTER						
F73000	SMOKING SHELTER	SF		SF	OCE	1730	B 16
A permanently affixed, enclosed facility that provides protection from the weather for those personnel who choose to smoke.							
73070	MISCELLANEOUS SHED						
F73000	MISC SHED	SF		SF	OCE	1740	S 16
A facility which protects, from the weather, various items such as mailboxes, bicycles, etc., as well as passengers awaiting transportation. This includes taxi stands and bus stops for both military and school busses. Also included are overhead protection facilities at museums, monuments, memorials, review stands, etc.							
73072	POST OFFICE BRANCH						
F73073	PO BRANCH	SF		SF	DCSPER	1730	B 16
A facility, also known as a Postal Finance Office, that may be required to service concentrations of personnel located at too great a distance from the main post office to make service practicable.							
73073	POST OFFICE MAIN						
F73073	PO MAIN	SF		SF	DCSPER	1730	B 16
The central postal facility.							
73074	PRIVATELY OWNED VEHICLE INSPECTION STATION						
F73000	POV INSPECTION	SF	VE	SF	SAFETY	1730	B 16
A facility for the inspection of privately owned vehicles (POV), and normally operated by the Directorate of Logistics (DOL). This also refers to a collocated drivers' testing facility.							
This facility is reported also with unit of measure vehicles (VE). Data should be available from the installation safety office and/or the DOL. If not, a physical survey is required. Vehicles, where required, is simply a count of the vehicle capacity of the facility. A single bay is one VE and a double bay is two VE.							
73075	SEPARATE TOILET/SHOWER BUILDING						
F73000	SEP TOIL/SHOWER	SF		SF	OCE	1730	B 16
A facility which may contain sinks and/or showers in addition to toilets. It includes toilet facilities located at training sites such as a range, bivouac, or maneuver area, as well as those in general public use areas such as parks, picnic areas, pools, beaches, and athletic fields.							
73080	CEREMONIAL HALL						
F73000	CEREMONIAL HALL	SF		SF	OCE	1730	B 16
A facility which is used to conduct ceremonies indoors during periods of inclement weather. The facility is not a physical fitness center or auditorium, but is constructed in such a way that entire ceremonies can be conducted indoors.							

Table B-1
Category codes and title definitions

Class Series	Class Title—Series	Units of Measure			FAC			
		Area	Other	Program				
	Category Code	Long Title	UM1	UM2	Proponent	GLAC	Type	IC
FCG	Short Title							
740	COMMUNITY—MORALE , WELFARE AND RECREATION (MWR)—INDOOR							
Enclosed community facilities providing recreation, entertainment, education, social activities, community social services and programs, and a variety of retail goods and consumer services. The diversity of facilities providing indoor morale, welfare, and recreation activities makes it difficult to characterize the full range of codes in this series. Most fall within one of the following general groups: 1) prepared food retail service, cafeterias, and open dining; 2) physical recreation and sports; 3) social programs and community services; 4) hobbies and skill development; 5) social activities; 6) retail goods and consumer services; 7) commissaries and other retail food sales; 8) continuing education and libraries; 9) live performance and entertainment areas; 10) exchange facilities; and 11) related maintenance and support for these activities.								
These facilities are reported with unit of measure square feet (SF) and various other units of measure as UM2. Data should be available from the Director of Personnel and Community Affairs (DPCA) at the installation. If not, a physical survey is required. For such facilities the appropriate unit of measure is determined by multiplying the dimensions (Length * Width) of the facility times the number of full floors. Partial floors must be measured in the same manner and added to the full floor amount in order to accurately report total gross square footage of the facility. For structures other than buildings, square footage is measured as the area under roof. Measurement of the various UM2 units of measure will be provided with each applicable category code, rather than for the series.								
74003	NON-APPROPRIATED FUND (NAF) SALES OUTLET							
F74000	NAF SALE OUTLET	SF		SF	ACSIM	1730	B	16
A non-appropriated fund (NAF) facility for the sale and repair of audio, photo, sports and other equipment for military and civilian members.								
74006	BANK							
F74006	BANK	SF		SF	DCSRM	1730	B	16
A full-service banking facility providing the following essential services: checking and savings accounts, savings bonds, cashier checks, money orders and drafts, loans, personal check cashing, traveler's checks, foreign currency exchange, overdraft protection, and lines of credit. Automatic teller machines (ATM) are included in this category code even if constructed as a separate structure.								
74009	BOAT HOUSE							
F74000	BOAT HOUSE	SF		SF	ACSIM	1730	B	16
A facility for the storage and maintenance of canoes and boats.								
74010	AUDITORIUM, GENERAL PURPOSE							
F74010	AUDITORIUM GP	SF	SE	SF	ACSIM	1730	B	16
A facility to show movies, present live stage productions, and provide commanders a facility to assemble their personnel for group instruction. Additionally, activities such as graduations, organizational meetings, troop information programs, officer and airmen calls, and club meetings are held in this facility. The facility also serves as a drama/music center and entertainment workshop. It may or may not include dressing rooms.								
This facility is reported also with unit of measure seats (SE). Data should be available from the Director of Personnel and Community Affairs (DPCA). If not, a physical survey is required. This is to report the seating capacity of the facility.								
74011	BOWLING CENTER							
F74011	BOWLING CENTER	SF	LN	SF	ACSIM	1730	B	16
An indoor recreation facility containing bowling alleys, equipment sales and repair, food sales, and amusement machines.								
This facility is reported also with unit of measure lanes (LN). Data should be available from the Director of Personnel and Community Affairs (DPCA). If not, a physical survey is required. This is to report the number of bowling lanes provided at the facility.								
74012	CAFETERIA							
F74012	CAFETERIA	SF	SE	SF	ACSIM	1730	B	16
A facility which serves as a non-AAFES cafeteria. Customers are served from a central serving line and are provided a seating area for dining. This category code does not include fast-food exchange concessions such as the Burger King.								
This facility is reported also with unit of measure seats (SE). Data should be available from the Director of Personnel and Community Affairs (DPCA). If not, a physical survey is required. This is to report the seating capacity of the facility.								

Table B-1
Category codes and title definitions

Class Series	Class Title—Series	Units of Measure			FAC	Type	IC
		Area	Other	Program			
		UM1	UM2	Proponent	GLAC		
Category Code	Long Title						
FCG	Short Title						
74013	CANTEEN						
F74012	CANTEEN	SF		SF	ACSIM	1730	B 16
A facility serving food and beverages primarily for use by local nationals.							
74014	CHILD DEVELOPMENT						
F74014	CENTER						
	CHILD DEV CTR	SF	PN	SF	ACSIM	1730	B 16
A facility for one or more of the following programs within Child Development Services (CDS): full-day programs for children, aged 6 weeks to 12 years, of working parents who require services on a regularly scheduled, daily basis; hourly care programs for children, aged 6 weeks to 12 years, of parents requiring short-term child care on an intermittent basis; part-day programs and regularly scheduled developmental experiences for children aged 3 to 5 years for 4 hours or less per day; before/after school programs for children aged 5 to 12 years; and special needs programmed as required.							
This facility is reported also with unit of measure persons (PN). Data should be available from the Director of Personnel and Community Affairs (DPCA). If not, a physical survey is required. This is used to report the number of children which can be supported in the facility.							
74018	MWR CAR WASH BUILDING						
F74000	MWR CAR WASH BD	SF	VE	SF	ACSIM	1730	B 16
An enclosed facility containing a coin-operated car wash not managed by the Army and Air Force Exchange System (AAFES).							
This facility is reported also with unit of measure vehicles (VE). Data should be available from the Director of Personnel and Community Affairs (DPCA). If not, a physical survey is required. Vehicles, where required, is simply a count of the vehicle capacity of the facility. A single bay is one VE and a double bay is two VE. The terms vehicles and bays are used interchangeably for this facility.							
74019	MWR CAR WASH						
F74000	MWR CAR WASH	SF	VE	SF	ACSIM	1740	S 16
A coin-operated car wash facility not managed by the Army and Air Force Exchange System (AAFES).							
This facility is reported also with unit of measure vehicles (VE). Data should be available from the Director of Personnel and Community Affairs (DPCA). If not, a physical survey is required. Vehicles, where required, is simply a count of the vehicle capacity of the facility. A single bay is one VE and a double bay is two VE. The terms vehicles and bays are used interchangeably for this facility.							
74020	MILITARY CLOTHING SALES						
	STORE						
F74053	MIL CLOTH SALE	SF		SF	DCSLOG	1730	B 16
An AAFES-operated facility which sells uniforms, insignia, and a variety of personal clothing and equipment items. This store may also include facilities for alterations and fittings.							
74021	COMMISSARY						
F74021	COMMISSARY	SF		SF	DECA	1730	B 16
A facility which provides food and household items to military personnel, retirees, authorized civilian employees, and dependents. This facility is similar to civilian retail food stores.							
74022	SKILL DEVELOPMENT						
	CENTER NON- AUTOMOTIVE						
F74022	SKILL DEV (NA)	SF		SF	ACSIM	1730	B 16
A facility for off-duty activities such as ceramic and pottery work, drawing and painting, electronics, jewelry and metal work, leather work, model design and construction, photography, and woodworking. The facility may also be known as a craft shop.							
74023	CREDIT UNION						
F74000	CREDIT UNION	SF		SF	DCSRM	1730	B 16
A facility operated by private organizations not under the control of the DOD. A federal credit union facility may be established on any military installation for the convenience of the installation personnel, military, civilians, their dependents, and other personnel, as permitted in the approved bylaws of the credit union. More than one credit union may be provided on an installation. Automatic teller machines (ATM) are included in this category code even if constructed as a separate facility.							

Table B-1
Category codes and title definitions

Class Series	Class Title—Series	Units of Measure			FAC	Type	IC
		Area	Other	Program			
Category Code	Long Title	UM1	UM2	Proponent	GLAC		
FCG	Short Title						
74024	AUTOMOTIVE SKILLS CENTER						
F74024	AUTO SKILL CTR	SF	VE	SF	ACSIM	1730	16
<p>A facility which provides space for basic automotive service and cleaning operations performed by the vehicle owner. In addition, facilities are provided for instructional programs, club meetings, administrative tasks, tool issuance and storage, and limited sales of parts. Specifically, activities are oriented toward the repair and maintenance of personal vehicles such as cars, trucks, trailers, motorcycles, and bicycles. Steam cleaning facilities for use by vehicle owners may also be provided. Vehicle owners must perform their own repairs with only limited guidance from supervisors. Automotive craft activities also go beyond the repair of an individual's vehicle. Supervisors organize car clinics, road rallies, obstacle course competitions, safety inspections, and demonstrations.</p> <p>This facility is reported also with unit of measure vehicles (VE). Data should be available from the Director of Personnel and Community Affairs (DPCA). If not, a physical survey is required. This is used to report the number of vehicle bays which are provided at the facility. A single bay is one VE and a double bay counts as two VE.</p>							
74025	ARMY CONTINUING EDUCATION SYSTEM FACILITY						
F74025	ACES FAC	SF		SF	DCSOPS	1730	16
<p>A facility designed to advance soldiers', family members, and authorized civilians' academic, technical, and occupational skills. These programs are often included as part of the Army Continuing Education System. The facility is often referred to as the Education Center. Programs are planned and conducted to support both the individual's and the Army's needs for recruitment, retention, and readiness. Included are the university classrooms associated with off-campus degree programs, but not university regional offices which, if they are located on post, are reported as 61050, Administrative Building, General Purpose.</p>							
74028	PHYSICAL FITNESS CENTER						
F74028	PHYS FIT CTR	SF		SF	ACSIM	1730	16
<p>A facility for the physical training, conditioning, and recreation of military personnel, authorized civilians, and their family members. The facility includes one or more of the following areas: indoor multiple courts; racquetball, squash, handball courts; weight-training rooms; exercise/aerobics area; locker rooms; and offices. Indoor pools are accounted for separately under 74072, Indoor Swimming Pool.</p>							
74029	GREENHOUSE						
F74000	GREENHOUSE	SF		SF	ACSIM	1730	16
<p>A facility constructed of glass in which the temperature and humidity can be regulated for producing or protecting plants.</p>							
74030	SPORTS PRO SHOP						
F74000	SPORTS PRO SHOP	SF		SF	ACSIM	1730	16
<p>A facility that provides space for locker rooms, lounge, snack bar, pro shop sales area, and storage of golf clubs and other sports equipment.</p>							
74031	GOLF COURSE MAINTENANCE BUILDING						
F74000	GOLF CSE MAINT	SF		SF	ACSIM	1730	16
<p>A facility for storage and maintenance of grounds equipment required at a golf course. Storage is also provided for private and government-owned golf carts. Sheds and canopies on golf courses should be reported using 75052, Recreational Shelter.</p>							
74032	GUEST HOUSE						
F74032	GUEST HOUSE	SF	SP	SF	OCE	1730	16
<p>A facility for temporary lodging that provides short-term accommodations primarily for accompanied and unaccompanied military personnel and eligible DOD civilians arriving or departing installations, incident to a permanent change of station. Also included are visitors of patients in military hospitals or military patients in local hospitals, and active and retired military personnel undergoing outpatient medical treatment, who must stay overnight near a military medical facility. If space is available, friends and relatives visiting service personnel at the installation, military personnel on leave, and retired military personnel and families in a transient status may also occupy guest house accommodations. Guest houses do not include permanent party, temporary duty, recreational, or family housing units. Guest houses may be managed by the Housing Division of the DPW, the DOL, or by the Club System/MWR Branch under the DPCA.</p> <p>This facility is reported also with unit of measure spaces (SP). Data should be available from the Director of Personnel and Community Affairs (DPCA). If not, a physical survey is required. This is used to report the number of guest rooms provided at the facility.</p>							

Table B-1
Category codes and title definitions

Class Series	Class Title—Series	Units of Measure			FAC			
		Area	Other	Program				
		UM1	UM2	Proponent	GLAC	Type	IC	
FCG	Short Title							
74033	ARMY COMMUNITY SERVICES CENTER							
F74033	ACS CTR	SF		SF	ACSIM	1730	B	16
A facility established to provide a responsive source of information, guidance, and assistance in solving problems of a personal nature to military personnel and their dependents. This assistance may include providing information on career counseling, emergency leave, family advocacy, grants, handicapped children, housing, insurance, legal matters, loans, military separation, passports, personal financial management, retirement, social work services, transportation, and voting. Living space may also be included for battered spouses and their families. Space within this facility may be designated as a Family Resource Center to serve as a non-religious meeting point for spouses of deployed soldiers and/or a Women, Infant and Children (WIC) office.								
74034	COMMUNITY/ CONFERENCE CENTER							
F74034	CMTY/CONF CTR	SF	PN	SF	ACSIM	1730	B	16
A single, enclosed facility, or portions of multi-use facilities, which house a combination of activities such as dining, catering, administration, training, conference facilities, and other community activities.								
This facility is reported also with unit of measure persons (PN). Data should be available from the Director of Personnel and Community Affairs (DPCA). If not, a physical survey is required. This is used to report the meeting/training capacity of the conference facilities.								
74035	CONSERVATION BUILDING							
F74000	CONSERVATION BD	SF		SF	ACSIM	1730	B	16
A facility for the display of sound conservation practices open to the public and the military.								
74036	RECREATIONAL BILLETS							
F74000	REC BILLETS	SF	SP	SF	ACSIM	1730	B	16
A facility used to provide housing to military personnel, authorized civilians, their families, and retired military personnel in the area, while they use recreational facilities. These facilities are located at recreational areas in support of MWR funds and are not generally located within cantonment areas.								
This facility is reported also with unit of measure spaces (SP). Data should be available from the Director of Personnel and Community Affairs (DPCA). If not, a physical survey is required. This is used to report the number of guest rooms provided at the facility.								
74040	LIBRARY BRANCH							
F74041	LIBRARY BRANCH	SF		SF	ACSIM	1730	B	16
A facility located away from the main library, but operated under the direction of a main library staff or librarian. It offers a full range of materials and services to patrons. It has a separate staff with a permanent basic collection, but relies on the main library for major support.								
74041	LIBRARY MAIN							
F74041	LIBRARY MAIN	SF		SF	ACSIM	1730	B	16
A facility which houses the headquarters of the installation/community library system and provides a full range of materials and complete services to patrons and branch libraries. It normally houses administrative offices and technical services which support the main collection, branch libraries, field libraries, and bookmobiles. It typically serves also as the library services center where library materials are received, catalogued, processed, recorded, distributed, and redistributed to library branches, and also held in reserve for use as needed.								
74046	CONSOLIDATED OPEN DINING FACILITY							
F74046	CONSOL OPEN DIN	SF	SE	SF	ACSIM	1730	B	16
A facility for off-duty relaxation and dining for members and their guests. Combined facilities intended for use by officers, NCO, enlisted personnel, and civilians are included. A consolidated open dining facility is intended for all military and civilian ranks and grades. It is also referred to as a community club or consolidated club.								
This facility is reported also with unit of measure seats (SE). Data should be available from the Director of Personnel and Community Affairs (DPCA). If not, a physical survey is required. This is to report the seating capacity of the eating areas within the facility.								

Table B-1
Category codes and title definitions

Class Series	Class Title—Series	Units of Measure						
Category Code	Long Title	Area	Other	Program	FAC			
FCG	Short Title	UM1	UM2		Proponent	GLAC	Type	IC
74047	ENLISTED OPEN DINING FACILITY							
F74046	ENL OPEN DINING	SF	SE	SF	ACSIM	1730	B	16
A facility for off-duty relaxation and dining for members and their guests. Separate facilities, or any combination thereof, intended for use by NCO, junior enlisted personnel, or equivalent civilian grades are included. It is also referred to as a NCO Club or an enlisted club.								
This facility is reported also with unit of measure seats (SE). Data should be available from the Director of Personnel and Community Affairs (DPCA). If not, a physical survey is required. This is to report the seating capacity of the eating areas within the facility.								
74048	OFFICER OPEN DINING FACILITY							
F74046	OFF OPEN DINING	SF	SE	SF	ACSIM	1730	B	16
A facility for off-duty relaxation and dining for members and their guests. Separate facilities, or any combination thereof, intended for use by officers or equivalent civilian grades are included. It is also referred to as an officers club.								
This facility is reported also with unit of measure seats (SE). Data should be available from the Director of Personnel and Community Affairs (DPCA). If not, a physical survey is required. This is to report the seating capacity of the eating areas within the facility.								
74049	RIDING STABLE							
F74000	RIDING STABLE	SF	SP	SF	ACSIM	1730	B	16
A facility for the boarding of horses, both privately owned and those in the recreation services' horse rental program. Also included in this facility is the space necessary for storage of saddles, harnesses, and other tack.								
This facility is reported also with unit of measure spaces (SP). Data should be available from the Director of Personnel and Community Affairs (DPCA). If not, a physical survey is required. This is used to report the number of stalls provided at the facility. The terms spaces and stalls are used interchangeably in describing the capacity (UM2) of this facility.								
74050	EXCHANGE BRANCH							
F74053	EXCHANGE BRANCH	SF		SF	AAFES	1730	B	16
A facility housing the retail branch of a main exchange that stocks a limited range of goods to support a resident population which does not have convenient access to a major retail store. This category code is also used to report "Foodlands" and "Shoppettes." Branch exchanges may be utilized for any of the authorized exchange facilities or service outlets, as required.								
74051	EXCHANGE CAFETERIA							
F74051	EXCHANGE CAFE	SF	SE	SF	AAFES	1730	B	16
A facility that provides either self-service or counter service of a choice of daily-changing main-course meals. It is operated and managed by the Army and Air Force Exchange Service (AAFES).								
This facility is reported also with unit of measure seats (SE). Data should be available from the AAFES Manager. If not, a physical survey is required. This is to report the seating capacity of the eating areas within the facility.								
74052	EXCHANGE AUTOMOTIVE SERVICE STATION							
F74052	EXCH AUTO SER	SF	OL	SF	AAFES	1730	B	16
A facility managed and operated by the Army and Air Force Exchange Service (AAFES) for the sale of gasoline, automotive accessories, and auto parts and the provision of automotive repairs, service, maintenance, and inspections. A mechanical drive-through car wash or coin-operated self-service car wash are not included and should be reported using 74059, Exchange Car Wash.								
These facilities are reported also with unit of measure outlets (OL). Data should be available from the AAFES Manager. If not, a physical survey is required. Outlets are simply the number of nozzles provided for the transfer of fuel, i.e. one outlet is the equivalent of one dispensing nozzle.								
74053	EXCHANGE MAIN RETAIL STORE							
F74053	EXCH MAIN STORE	SF		SF	AAFES	1730	B	16
A facility housing the major retail store, similar to a civilian department store, offering a full spectrum of consumer goods to authorized personnel.								

Table B-1
Category codes and title definitions

Class Series	Class Title—Series	Units of Measure			FAC			
		Area	Other	Program				
Category Code	Long Title	UM1	UM2	Proponent	GLAC	Type	IC	
FCG	Short Title							
74054	EXCHANGE MAINTENANCE SHOP							
F74054	EXCH MAINT SHOP	SF		SF	AAFES	1730	B	16
A maintenance facility specifically equipped to inspect, maintain, and repair exchange (AAFES) equipment, fixtures, tools, and vehicles. Generally existing space is used for this purpose, rather than custom-designed, newly constructed facilities.								
74055	EXCHANGE WAREHOUSE							
F74054	EXCH WAREHOUSE	SF	CF	SF	AAFES	1730	B	16
A separate facility or area, preferably within the main exchange facility to accommodate backup storage to supply exchange activities. Exchange-operated warehouses are categorized as either local warehouses, which support exchange activities at the installation, or central warehouses for bulk backup storage (exchange stock and operating supplies) to supply exchange activities at one or more installations.								
This facility is reported also with unit of measure cubic feet (CF). Data should be available from the AAFES manager. If not, a physical survey is required. Cubic feet is the storage capacity of the facility determined by multiplying the net usable storage area times the appropriate stacking height (Net Usable Area * Stacking Height = CF).								
74056	EXCHANGE SERVICE OUTLET							
F74053	EXCH SER OUTLET	SF		SF	AAFES	1730	B	16
A facility housing outlets operated by the Army and Air Force Exchange Service (AAFES) and normally an adjunct to the Exchange Main Retail Store (74053). Generally, the main function of an outlet is to provide consumer services, as well as specialty retail sales, to military and authorized civilian personnel and their family members.								
These outlets typically consist of one or more of the following: Stars and Stripes, barber shop, coin-operated laundry, portrait studio, optical shop, personal services, beauty shop, amusement center, pickup point, tailor shop, four seasons shop, shoe repair shop, electronic repair/rental shop, watch repair shop, valet shop, beverage shop, flower shop, or vendomat.								
74058	EXCHANGE CONCESSION							
F74053	EXCH CONCESSION	SF		SF	AAFES	1730	B	16
A facility provided typically as an adjunct to the Exchange Main Retail Store (74053) and not operated directly by the Army and Air Force Exchange Service (AAFES). They provide for a subsidiary business or service of the AAFES facility. This may include such things as taxi service, new car sales points, stock investment offices, etc.								
74059	EXCHANGE CAR WASH							
F74052	EXCH CAR WASH	SF	VE	SF	AAFES	1740	S	16
A facility housing a mechanical drive-through or coin-operated self-service car wash managed by the Army and Air Force Exchange System (AAFES).								
This facility is reported also with unit of measure vehicles (VE). Data should be available from the AAFES Manager. If not, a physical survey is required. This is used to report the number of vehicle bays which are provided at the facility. A single bay is one VE and a double bay counts as two VE.								
74060	BREAK/LUNCH ROOM							
F74012	BREAK/LUNCH RM	SF		SF	ACSIM	1730	B	16
An area within an existing facility or a freestanding facility in which workers relax during break periods and consume food brought from home or purchased from vending machines.								
74062	FAST FOOD/SNACK BAR							
F74051	FST FD/SNK BAR	SF	SE	SF	ACSIM	1730	B	16
A staffed facility, operated by/for AAFES, smaller than a cafeteria, which may provide a limited selection of grill items. Facilities may also be operated by civilian welfare, contractor, etc. This category code includes the fast-food exchange concessions such as the Burger King.								
This facility is reported also with unit of measure seats (SE). Data should be available from the facility manager. If not, a physical survey is required. This is to report the seating capacity of the eating areas within the facility.								

Table B-1
Category codes and title definitions

Class Series	Class Title—Series	Units of Measure			FAC	Type	IC
		Area	Other	Program			
Category Code	Long Title	UM1	UM2	Proponent	GLAC		
FCG	Short Title						
74064	POST (INSTALLATION) RESTAURANT						
F74012	POST RESTAURANT	SF	SE	SF	ACSIM	1730	B 16
A non-AAFES-operated restaurant facility. Customers are provided a seating area for dining and served at a table.							
This facility is reported also with unit of measure seats (SE). Data should be available from the Director of Personnel and Community Affairs (DPCA). If not, a physical survey is required. This is to report the seating capacity of the eating areas within the facility.							
74065	RECREATIONAL EQUIPMENT CHECKOUT						
F74065	REC EQ CHECKOUT	SF		SF	ACSIM	1730	B 16
A facility for management of the community's recreational programs, storage/issue space for recreational and athletic gear, and separate space for outdoor recreational equipment checkout to include outdoor secure storage and minor repair.							
74066	YOUTH CENTER						
F74066	YOUTH CENTER	SF		SF	ACSIM	1730	B 16
A facility which accommodates indoor social, cultural, and physical activities of family member youths, 6 to 19 years old (grades 1 through 12). It provides facilities for dancing, shows, parties, minor food and beverage service, games, music, television, meetings, and other related youth activities.							
74068	RECREATION CENTER						
F74065	RECREATION CTR	SF		SF	ACSIM	1730	B 16
A facility which serves as a center for recreation to encourage social exchange, an appreciation of other cultures, and the development of new skills. Programs will be provided to serve all personnel including married personnel and their families, DA employees and their families, retired personnel in the area, and single active duty personnel. The diversity of program objectives, and users, requires a great deal of spatial flexibility. There are four major aspects of the recreation center program: regular, leisure services and resources, special interest, and mobile recreation units. Also, periodically using the facilities are non-recreational events such as military organization observances, conferences, bloodmobiles, commander's call, etc.							
74069	COMMUNITY FITNESS CENTER						
F74000	CMTY FIT CENTER	SF		SF	ACSIM	1730	B 16
A facility for the physical training, conditioning, and recreation of military, civilians, and their families on a paid membership basis. The facility includes one or more of the following areas: indoor multiple courts; racquetball, squash, handball courts; weight-training rooms; exercise/aerobics area; locker rooms; swimming pools; and offices.							
74070	INDOOR ROLLER SKATING RINK						
F74000	ID ROLL RINK	SF		SF	ACSIM	1730	B 16
An indoor facility for roller skating. It requires a hard surface floor. Typically, snack bar areas are also included within this space.							
74072	INDOOR SWIMMING POOL						
F74028	INDOR SWIM POOL	SF	EA	SF	ACSIM	1730	B 16
A facility with enclosed swimming pool and its supporting elements. This category code is for stand-alone facilities and the breakout of pools located within the Physical Fitness Center (74028).							
These facilities are reported with unit of measure each (EA). Data should be available from the Director of Personnel and Community Affairs at the installation. Each is simply an occurrence count of the facilities. If data is not currently available in the appropriate unit of measure, an occurrence count from the real property inventory (RPI) may be used or a physical survey is required.							
74075	RECREATIONAL SUPPORT BUILDING						
F74000	REC SPT FAC	SF		SF	ACSIM	1730	B 16
A facility constructed to provide support for recreational activities, primarily at athletic fields, pools, and skeet ranges. Such facilities are generally used as scorers' booths and/or press boxes. Many times, these are constructed with a concession stand on the lower level. Control buildings for ski lifts and associated equipment should also be accounted for using this category code. The structure equivalent of this facility is 75052, Recreational Shelter.							

Table B-1
Category codes and title definitions

Class Series	Class Title—Series	Units of Measure			FAC	IC
		Area	Other	Program		
Category Code	Long Title	UM1	UM2	Proponent	GLAC	Type
FCG	Short Title					
74076	MWR KENNEL					
F74000	MWR KENNEL	SF	SP	SF	ACSIM	1730 B
A facility which provides boarding areas for the upkeep of privately owned animals belonging to Hunt Club members. These facilities are typically collocated with the Rod and Gun Club/Hunt Club and are used most extensively during hunting season or during training sessions for these dogs.						
The facility is reported also with unit of measure spaces (SP). Data should be available from the Director of Personnel and Community Affairs (DPCA). If not, a physical survey is required. This is used to report the number of kennel spaces within the facility. Dog runs, service areas, etc. are not included in the space count.						
74078	THRIFT SHOP					
F74078	THRIFT SHOP	SF		SF	ACSIM	1730 B
A nonprofit facility for the sale and purchase of used goods and handmade items. This facility is normally operated on a consignment basis by volunteer family members.						
74079	HOMELESS SUPPORT SHELTER					
F74079	HOMELESS SHELTR	SF			ACSIM	1730 B
A facility leased under DA out-grant to provide short or long term shelter requirements under the auspices of the McKinney Act or the DA Shelter for the Homeless Program. Facilities may include dining, administrative, child care and space for homeless individuals and/or storage. Only UM1 is provided for inventory purposes because this type facility would not be programmed for construction.						
74080	SELF STORAGE RENTAL FACILITY					
F74000	SELF STOR RENT	SF	SP	SF	ACSIM	1730 B
A facility containing attached, individual storage units for rent to on- and off-post military and civilian personnel. Customers are provided a secure means of storing personal property within the units.						
This facility is reported also with unit of measure spaces (SP). Data should be available from the Director of Personnel and Community Affairs (DPCA). If not, a physical survey is required. This is used to report the number of rental units available in the facility.						
74082	INDOOR ICE SKATING RINK					
F74000	ID ICE RINK	SF		SF	ACSIM	1730 B
An indoor facility for ice skating. A snack bar area is typically included within this space. This area should be reported separately if this is a part of a Physical Fitness Center (74028).						
74085	PRIVATE/ORGANIZATIONAL CLUB BUILDING					
F74085	PVT/ORG CLUB	SF		SF	ACSIM	1730 B
A facility for use by active duty personnel, authorized civilians, and their family members for private organization/ club meetings and activities which are not affiliated with the US government. The rod and gun club, scouting activities, and the wives club, are typical of such an activity. Most of these facilities are provided on a space available basis.						
74087	RECREATION PARK SERVICE BUILDING					
F74000	REC PK SVC BLDG	SF		SF	ACSIM	1730 B
A facility which provides a variety of support services for government-owned recreational vehicle areas, recreational trailer parks, or campgrounds. Services may include offices for recreational park management, self-service laundry, restrooms, storage, vending machine areas, retail sales area, and utility rooms.						
74089	OUTDOOR POOL SERVICE BUILDING					
F74000	OD POOL SER BLD	SF		SF	ACSIM	1730 B
A facility which houses the pump and filter equipment for an outdoor pool.						

Table B-1
Category codes and title definitions

Class Series	Class Title—Series	Units of Measure						
Category Code	Long Title	Area	Other	Program	FAC			
FCG	Short Title	UM1	UM2		Proponent	GLAC	Type	IC
750	COMMUNITY—MORALE , WELFARE AND RECREATION (MWR)—OUTDOOR							
Outdoor athletic and recreational facilities, as well as facilities for outdoor entertainment and performances.								
These facilities are reported with unit of measure each (EA). Data should be available from the Director of Personnel and Community Affairs (DPCA) at the installation. Each is simply an occurrence count of the facilities. If data is not currently available in the appropriate unit of measure, an occurrence count from the real property inventory (RPI) may be used or a physical survey is required. Some category codes may also include another unit of measure which will be addressed separately for each appropriate category code.								
75011	COURT AREA							
F75011	COURT AREA		EA	EA	ACSIM	1740	S	16
A prepared surface, including the necessary furnishings, marked for one or more of the following courts: basketball, volleyball, badminton, and tennis.								
75017	OUTDOOR ICE SKATING RINK							
F75000	OD ICE RINK		EA	EA	ACSIM	1740	S	16
A hard-surface area designed specifically for ice skating outdoors. The facility may include participant and spectator seating areas.								
75018	PLAYGROUND, GENERAL PURPOSE							
F75018	PLAYGROUND GP		EA	EA	ACSIM	1740	S	16
Outdoor areas set aside for recreation near family housing, schools, recreational areas, or child support service centers. They provide for the outdoor recreational needs of children aged 5-12. Play lots are recreational areas for preschool children up to 6 years of age. Each is used to report the number of playgrounds, not individual pieces of playground equipment.								
75020	BASEBALL FIELD							
F75020	BASEBALL FIELD		EA	EA	ACSIM	1740	S	16
A turf covered outdoor area for playing baseball. This includes both regulation size and youth baseball fields.								
75021	SOFTBALL FIELD							
F75021	SOFTBALL FIELD		EA	EA	ACSIM	1740	S	16
A turf covered area to play either fast- or slow-pitch softball.								
75022	MULTIPURPOSE ATHLETIC FIELD							
F75022	MULTI ATH FIELD		EA	EA	ACSIM	1740	S	16
A turf covered area for playing 11-person American football, soccer, lacrosse, or similar form of athletic competition. This facility does not include a Running Track (75027). Polo may also be played on this field with approval from DPCA/MSA.								
75024	ARCHERY RANGE							
F75000	ARCHERY RANGE		EA	EA	ACSIM	1740	S	16
An area with shooting stations for firing at targets using a bow and arrow. The facility is most often associated with the Rod and Gun Club and/or the Hunt Club.								
75025	SKEET FIELD							
F75000	SKEET FIELD		EA	EA	ACSIM	1740	S	16
A bounded area with shooting stations for firing at clay targets with a shotgun. A skeet field is usually associated with a rod and gun club. Target firing facilities are included as part of the skeet field.								
75027	RUNNING TRACK							
F75027	RUNNING TRACK		EA	EA	ACSIM	1740	S	16
A prepared surface, usually oval in shape, used for holding track events. The infield normally consists of a Multipurpose Athletic Field (75022), also used for holding field events.								
75028	OUTDOOR ROLLER SKATING RINK							
F75000	OD ROLL RINK		EA	EA	ACSIM	1740	S	16
An outdoor prepared surface, preferably oval, used for roller skating.								

Table B-1
Category codes and title definitions

Class Series		Class Title—Series		Units of Measure			FAC		
Category Code		Long Title	Area	Other	Program				
FCG		Short Title	UM1	UM2		Proponent	GLAC	Type	IC
75029		SKATEBOARD PARK							
F75000		SKATEBOARD PARK		EA	EA	ACSIM	1740	S	16
An outdoor facility designed for the recreational use of skateboards, characterized by banks, slopes, and bowls of smooth-formed concrete. This may include areas for spectators and office/storage areas.									
75030		OUTDOOR SWIMMING POOL							
F75030		OD SWIM POOL		EA	EA	ACSIM	1740	S	16
A fenced area specifically designed for a swimming pool, which is used for aquatic recreation and athletic conditioning. Each designates a pool complex which may consist of a regular or Olympic size pool and a wading pool. Wading pools are not accounted for separately. Regular and Olympic size pools are each counted as one and should have separate facility records/numbers.									
75033		VEHICLE RACE TRACK							
F75000		VEH RACE TRACK	AC	EA	EA	ACSIM	1740	S	16
A prepared, hard or dirt surface specifically designed for the purpose of competitive racing or testing privately owned vehicles including automobiles, motorcycles, all-terrain vehicles, and bicycles. The racing facility may be a smooth oval surface primarily for automobiles or may be irregular and consist of natural and man-made hazards used for motocross events. Typically a track also includes bleachers, concessions, and a pit area.									
This facility is reported also with unit of measure acres (AC). Information should be available from the DPCA. If not, a physical survey is required. Area in acres can be determined by multiplying the length times the width in feet and dividing by 43,560 SF/acre (Length * Width / 43,560 = acres).									
75036		RIDING ARENA							
F75000		RIDING ARENA		EA	EA	ACSIM	1740	S	16
A facility for horseback riding of either recreation services' horse rental program or privately boarded horses.									
75040		GOLF COURSE, 18-HOLE							
F75040		GOLF CSE 18-HOL	AC	EA	EA	ACSIM	1740	S	16
A grassy, turf covered tract of land, with tees, fairways, hazards, and greens provided for 18 holes of golf.									
This facility is reported also with unit of measure acres (AC). Information should be available from the DPCA. If not, a physical survey is required. Area in acres can be determined by multiplying the length times the width in feet and dividing by 43,560 SF/acre (Length * Width / 43,560 = acres).									
75041		GOLF COURSE, 9-HOLE							
F75040		GOLF CSE 9-HOLE	AC	EA	EA	ACSIM	1740	S	16
A grassy, turf covered tract of land, with tees, fairways, hazards, and greens provided for 9 holes of golf.									
This facility is reported also with unit of measure acres (AC). Information should be available from the DPCA. If not, a physical survey is required. Area in acres can be determined by multiplying the length times the width in feet and dividing by 43,560 SF/acre (Length * Width / 43,560 = acres).									
75042		DRIVING RANGE							
F75000		DRIVING RANGE	AC	EA	EA	ACSIM	1740	S	16
A tract of land for golfers to practice hitting golf balls.									
This facility is reported also with unit of measure acres (AC). Information should be available from the DPCA. If not, a physical survey is required. Area in acres can be determined by multiplying the length times the width in feet and dividing by 43,560 SF/acre (Length * Width / 43,560 = acres).									
75043		PITCH AND PUTT, 18-HOLE							
F75000		P & P 18-HOLE	AC	EA	EA	ACSIM	1740	S	16
A smaller version of an 18-hole regulation golf course, where the ball is hit from a shorter distance away. The majority of holes are par 3, and each hole is normally under 200 yards in length. This golf course is frequently referred to as a par 3 golf course.									
This facility is reported also with unit of measure acres (AC). Information should be available from the DPCA. If not, a physical survey is required. Area in acres can be determined by multiplying the length times the width in feet and dividing by 43,560 SF/acre (Length * Width / 43,560 = acres).									

Table B-1
Category codes and title definitions

Class Series	Class Title—Series	Units of Measure			FAC	Type	IC
		Area	Other	Program			
		UM1	UM2	Proponent	GLAC		
Category Code	Long Title						
FCG	Short Title						
75044	PITCH AND PUTT, 9-HOLE						
F75000	P & P 9-HOLE	AC	EA	EA	ACSIM	1740	S 16
A smaller version of a 9-hole regulation golf course, where the ball is hit from a shorter distance away. The majority of holes are par 3 and each hole is normally under 200 yards in length. This golf course is frequently referred to as a par 3 golf course.							
This facility is reported also with unit of measure acres (AC). Information should be available from the DPCA. If not, a physical survey is required. Area in acres can be determined by multiplying the length times the width in feet and dividing by 43,560 SF/acre (Length * Width / 43,560 = acres).							
75045	MINIATURE GOLF COURSE						
F75000	MINI GOLF CSE		EA	EA	ACSIM	1740	S 16
A small 9- or 18-hole golf course designed to be played with a putter. The game is normally played on artificial surfaces. Par for each hole is usually 2 or 3.							
75046	GOLF COURSE, 27-HOLE						
F75040	GOLF CSE 27-HOL	AC	EA	EA	ACSIM	1740	S 16
A grassy, turf covered tract of land, with tees, fairways, hazards, and greens provided for 27 holes of golf.							
This facility is reported also with unit of measure acres (AC). Information should be available from the DPCA. If not, a physical survey is required. Area in acres can be determined by multiplying the length times the width in feet and dividing by 43,560 SF/acre (Length * Width / 43,560 = acres).							
75047	GOLF COURSE, 36-HOLE						
F75040	GOLF CSE 36-HOL	AC	EA	EA	ACSIM	1740	S 16
A grassy, turf covered tract of land, with tees, fairways, hazards, and greens provided for 36 holes of golf.							
This facility is reported also with unit of measure acres (AC). Information should be available from the DPCA. If not, a physical survey is required. Area in acres can be determined by multiplying the length times the width in feet and dividing by 43,560 SF/acre (Length * Width / 43,560 = acres).							
75048	GOLF COURSE, 45-HOLE						
F75040	GOLF CSE 45-HOL	AC	EA	EA	ACSIM	1740	S 16
A grassy, turf covered tract of land, with tees, fairways, hazards, and greens provided for 45 holes of golf.							
This facility is reported also with unit of measure acres (AC). Information should be available from the DPCA. If not, a physical survey is required. Area in acres can be determined by multiplying the length times the width in feet and dividing by 43,560 SF/acre (Length * Width / 43,560 = acres).							
75050	OUTDOOR THEATER						
F75050	OUTDOOR THEATER		EA	EA	ACSIM	1740	S 16
An outdoor facility to accommodate cultural events such as plays, concerts, and festivals. The site is usually located in a quiet area and is characterized by a stage fronting a sloped, seating/spectator enclosure. The stage may also include dressing rooms, restrooms, storage, and equipment space.							
75052	RECREATIONAL SHELTER						
F75052	REC SHELTER	SF	EA	EA	ACSIM	1740	S 16
A facility for protection from the elements of personnel and/or equipment at recreation facilities/areas such as parade fields, pools, beaches, parks, picnic areas, golf courses, and playgrounds. Such facilities may include sun-shelters, pavilions, scorers' shelters, baseball/ softball dugouts, etc. Winter pavilions support such activities as sledding, tobogganing, and skiing.							
This facility is reported also with unit of measure square feet (SF). Data should be available from the DPCA. If not, a physical survey is required. For structures other than buildings, square footage is measured as the area under roof, or simply the length of the facility times the width.							
75060	STADIUM						
F75050	STADIUM		EA	EA	ACSIM	1740	S 16
A facility containing an athletic field with permanent bleacher seating for spectators.							

Table B-1
Category codes and title definitions

Class Series	Class Title—Series	Units of Measure						
Category Code	Long Title	Area	Other	Program	FAC			
FCG	Short Title	UM1	UM2		Proponent	GLAC	Type	IC
75061	GRANDSTAND/BLEACHERS							
F75050	GRANDSTAN/BLEAC		EA	EA	ACSIM	1740	S	16
A facility for covered or uncovered seating at ground level or on raised platforms for personnel during certain training, while reviewing parades, and at athletic or social events. Bleachers in the cantonment area and those in training areas are both included in this category code. This code should be used only for those facilities constructed and carried as real property. It does not include portable bleachers.								
75062	SKI LIFT							
F75000	SKI LIFT		EA	EA	ACSIM	1740	S	16
A lift may be one of the following types: aerial tramway, gondola, chair lift or T-bar/rope tow. The aerial tramway incorporates an enclosed carrier traveling back and forth between two terminals. The gondola type also incorporates an enclosed carrier system but capacity (usually two to six persons) is less than an aerial tramway. The chair lift is a continuous loop operating system of single or double open chairs and is the most common type. The T-bar/rope tow is a continuous loop operating system for pushing/pulling skiers and/or tube riders uphill. Control buildings for these facilities are accounted for separately as Recreational Support Buildings (74075).								
75065	JOGGING/FITNESS/BIKE TRAIL							
F75065	JOG/FIT/BIKE TR		EA	EA	ACSIM	1740	S	16
An outdoor exercise course or trail designed and equipped to help people of differing fitness levels develop and maintain good physical condition.								
75070	RECREATIONAL PIER/PLATFORM							
F75000	REC PIER/PLAT		EA	EA	ACSIM	1740	S	16
A facility which may be used for a variety of purposes. The platform may be part of a nature trail or a deck provided for wildlife observation. Typically the pier extends outward from the shoreline , and is used for the berthing, fueling, or repair of recreational boats or vessels, both government and privately-owned, or fishing. They may be of the open (piling) or filled (earthen) type. Floating platforms and other floating equipage are excluded.								
75071	OUTDOOR COMMUNITY FITNESS CENTER							
F75000	OUTDR FIT CTR		EA	EA	ACSIM	1740	S	16
A facility for the outdoor physical training, conditioning, and recreation of military, civilians, and families on a paid membership basis. The facility includes one or more of the following areas: multiple courts; exercise/aerobic area; and outdoor pools.								
75080	FISH AND WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT AREA							
F75080	FISH/WILD MGT	AC	EA	EA	ACSIM	1740	S	16
An area set aside to provide for wildlife habitat and limited sporting activities for members. Restrictions apply to the use of the land and the area is supervised and managed by the DPW.								
This facility is reported also with unit of measure acres (AC). Information should be available from the DPCA. If not, a physical survey is required. Area in acres can be determined by multiplying the length times the width in feet and dividing by 43,560 SF/acre (Length * Width / 43,560 = acres). Note: 1 square mile = 640 Acres.								
75085	RECREATION/PICNIC AREA							
F75000	REC/PICNIC AREA	AC	EA	EA	ACSIM	1740	S	16
An area for outdoor recreational and/or meal-time activities. The area may include picnic tables, barbecue grills, and space for recreational activities.								
75086	RECREATIONAL TRAILER PARK/CAMPGROUND							
F75000	REC TRLR PK/CG	AC	EA	EA	ACSIM	1740	S	16
Trailer parking sites/pads or tent camp pads, with appurtenant site facilities, for recreational trailers, vehicles, or tents on government-owned land designated as campsites for use by authorized personnel for brief camping tours. Utility services can range from none to full electrical, water, sewage, and fuel hookups. For this facility, each is defined as a count of the sites/tent pads within the facility, not simply an occurrence count.								

Table B-1
Category codes and title definitions

Class Series	Class Title—Series	Units of Measure			FAC	Type	IC
		Area	Other	Program			
Category Code	Long Title	UM1	UM2	Proponent	GLAC		
FCG	Short Title						
75087	BOAT RAMP						
F75000	BOAT RAMP		EA	EA	ACSIM	1740	S 16
A facility located at a government-owned/controlled water front property which is provided for the launching and recovery of pleasure craft and/or fishing boats.							
75088	BATTING CAGE						
F75000	BATTING CAGE		EA	EA	ACSIM	1740	S 16
A mesh enclosed concrete area for the practice hitting of softballs and baseballs. Balls are pitched automatically and returned to the pitching machines due to the slope of the floor.							
75089	STEAM CLEANING FACILITY, MWR						
F75000	STM CLN FAC MWR		EA	EA	ACSIM	1740	S 16
A facility for steam cleaning vehicles, engines, and parts. The facility has built-in steam boilers to clean vehicles.							
This category code should be used for stand-alone facilities, not fully enclosed, at Automotive Skill Centers (74024) where the facility is physically separate from the remainder of the activity. Enclosed facilities should be reported as 74024, Automotive Skill Center. This facility is not used for operational or test purposes.							

760 MUSEUMS AND MEMORIALS

Museum buildings, monuments, memorials, and cemeteries.

These facilities are reported with unit of measure each (EA). Data should be available from the Director of Personnel and Community Affairs (DPCA) at the installation. Each is simply an occurrence count of the facilities. If data is not currently available in the appropriate unit of measure, an occurrence count from the real property inventory (RPI) may be used or a physical survey is required. Some category codes may also include another unit of measure which will be addressed separately for each appropriate category code.

76010	MUSEUM						
F76000	MUSEUM	SF	EA	EA	DCSPER	1730	B 16
A facility for preserving US Army history and tradition through education-oriented exhibits and programs. This may also include the storage of artifacts found on or near the installation, curatorial activities, and data collection, cataloging, and processing of historical artifacts. Includes buildings maintained for historical purposes only. These buildings may be out-leased to historical groups for the purpose of maintaining and providing historical materials and tours to the public.							
This facility is reported also with unit of measure square feet (SF). Data should be available from the Director of Personnel and Community Affairs (DPCA) at the installation. If not, a physical survey is required. For such facilities the appropriate unit of measure is determined by multiplying the dimensions (Length * Width) of the facility times the number of full floors. Partial floors must be measured in the same manner and added to the full floor amount in order to accurately report total gross square footage of the facility.							
76020	MONUMENTS/MEMORIALS						
F76020	MON/MEMORIALS		EA	EA	DCSPER	1740	S 16
Items ranging from commemorative plaques to historic military equipment displays.							
76030	CEMETERY						
F76020	CEMETERY	AC	EA	EA	DCSPER	1740	S 16
A burial ground located on a government-owned installation.							
This facility is reported also with unit of measure acres (AC). Information should be available from the DPCA. If not, a physical survey is required. Area in acres can be determined by multiplying the length times the width in feet and dividing by 43,560 SF/acre (Length * Width / 43,560 = acres). Note: 1 square mile = 640 Acres.							

Table B-1
Category codes and title definitions

Class Series	Class Title—Series	Units of Measure			FAC			
Category Code	Long Title	Area	Other	Program				
FCG	Short Title	UM1	UM2		Proponent	GLAC	Type	IC
800	UTILITIES AND GROUND IMPROVEMENTS							
811	ELECTRICAL POWER—SOURCE							
Facilities which generate prime or standby electric power. This includes generating equipment and prime movers, including steam and gas turbines, diesel, natural gas, and gasoline engines. In addition, it also includes auxiliary equipment which directly supports the power generation transmission, and distribution processes, such as switching equipment, and transformers. Buildings which house this equipment are accounted for with 89111, power plant building.								
These facilities are reported with unit of measure kilo-volt amperes (KV). Data should be available from the Director of Public Works Plans and Services Division and/or the DPW Utilities Branch at the installation. Kilo-volt amperes are defined as units of apparent power in an alternating-current circuit, equal to 1,000 volt-amperes. Amounts shown in the real property record should define the capacity of the plant/machinery and not the amount of power produced. If data is not currently available in the appropriate unit of measure, data may be obtainable for the wattage available (typically found on data plates or in design documents) which can be easily converted to KV using the following equation:								
Kilowatts * Power Factor of 0.85 = Kilo-volt Amperes								
If data is not available, the real property personnel must coordinate with the DPW offices mentioned above to determine the appropriate entry for the real property record. Further guidance may be obtained, if required, from the Electrical Branch at CEISD.								
81113	ELECTRIC POWER, COAL-FIRED							
F81100	ELECT PWR-COAL		KV	KV	OCE	1740	U	17
A facility to generate electric power from coal. It consists of coal storage and supply, coal-fired boilers, generators, switchgear, and transformers, but does not include a building to house the equipment (Use 89111, Power Plant Building).								
81115	ELECTRIC POWER, OIL-FIRED							
F81100	ELECT PWR-OIL		KV	KV	OCE	1740	U	17
A facility to generate electric power using oil. It consists of oil storage and supply, oil-fired boilers, generators, switchgear, and transformers, but does not include a building to house the equipment (Use 89111, Power Plant Building).								
81117	ELECTRIC POWER, GAS-FIRED							
F81100	ELECT PWR-GAS		KV	KV	OCE	1740	U	17
A facility to generate electric power using natural gas. It consists of natural gas supply lines, boilers, generators, switchgear, and transformers, but does not include a building to house the equipment (Use 89111, Power Plant Building).								
81121	ELECTRIC POWER, NUCLEAR							
F81100	ELECT PWR-NUC		KV	KV	OCE	1740	U	17
A facility to generate electric power with nuclear fuel, but does not include a building to house the equipment (Use 89111, Power Plant Building). It consists of a nuclear reactor(s), switchgear and transformers, and electrical generator.								
81122	ELECTRIC POWER, PHOTOVOLTAIC							
F81100	ELECT PWR-PHOTV		KV	KV	OCE	1740	U	17
A facility to generate electric power as a result of exposure to visible or other radiation. It does not include a building to house the equipment associated with this operation (Use 89111, Power Plant Building).								
81150	UNINTERRUPTABLE POWER SUPPLY							
F81100	UNINTER PWR SUP		KV	KV	OCE	1740	U	17
A facility to supply electric power to critical operations such as hospitals, secure communications, automatic data processing, etc. A rectifier/charger/battery/inverter array provides continual and uninterrupted power to the driven load. Other electrical system components may be included as required. It does not include a building to house the equipment (Use 89111, Power Plant Building).								

Table B-1
Category codes and title definitions

Class Series	Class Title—Series	Units of Measure						
Category Code	Long Title	Area	Other	Program	FAC			
FCG	Short Title	UM1	UM2		Proponent	GLAC	Type	IC
81160	STANDBY GENERATOR							
F81100	STANDBY GEN		KV	KV	OCE	1740	U	17
A facility to provide an emergency power supply. The equipment includes engine generators and switchgear. Provision is made for starting and switching of the standby generator upon failure of the normal power source. It does not include a building to house the equipment (Use 89111, Power Plant Building).								
81171	ELECTRIC POWER, HYDRO							
F81100	ELECT PWR-HYDRO		KV	KV	OCE	1740	U	17
A facility to generate electric power using flowing water as the energy source. It includes a water supply, generators, switchgear, and transformers. It does not include a building to house this equipment (Use 89111, Power Plant Building).								
812	ELECTRICAL POWER— TRANSMISSION AND DISTRIBUTION LINES							
Electric power lines required to deliver electric power to users. This includes street lighting, flood lighting, and security lighting systems, but not airfield lighting.								
These facilities are reported with unit of measure linear feet (LF). Data should be available from the Director of Public Works Engineering, Plans and Services Division and/or the DPW Utilities Branch at the installation. Linear feet is simply the measurement of cable length. Parallel cables running on the same poles should be counted as separate lines. For instance, one mile of poles which have four separate cables would be reported as 21,120 LF, not 5,280 LF. If data is not available, the real property personnel must coordinate with the DPW offices mentioned above or scale off installation utility maps to determine the appropriate entry for the real property record. Further guidance may be obtained, if required, from the Electrical Branch at CEISD.								
81230	EXTERIOR LIGHTING							
F81200	EXT LIGHTING		LF	LF	OCE	1740	U	17
A facility consisting of secondary power distribution lines, both above or below ground, exterior light fixtures, and poles or standards for mounting the fixtures. This includes all forms of exterior lighting (other than that mounted on buildings or other facilities) including that for airfield perimeter lighting; street lighting for traffic circulation; parking lot lighting for traffic circulation, personnel safety, and security; area lighting for personnel safety, security, and night-time use of facilities; and security lighting for arms and ammunition storage areas or facilities, airfield or heliport perimeters, or other mission essential vulnerable areas (MEVA).								
81241	OVERHEAD ELECTRIC LINES							
F81200	OH ELECT LINES		LF	LF	OCE	1740	U	17
Supply lines, which distribute electrical power by means of an above ground network. The network consists of power supply cables and supports.								
81242	UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC LINES							
F81200	UNG ELECT LINES		LF	LF	OCE	1740	U	17
Supply lines, which distribute electrical power by means of an underground network. The network consists of electric power cables in buried conduits and access manholes in underground tunnels with other utility system lines, or direct buried.								
813	ELECTRICAL POWER— SUBSTATIONS AND SWITCHING STATIONS							
Facilities to subdivide the electric power supply and reduce power voltage, if necessary, before it is supplied to users. This includes switching equipment, transformers, and associated equipment such as metering devices, circuit breakers, and other protective equipment. Buildings which house this equipment are accounted for with 89113, power substation/ switching station building.								
These facilities are reported with unit of measure kilo-volt amperes (KV). Data should be available from the Director of Public Works Engineering, Plans and Services Division and/or the DPW Utilities Branch at the installation. Kilo-volt amperes are defined as units of apparent power in an alternating-current circuit, equal to 1,000 volt-amperes. Amounts shown in the real property record should define the capacity of the plant/machinery and not the amount of power passing through the system. If data is not currently available in the appropriate unit of measure, data may be obtainable for the wattage available (typically found on data plates or in design documents) which can be easily converted to KV using the following equation:								
Kilowatts * Power Factor of 0.85 = Kilo-volt Amperes								
If data is not available, the real property personnel must coordinate with the DPW offices mentioned above to determine the appropriate entry for the real property record. Further guidance may be obtained, if required, from the Electrical Branch at CPW.								

Table B-1
Category codes and title definitions

Class Series	Class Title—Series	Units of Measure			FAC			
Category Code	Long Title	Area	Other	Program				
FCG	Short Title	UM1	UM2		Proponent	GLAC	Type	IC
81320	SUBSTATION							
F81300	SUBSTATION		KV	KV	OCE	1740	U	17
A facility to step down the voltage of the electric power supply before it enters the distribution network. Normally it consists of incoming power lines (higher voltage), transformers to step down the incoming voltage, switchgear to distribute the stepped down power, and necessary safety and security equipment. This category code does not include a building to house the equipment (Use 89113, Power Substation/ Switching Station Building).								
81350	ELECTRICAL SWITCHING STATION							
F81300	ELECT SW STAT		KV	KV	OCE	1740	U	17
An assembly of electrical equipment used to distribute the incoming electric power supply as required to provide electrical service to separate areas and/or facilities. It is similar to a substation except that it has no transformers. It consists of switchgear and all necessary safety and security equipment, but does not include a building to house the equipment (Use 89113, Power Substation/ Switching Station Building).								
81360	TRANSFORMERS							
F81300	TRANSFORMERS		KV	KV	OCE	1740	U	17
Electrical system components which convert the supplied power (incoming) voltage before transmitting it further (outgoing) in the electrical distribution network. This may be conversion from lower to higher voltage (step-up transformers) or conversion from higher to lower voltage (step-down transformers). A transformer is similar in function to a substation, but it transforms the voltage from the distribution system to a user voltage. Transformers may be pole-mounted, pad-mounted, or housed in a building. This category code does not include a building to house the equipment (Use 89113, Power Substation/ Switching Station Building) or a Pad on which the equipment may be mounted (Use 85225, Pad).								
821 HEAT—SOURCE								
Facilities which generate heat or non-electrical power, or produce heated water or steam for industrial processing. This includes furnaces and boilers with associated fuel storage and supply, water supply, pumps, pipelines, and controls. It also includes both central and sub-central heating plants. Buildings which house this equipment are accounted for with 89121, Heating Plant Building.								
These facilities are reported with unit of measure millions of British Thermal Units per hour (MB). Data should be available from the Director of Public Works Engineering, Plans and Services Division and/or the DPW Utilities Branch at the installation. Amounts shown in the real property record should define the output capacity of the plant/machinery and not the amount of heat produced. If data is not currently available in the appropriate unit of measure, data may be obtainable from the data plates or in design documents. If data is not available, the real property personnel must coordinate with the DPW offices mentioned above to determine the appropriate entry for the real property record. Further guidance may be obtained, if required, from the Mechanical and Energy Branch at CEISD.								
82110	HEATING PLANT, COAL-FIRED							
F82100	HEAT PLANT COAL		MB	MB	OCE	1740	U	17
A facility to generate heat from coal. Typically the equipment required includes coal storage, processing and supply furnaces, boilers, water supply, pumps, and pipelines. It does not include a building to house the equipment (Use 89121, Heating Plant Building).								
82117	HEATING PLANT, DUAL-FUEL							
F82100	HEAT PLANT DUAL		MB	MB	OCE	1740	U	17
A facility used to generate heat from one of two fuels (usually gas or oil). Typically the equipment required includes furnaces, boilers, water supply, pumps, and pipelines. It does not include a building to house the equipment (Use 89121, Heating Plant Building).								
82118	HEATING PLANT, WOOD-FIRED							
F82100	HEAT PLANT WOOD		MB	MB	OCE	1740	U	17
A facility used to generate heat from the burning of wood and/or wood chips and pellets. Typically the equipment required includes furnaces, boilers, water supply, pumps, and pipelines. It does not include a building to house the equipment (Use 89121, Heating Plant Building).								
82120	HEATING PLANT, OIL-FIRED							
F82100	HEAT PLANT OIL		MB	MB	OCE	1740	U	17
A facility to generate heat from fuel oil. Typically the equipment required includes furnaces, boilers, water supply, pumps, and pipelines. It does not include a building to house the equipment (Use 89121, Heating Plant Building).								

Table B-1
Category codes and title definitions

Class Series		Class Title—Series		Units of Measure			FAC		
Category Code		Long Title	Area	Other	Program				
FCG		Short Title	UM1	UM2	Proponent	GLAC	Type	IC	
82130		HEATING PLANT, GAS-FIRED							
F82100		HEAT PLANT GAS		MB	MB	OCE	1740	U	17
A facility to generate heat from natural or LP gas. The equipment consists of natural gas supply, furnaces, boilers, water supply, pumps, and pipelines. It does not include a building to house the equipment (Use 89121, Heating Plant Building).									
82140		HEATING PLANT, NUCLEAR							
F82100		HEAT PLANT NUC		MB	MB	OCE	1740	U	17
A facility to generate heat from nuclear fuel. It consists of a reactor, boilers, water supply, pumps, pipelines, and cooling tower. It does not include a building to house the equipment (Use 89121, Heating Plant Building).									
82150		HEATING PLANT, STEAM							
F82100		HEAT PLANT STM		MB	MB	OCE	1740	U	17
A facility to generate steam for the purpose of heat distribution. It consists of the power-generating equipment, which consists of a fuel supply, furnaces, boilers, water supply, pumps, and pipelines. It does not include a building to house the equipment (Use 89121, Heating Plant Building).									
82160		HEATING PLANT, ELECTRIC							
F82100		HEAT PLNT ELEC		MB	MB	OCE	1740	U	17
A facility to generate heat from electricity. It consists of furnaces, boilers, water supply, pumps, and pipelines. It does not include a building to house the equipment (Use 89121, Heating Plant Building).									
82182		HEATING PLANT, SOLAR							
F82100		HEAT PLT SOLAR		MB	MB	OCE	1740	U	17
A facility to generate heat from solar energy. The required equipment may include an array of solar collection panels, water supply, pumps, pipelines, and expansion tanks. It does not include a building for housing the equipment (Use 89121, Heating Plant Building).									
82187		HEATING PLANT GEOTHERMAL (ENVIRONMENTAL)							
F82100		HEAT PLT GEO		MB	MB	OCE	1740	U	17
A facility to harness geothermal energy for heat generation purposes. Typically the equipment includes steam wells, piping system, and turbine generators. It does not include a building to house the equipment (Use 89121, Heating Plant Building).									
822 HEAT—TRANSMISSION AND DISTRIBUTION LINES									
Facilities used to convey heat from a central plant to users. This includes exterior distribution lines for steam and hot water heating systems, both above ground and underground.									
These facilities are reported with unit of measure linear feet (LF). Data should be available from the Director of Public Works Engineering, Plans and Services Division and/or the DPW Utilities Branch at the installation. Linear feet is simply the measurement of line length. Parallel lines running through the same easement and moving heat in the same direction should be counted as separate lines. For instance, one superheated steam out and two pipes carrying steam back should be counted as 15,840 LF not 5,280 or 10,560 LF. Note that the utilidor itself would be accounted for under 89340, Utilidor. If data is not available, the real property personnel must coordinate with the DPW offices mentioned above or scale off installation utility maps to determine the appropriate entry for the real property record. Further guidance may be obtained, if required, from the Mechanical and Energy Branch at CEISD.									
82210		STEAM CONDENSATE LINES							
F82200		STEAM COND LINE		LF	LF	OCE	1740	U	17
Heating supply lines which provide for the return of water after the steam from a central heating plant has cooled to the point at which it condenses into water. The return network consists of condensate return pipelines, access manholes, and, possibly, utilidors (89340).									
82220		HOT WATER LINES							
F82200		HOT WATER LINES		LF	LF	OCE	1740	U	17
Heating supply and return lines which distribute hot water from and return water to a central heating plant. The supply network consists of hot water pipelines, access manholes, and, possibly, Utilidors (89340).									
82221		HOT/CHILLED WATER LINES							
F82200		HOT/CHL WTR LN		LF	LF	OCE	1740	U	17
Water supply and return lines used to distribute hot or chilled water, depending on the season, from a central, combined air-conditioning/heating plant and return the water to the plant. The system includes insulated pipe lines, pumps, valves, and access manholes or tunnels. Pipelines may be above or below ground.									

Table B-1
Category codes and title definitions

Class Series	Class Title—Series	Units of Measure			FAC			
		Area	Other	Program				
		UM1	UM2	Proponent	GLAC	Type	IC	
FCG	Short Title							
82240	STEAM LINES							
F82200	STEAM LINES		LF	LF	OCE	1740	U	17
Heating supply lines which distribute steam from a central heating plant.								

823 HEAT—GAS—SOURCE

Facilities to generate gas, which is then used as fuel for central utility system plants or direct heating. This includes central gas generation plants with associated fuel storage and supply and gas storage tanks.

These facilities are reported with unit of measure millions of British Thermal Units per hour (MB). Data should be available from the Director of Public Works Engineering, Plans and Services Division and/or the DPW Utilities Branch at the installation. Amounts shown in the real property record should define the heat which could be created by burning the gas which is generated by the plant in one hour and not the amount of gas produced. If data is not currently available in the appropriate unit of measure, data may be obtainable from the data plates or in design documents. If data is not available, the real property personnel must coordinate with the DPW offices mentioned above to determine the appropriate entry for the real property record. Further guidance may be obtained, if required, from the Mechanical and Energy Branch at CEISD.

82310	GAS GENERATING PLANT							
F82310	GAS GEN PLANT		MB	MB	OCE	1740	U	17

A facility to produce hydrogen gas for direct heating, or as fuel for central heating plants. The process used is electrolysis, in which water is separated into hydrogen and oxygen. Typically the equipment consists of water supply connection, hydrogen generator, compressors, pressure reducing stations, piping, valves, controls, and storage tanks. Facility may also generate a hydro-carbon type gas from coal. This facility does not include a building to house the gas-generating equipment (Use 89120, Plant/Utilities Building).

**824 HEAT—GAS—TRANSMISSION
AND DISTRIBUTION LINES**

Exterior lines, mains, and associated equipment for transmitting gas which is to be used as fuel for central utility system plants, direct heating, and industrial operations.

These facilities are reported with unit of measure linear feet (LF). Data should be available from the Director of Public Works Engineering, Plans and Services Division and/or the DPW Utilities Branch at the installation. Linear feet is simply the measurement of line length. Parallel lines running through the same easement should be counted as separate lines. For instance, one mile of utilidor which contains two pipes carrying gas should be counted as 10,560 LF not 5,280 LF. Note that the utilidor itself would be accounted for under 89340, Utilidor. If data is not available, the real property personnel must coordinate with the DPW offices mentioned above or scale off installation utility maps to determine the appropriate entry for the real property record. Further guidance may be obtained, if required, from the Mechanical and Energy Branch at CEISD.

82410	GAS PIPELINES							
F82400	GAS PIPELINES		LF	LF	OCE	1740	U	17

Supply lines and associated distribution controls for transmission of gas for direct heating, fuel for central plants, and industrial operations.

**826 REFRIGERATION (AIR
CONDITIONING)—SOURCE**

Facilities which are used to provide air conditioning, with the exception of chilled water distribution lines. Buildings which house this equipment are accounted for with 89126, Refrigeration/Air-Conditioning Building.

These facilities are reported with unit of measure tons (TN). Data should be available from the Director of Public Works Engineering, Plans and Services Division and/or the DPW Utilities Branch at the installation. Tons are defined as a unit of refrigerating capacity, that is, of rate of heat flow. It is equal to 200 BTU per minute, or to approximately 3516.85 watts. Amounts shown in the real property record should define the cooling capacity which could be created by the plant/machinery and not the amount of cooling produced. If data is not currently available in the appropriate unit of measure, data may be obtainable from the data plates or in design documents. If data is not available, the real property personnel must coordinate with the DPW offices mentioned above to determine the appropriate entry for the real property record. Further guidance may be obtained, if required, from the Mechanical and Energy Branch at CEISD.

Table B-1
Category codes and title definitions

Class Series		Class Title—Series		Units of Measure			FAC		
Category Code		Long Title	Area	Other	Program				
FCG		Short Title	UM1	UM2		Proponent	GLAC	Type	IC
82610		AIR CONDITIONING/ REFRIGERATION PLANT							
F82600		AC/REF PLANT		TN	TN	OCE	1740	U	17
A facility to provide air cooling and/or refrigeration including that associated with cold storage warehouses. It includes a heat exchanger with evaporator, expansion vessel and condenser, compressor, cooling medium, air or water cooling, chilled water system, condensate collection and return, pumps, valves, and control systems. It does not include a building for housing the equipment (Use 43110, Cold Storage Building, Depot Level; 43211, Cold Storage Building, Installation; 89120, Plant/Utilities Building; 89126, Refrigeration/Air-Conditioning Building; or 89127, Combined Air-Conditioning/Heat Plant Building as appropriate).									
82625		HEAT PUMP							
F82600		HEAT PUMP		TN	TN	OCE	1740	U	17
A facility which generates cooling by transfer from a cooler reservoir to a hotter one, expending mechanical energy in the process. This code should be used to record the cooling capacity associated with the heat pump. It does not include a building to house the equipment (Use 89120, Plant/Utilities Building).									
827		CHILLED WATER (AIR CONDITIONING)— TRANSMISSION AND DISTRIBUTION							
Exterior transmission and distribution lines for chilled water which is used for air-conditioning purposes. It includes both above ground and underground lines.									
These facilities are reported with unit of measure linear feet (LF). Data should be available from the Director of Public Works Engineering, Plans and Services Division and/or the DPW Utilities Branch at the installation. Linear feet is simply the measurement of line length. Parallel lines running through the same easement and moving cooling fluids in the same direction should be counted as separate lines. For instance, one mile of utilidor which contains two pipes carrying chilled water should be counted as 10,560 LF not 5,280 LF. Note that the utilidor itself would be accounted for under 89340, Utilidors. If data is not available, the real property personnel must coordinate with the DPW offices mentioned above or scale off installation utility maps to determine the appropriate entry for the real property record. Further guidance may be obtained, if required, from the Mechanical and Energy Branch at CEISD.									
82710		CHILLED WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM							
F82710		CHIL WAT DIS SY		LF	LF	OCE	1740	U	17
A facility to distribute chilled water for air-conditioning purposes, consisting of insulated exterior supply and return pipelines, pumps, valves, and operational controls. Pipelines may be underground or above ground.									
831		SEWAGE AND INDUSTRIAL WASTE—TREATMENT AND DISPOSAL							
Facilities which provide treatment and disposal of normal laundry wastes, sanitary sewage, and industrial wastes. This may also include storm water runoff in the case of combined storm and sanitary sewer systems. Treatment and disposal facilities include treatment plants, septic tanks and drain fields, raw sewage lagoons and oxidation ponds, secondary, or advanced levels of treatment. Buildings which house this equipment are accounted for with 89131, Sewage/Waste Treatment Building. Pollutant catch basins which are typically associated with these facilities are accounted for as 89520, Pollutant Catch Basin.									
These facilities are reported with unit of measure thousands of gallons per day (KG). Data should be available from the Director of Public Works Engineering, Plans and Services Division and/or the DPW Utilities Branch at the installation. Thousands of gallons per day is the flow rate (maximum discharge of water) for such facilities. Each separate discharge point should be a separate facility number. The category code for that facility should correspond to the final level of treatment achieved at the facility. For instance, a plant that first provides primary treatment for 1,000 KG, then provides secondary treatment for 1,000 KG, would be a single facility with 83112, Secondary Waste Water Treatment, and a capacity of 1,000 KG. If data is not available, the real property personnel must coordinate with the DPW offices mentioned above to determine the appropriate entry for the real property record. Amounts reported should equal the total capacity on the National Pollution Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) discharge permit. Further guidance may be obtained, if required, from the Sanitary and Chemical Branch at CEISD.									

Table B-1
Category codes and title definitions

Class Series	Class Title—Series	Units of Measure			FAC			
		Area	Other	Program				
	Category Code	Long Title	UM1	UM2	Proponent	GLAC	Type	IC
	FCG	Short Title						
83110		PRIMARY WASTE WATER TREATMENT						
F83110		PRIMARY TREAT	KG	KG	OCE	1740	U	17
A facility to provide physical or chemical treatment of normal laundry wastes and sanitary sewage. Typically it consists of screens, comminutors, grit chambers, measuring devices, primary settling tanks, sludge digesters, drying beds, plant sewers, flumes, and laboratory and control facilities. This facility does not include a building to house the equipment (Use 89131, Sewage/Waste Treatment Building). This unit of measure is a flow rate (thousands of gallons per day).								
83112		SECONDARY WASTE WATER TREATMENT						
F83112		SECONDARY TREAT	KG	KG	OCE	1740	U	17
A facility to provide biological and chemical treatment of normal laundry wastes and sanitary sewage following the physical treatment provided by a primary treatment plant. Typically it consists of screens, comminutors, grit chambers, measuring devices, primary settling tanks, sludge digesters, drying beds, chlorination facilities, plant sewers, flumes, and laboratory and control facilities. In addition, it provides biological treatment by means of trickling filters, the activated sludge process, intermittent sand filters, oxidation ponds, or combinations of these components. This facility does not include a building to house the equipment (Use 89131, Sewage/Waste Treatment Building). This unit of measure is a flow rate (thousands of gallons per day).								
83113		ADVANCED WASTE WATER TREATMENT						
F83113		ADVANCED TREAT	KG	KG	OCE	1740	U	17
A facility to provide an advanced level of treatment of normal laundry wastes and sanitary sewage which goes beyond the physical, chemical, and biological processes used in primary and secondary treatment plants. It consists of a number of different unit operations, including lagoons, post-aeration, micro-straining, filtration, carbon adsorption, membrane solids separation, and chemical precipitation. This facility does not include a building to house the equipment (Use 89131, Sewage/Waste Treatment Building). This unit of measure is a flow rate (thousands of gallons per day).								
83120		SEPTIC TANK AND DRAIN FIELD						
F83120		SEP TK/DRN FLD	KG	KG	OCE	1740	U	17
A facility which provides treatment of sanitary sewage, equipment wash, and other waste water. It consists of a tank in which wastes are broken down by bacteria, and an underground drain field which discharges the resulting effluent into the ground. This unit of measure is a flow rate (thousands of gallons per day).								
83130		RAW SEWAGE LAGOON AND OXIDATION POND						
F83120		R SEW LAGOON-OX	KG	KG	OCE	1740	U	17
Open ponds used for secondary or biological treatment of sanitary sewage, normal laundry wastes, and some industrial wastes. Oxidation ponds provide secondary treatment of sewage before discharging it into a water course, and in some cases, are used for additional treatment following other forms of secondary treatment. Raw sewage lagoons are used for treatment of raw sewage, combining primary, or physical treatment, and secondary, or biological treatment, in one process. These facilities consist of an inlet, shallow treatment ponds, and a discharge consisting of a surface skimmer and an outflow weir. This unit of measure is a flow rate (thousands of gallons per day).								
83140		INDUSTRIAL WASTE WATER TREATMENT PLANT						
F83140		IND WASTE TREAT	KG	KG	OCE	1740	U	17
A facility to provide physical or chemical treatment of industrial wastes which cannot be treated in typical waste water treatment plants. Normally it consists of screens, comminutors, grit chambers, measuring devices, primary settling tanks, sludge digesters, drying beds, plant sewers, flumes, and laboratory and control facilities. Monitoring of the discharge from this facility is closely scrutinized for environmental impact. This facility does not include a building to house the equipment (Use 89131, Sewage/Waste Treatment Building). This unit of measure is a flow rate (thousands of gallons per day).								
83150		SEWAGE LIFT STATION						
F83150		SEWAGE LFT STAT	KG	KG	OCE	1740	U	17
A facility to move sewage from low-lying areas which cannot be served by gravity sewers, or to control the introduction and lifting of untreated waste water into a waste treatment facility. Typically a lift station consists of screens, flow monitoring devices, pumping units, pump drives, piping, underground force mains, and system controls. This facility does not include a building to house the equipment (Use 89131, Sewage/Waste Treatment Building). This unit of measure is a flow rate (thousands of gallons per day).								

Table B-1
Category codes and title definitions

Class Series		Class Title—Series		Units of Measure			FAC		
Category Code		Long Title	Area	Other	Program				
FCG		Short Title	UM1	UM2	Proponent	GLAC	Type	IC	
83180		GRAVITY OIL AND GREASE SEPARATOR							
F83180		GRV OIL/GRE SEP		KG	KG	OCE	1740	U	17
A facility that separates water from spent oil/grease products. After separation, a residual oil/grease and water mixture is fed into a sanitary or storm sewer system. The remaining oil/grease products are held for later removal. These should be accounted for separately when collocated with such facilities as wash platforms and centralized wash facilities.									
83181		WATER AND GRIT SEPARATOR							
F83180		WATER/GRIT SEP		KG	KG	OCE	1740	U	17
A facility that removes gravel and similar particles from water. This is primarily used at a vehicle maintenance complex or central vehicle wash facility. Storm runoff/wash water is channeled into the facility, the separator removes the particles, and the processed water is discharged into a sanitary sewer system. These should be accounted for separately when collocated with such facilities as wash platforms and centralized wash facilities.									
832 SEWAGE AND INDUSTRIAL WASTE—COLLECTION									
The system which collects sanitary sewage and industrial waste for delivery to a waste treatment facility. It may also include storm drainage in the case of combined storm and sanitary sewer systems. Typically it consists of pipelines and access manholes. Where required it may also include pumping stations and/or holding tanks. Pollutant catch basins which are typically associated with these facilities are accounted for as 89520, Pollutant Catch Basin.									
These facilities are reported with unit of measure linear feet (LF). Data should be available from the Director of Public Works Engineering, Plans and Services Division and/or the DPW Utilities Branch at the installation. Linear feet is simply the measurement of line length. Parallel lines running through the same easement should be counted as separate lines. For instance, one mile of easement which contains two pipes carrying sewage should be counted as 10,560 LF not 5,280 LF. If data is not available, the real property personnel must coordinate with the DPW offices mentioned above or scale off installation utility maps to determine the appropriate entry for the real property record. Further guidance may be obtained, if required, from the Sanitary and Chemical Branch at CEISD.									
83210		SANITARY SEWER							
F83200		SANITARY SEWER		LF	LF	OCE	1740	U	17
A facility to carry sanitary or domestic wastes, normal laundry wastes, and some industrial wastes. It is not intended to carry storm or ground water. Typically it consists of pipelines and access manholes.									
83220		COMBINED SEWER							
F83200		COMBINED SEWER		LF	LF	OCE	1740	U	17
A facility to carry both storm drainage and waste water (sanitary or domestic sewage, normal laundry wastes, and some industrial wastes). Typically it consists of storm water inlets, pipelines, and access manholes.									
83240		INDUSTRIAL WASTE SEWER							
F83200		IND WASTE SEW		LF	LF	OCE	1740	U	17
A facility to carry industrial wastes, as opposed to domestic or sanitary sewage and normal laundry wastes. Typically it consists of pipelines which convey the industrial wastes to a treatment, or other disposal facility. It may include equalizing tanks and separators.									
833 REFUSE AND GARBAGE									
Collection, processing, and disposal facilities for refuse and garbage. Buildings which house this equipment are accounted for with 89133, Refuse and Garbage Building.									
These facilities are reported with unit of measure tons (TN). Data should be available from the Director of Public Works Engineering, Plans and Services Division and/or the DPW Utilities Branch at the installation. Tons specify the amount of refuse which can be processed in one day. Amounts shown in the real property record should define the processing capacity which could be handled by the plant/machinery and not the amount of refuse processed. If data is not available, the real property personnel must coordinate with the DPW offices mentioned above to determine the appropriate entry for the real property record. If the data provided is in cubic feet, assume one ton of compacted refuse equals 11.25 CF and one ton of standard refuse equals 72 CF. Further guidance may be obtained, if required, from the Sanitary and Chemical Branch at CEISD.									

Table B-1
Category codes and title definitions

Class Series	Class Title—Series	Units of Measure			FAC			
		Area	Other	Program				
	Category Code	Long Title	UM1	UM2	Proponent	GLAC	Type	IC
	FCG	Short Title						
83310		INCINERATOR FACILITY						
F83300		INCINERATOR		TN	TN	OCE	1740	S 17
A facility to burn combustible waste. Typically it includes waste storage handling, furnace and stack, and some means of residual waste disposal. It may include auxiliary fuel storage and supply to support incineration or meet pollution control requirements. It may also include heat recovery equipment. This facility does not include a building to house the equipment (Use 89133, Refuse and Garbage Building). Incinerators which are stand-alone facilities at hospitals/medical centers for disposal of pathological/medical waste are included in this category code. UM for this facility is a rate—tons per day.								
83312		REFUSE COLLECTION FACILITY						
F83300		REFUSE COLL FAC		TN	TN	OCE	1740	S 17
A facility for collecting refuse and garbage prior to processing, disposal, or recycling. Typically it consists of bins, pads, or other handling and storage space. This facility may serve as a transfer station also for the collection of refuse for shipment to a sanitary landfill. It does not include a building to house the refuse collection facility (Use 89133, Refuse and Garbage Building).								
83320		RECYCLING FACILITY						
F83300		RECYCLE FAC		TN	TN	OCE	1740	S 17
A facility which processes refuse or garbage for re-use. Typically it consists of collection and storage space, sorting and handling equipment, and some type of enclosure for safety purposes. It does not include a building to house the recovery/recycling facility (Use 89133, Refuse and Garbage Building).								
834 LANDFILLS								
Sites used for disposal of waste materials on an installation.								
These facilities are reported with units of measure acres (AC) and tons (TN). Data should be available from the Director of Public Works Engineering, Plans and Services Division and/or the DPW Utilities Branch at the installation. Tons specify the amount of refuse which the landfill was designed to hold. Amounts shown in the real property record should define the fill capacity which could be handled by the landfill and not the amount of refuse presently stored. If data is not available, the real property personnel must coordinate with the DPW offices mentioned above to determine the appropriate entry for the real property record. If the data provided is in cubic feet, assume one ton of compacted refuse equals 11.25 CF. Data available may be in acres. Civil engineer personnel from the installation must first determine the depth of the landfill. Multiply the number of acres by 43,560 SF (the number of SF in one acre) and multiply this product by the depth of the landfill in feet. This will provide the capacity of the landfill in cubic feet. Dividing this capacity by 11.25 cubic feet per ton will provide the capacity of the landfill in tons. Further guidance may be obtained, if required, from the Sanitary and Chemical Branch at CEISD.								
83410		SANITARY LANDFILL						
F83410		SANITARY LANFIL	AC	TN	TN	OCE	1740	S 17
A site used for the disposal of solid waste material on an installation. Sanitary land-filling is generally appropriate for all refuse except infectious waste from medical facilities, hazardous wastes, or explosive materials.								
83420		HAZARDOUS WASTE LANDFILL						
F83420		HAZ WASTE LNFIL	AC	TN	TN	OCE	1740	S 17
A site specifically designed for the disposal of hazardous waste such as chemical waste, paint residue, or materials contaminated by petroleum products or solvents. Waste POL products, bio-hazardous wastes, low-level radioactive materials, and infectious wastes are excluded from disposal at this facility.								
841 WATER—SUPPLY TREATMENT AND STORAGE—POTABLE								
Facilities in a potable water system consisting of wells, surface water supply sources, pumps, and treatment facilities. It does not include the distribution network which delivers potable water to users (842-series). Buildings which house this equipment are accounted for with 89141, Water Supply/Treatment Building, Potable.								
These facilities are reported with unit of measure thousands of gallons per day (KG). Data should be available from the Director of Public Works Engineering, Plans and Services Division and/or the DPW Utilities Branch at the installation. Thousands of gallons per day is the maximum flow rate of water into the installation's potable water system. Note that the Army's definition of potable differs from the industry definition. In industry, potable water is that water which is currently drinkable. In the Army's definition, potable water is water that will someday be made drinkable. If data is not available, the real property personnel must coordinate with the DPW offices mentioned above to determine the appropriate entry for the real property record. Further guidance may be obtained, if required, from the Sanitary and Chemical Branch at CEISD.								

Table B-1
Category codes and title definitions

Class Series	Class Title—Series	Units of Measure			FAC	Type	IC
		Area	Other	Program			
		UM1	UM2	Proponent	GLAC		
Category Code	Long Title						
FCG	Short Title						
84110	WATER TREATMENT PLANT						
F84110	WATER TREAT PL		KG	KG	OCE	1740	U 17
A facility to treat potable water before it can be supplied to users. Depending on the characteristics of the raw water supply, the equipment required may include screens, flow meter, filters, settling basins, chemical feeders, flocculators, aerators, pumps, chemical storage, and controls. Typically a treatment plant will have a clearwell for treated water storage. This facility does not include a building to house the water treatment equipment (Use 89141, Water Supply/Treatment Building, Potable). This unit of measure is a flow rate (thousands of gallons per day).							
84125	FILTER PLANT FACILITY						
F84125	FILTER PLANT		KG	KG	OCE	1740	U 17
A facility for treatment of potable water before it is supplied to users. This is a stand-alone facility, not part of a water treatment plant. This facility does not include a building to house the treatment equipment (Use 89141, Water Supply/Treatment Building, Potable). This unit of measure is a flow rate (thousands of gallons per day).							
84130	WATER WELL, POTABLE						
F84130	WATER WELL POT		KG	KG	OCE	1740	U 17
A well which supplies raw or untreated water to a potable water system. The facility may include pumps and associated equipment, but does not include a building to house the equipment (Use 89141, Water Supply/Treatment Building, Potable). This unit of measure is a flow rate (thousands of gallons per day).							
84141	PUMP STATION, POTABLE						
F84100	PUMP STAT POT		KG	KG	OCE	1740	U 17
A facility for pumping water as part of supply, treatment, or storage operations in a potable water system. This facility does not include a building to house the equipment (Use 89141, Water Supply/Treatment Building, Potable). This unit of measure is a flow rate (thousands of gallons per day).							
84150	CHLORINATOR FACILITY						
F84150	CHLORINATOR FAC		KG	KG	OCE	1740	U 17
A facility for chlorination of potable water before it is supplied to users. This facility does not include a building to house the equipment (Use 89141, Water Supply/Treatment Building, Potable). This unit of measure is a flow rate (thousands of gallons per day).							
842	WATER—DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM—POTABLE						
Facilities in the distribution system used to supply potable water for both domestic and fire-fighting purposes (843-series, Water—Fire Protection). Typically it consists of pipelines, supply mains, pumps, and valves and fire-protection systems which are combined with potable water networks. Pipelines include supply mains from the water source to the treatment plant, feeder mains which are the principal pipelines in the distribution system, distribution mains which are fed from the feeder mains, and service lines which connect individual facilities to the distribution mains.							
These facilities are reported with unit of measure linear feet (LF). Data should be available from the Director of Public Works Engineering, Plans and Services Division and/or the DPW Utilities Branch at the installation. Linear feet is simply the measurement of line length. Parallel lines running through the same easement should be counted as separate lines. For instance, one mile of easement which contains a 48" water line and a 6" water line should be counted as 10,560 LF not 5,280 LF. If data is not available, the real property personnel must coordinate with the DPW offices mentioned above or scale off installation utility maps to determine the appropriate entry for the real property record. Further guidance may be obtained, if required, from the Sanitary and Chemical Branch at CEISD.							
84210	WATER DISTRIBUTION LINES, POTABLE						
F84200	WATER DIST POT		LF	LF	OCE	1740	U 17
Lines which distribute potable water. Typically it includes pipelines, valves, and access manholes.							
84215	SUPPLY MAIN,POTABLE						
F84200	SUPPLY MAIN POT		LF	LF	OCE	1740	U 17
Lines which supply water from the water source to the treatment plant. Typically it includes pipelines, valves, and access manholes.							

Table B-1
Category codes and title definitions

Class Series	Class Title—Series	Units of Measure			FAC			
		Area	Other	Program				
		UM1	UM2	Proponent	GLAC	Type	IC	
FCG	Short Title							
843	WATER—FIRE PROTECTION							
Fire-protection systems which normally use non-potable water, and are not combined with the potable water system. This includes mains, lines, pumps, valves, and associated equipment, but does not include supply and storage facilities.								
These facilities are reported with unit of measure linear feet (LF). Data should be available from the Director of Public Works Engineering, Plans and Services Division and/or the DPW Utilities Branch at the installation. Linear feet is simply the measurement of line length. Parallel lines running through the same easement should be counted as separate lines. For instance, one mile of easement which contains a 48" water line and a 6" water line should be counted as 10,560 LF not 5,280 LF. If data is not available, the real property personnel must coordinate with the DPW offices mentioned above or scale off installation utility maps to determine the appropriate entry for the real property record. Further guidance may be obtained, if required, from the Sanitary and Chemical Branch at CEISD.								
84330	FIRE PROTECTION SYSTEM, NONPOTABLE							
F84300	FIR PROT SYS NP		LF	LF	OCE	1740	U	17
Water mains and distribution lines for fire-protection systems which use nonpotable water. Typically it consists of pipelines, manholes, and valves.								
844	WATER—SUPPLY AND STORAGE—NONPOTABLE							
Supply facilities in a non-potable water system except for the distribution network which delivers the water to users. It includes wells, pumps, treatment facilities, and associated structures and equipment. Non-potable water systems can support irrigation systems, flushing systems, and fire-protection facilities. Buildings which house this equipment are accounted for with 89144, Water Supply Building, Non-potable.								
These facilities are reported with unit of measure thousands of gallons per day (KG). Data should be available from the Director of Public Works Engineering, Plans and Services Division and/or the DPW Utilities Branch at the installation. Thousands of gallons per day is the maximum flow rate of water into the installation's non-potable water system. If data is not available, the real property personnel must coordinate with the DPW offices mentioned above to determine the appropriate entry for the real property record. Further guidance may be obtained, if required, from the Sanitary and Chemical Branch at CEISD.								
84450	CHLORINATOR FACILITY, NONPOTABLE							
F84450	CHLOR FAC NONPT		KG	KG	OCE	1740	U	17
A facility for the chlorination of nonpotable water before it is supplied to users. This facility does not include a building to house the equipment (Use 89144, Water Supply Building, Nonpotable). This unit of measure is a flow rate (Thousands of gallons per day).								
84470	WATER WELL, NONPOTABLE							
F84410	WATER WELL NP		KG	KG	OCE	1740	U	17
A well which contains non-potable water and the equipment required to pump the water to storage or distribution facilities. Typically the equipment includes a well shaft, pumps, meter, associated piping, valves, and other mechanical and electrical equipment. This facility does not include a building to house the well and pumping equipment (Use 89144, Water Supply Building, Nonpotable). Also, accounted for with this category code are those wells which contain contaminated water. This unit of measure is a flow rate (thousands of gallons per day).								
84472	PUMP STATION, NONPOTABLE							
F84472	PUMP STA NP		KG	KG	OCE	1740	U	17
A facility required for pumping water as part of storage or supply operations in a non-potable water system. This facility does not include a building to house the equipment (Use 89144, Water Supply Building, Nonpotable). This unit of measure is a flow rate (thousands of gallons per day).								

Table B-1
Category codes and title definitions

Class Series	Class Title—Series	Units of Measure			FAC			
		Category Code	Long Title	Area	Other	Program		
		FCG	Short Title	UM1	UM2	Proponent	GLAC	Type
845	WATER—DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM—NONPOTABLE							
Facilities in the distribution system used to supply non-potable water for other than fire-protection purposes. Typically it consists of pipelines, access manholes, pumps, valves, and metering facilities.								
These facilities are reported with unit of measure linear feet (LF). Data should be available from the Director of Public Works Engineering, Plans and Services Division and/or the DPW Utilities Branch at the installation. Linear feet is simply the measurement of line length. Parallel lines running through the same easement should be counted as separate lines. For instance, one mile of easement which contains a 48" water line and a 6" water line should be counted as 10,560 LF not 5,280 LF. If data is not available, the real property personnel must coordinate with the DPW offices mentioned above or scale off installation utility maps to determine the appropriate entry for the real property record. Further guidance may be obtained, if required, from the Sanitary and Chemical Branch at CEISD.								
84510	WATER DISTRIBUTION LINES, NONPOTABLE							
F84500	WATER DIST NP	LF	LF	OCE	1740	U	17	
Supply lines which distribute non-potable water. Typically it includes pipelines, valves, and access manholes.								
846	WATER—STORAGE—POTABLE							
Storage facilities for a potable water system. It includes tanks, reservoirs, and associated equipment. Buildings which house the equipment are accounted for with 89148, Water Storage Building.								
These facilities are reported with unit of measure gallons (GA). Data should be available from the Director of Public Works Engineering, Plans and Services Division and/or the DPW Utilities Branch at the installation. Gallons is simply the measurement of the storage capacity of these facilities. If data available is in cubic feet, convert to gallons by multiplying by 107 gallons per cubic foot. Reservoirs may be provided in acres which can be converted to gallons by multiplying the number of acres times the depth in feet times 325,851 gallons per acre-foot. A reservoir will often be sized to provide 6 to 12 months of water for the supported system, so sizes in the hundreds of millions of gallons are reasonable. If data is not available, the real property personnel must coordinate with the DPW offices mentioned above to determine the appropriate entry for the real property record. Further guidance may be obtained, if required, from the Sanitary and Chemical Branch at CEISD.								
84610	WATER STORAGE TANK, POTABLE							
F84600	WAT STR TK POT	GA	GA	OCE	1740	U	17	
A tank, either elevated, on-ground, or underground, used to store potable water after it has been processed through a water treatment plant. Its purpose is to reduce treatment plant peak production rates, to supply peak demand, and equalize distribution system pressures. Typically it consists of the tank, standpipe and supports when required, valve pit, and controls. This facility does not include a building to house the equipment (Use 89148, Water Storage Building).								
84620	RESERVOIR, POTABLE							
F84600	RESERVOIR POT	GA	GA	OCE	1740	U	17	
A facility for storage of raw or untreated water to supply a potable water system. Dams and/or dikes which may be constructed to create this reservoir should be accounted for using 89270, Dam, or 87140, Dike.								
847	WATER—STORAGE— NONPOTABLE							
Storage facilities for a non-potable water system. It includes tanks, reservoirs, ponds, retaining basins, and associated equipment. Buildings which house the equipment are accounted for with 89148, Water Storage Building.								
These facilities are reported with unit of measure gallons (GA). Data should be available from the Director of Public Works Engineering, Plans and Services Division and/or the DPW Utilities Branch at the installation. Gallons is simply the measurement of the storage capacity of these facilities. If data available is in cubic feet, convert to gallons by multiplying by 107 gallons per cubic foot. Reservoirs may be provided in acres which can be converted to gallons by multiplying the number of acres times the depth in feet times 325,851 gallons per acre-foot. A reservoir will often be sized to provide 6 to 12 months of water for the supported system, so sizes in the hundreds of millions of gallons are reasonable. If data is not available, the real property personnel must coordinate with the DPW offices mentioned above to determine the appropriate entry for the real property record. Further guidance may be obtained, if required, from the Sanitary and Chemical Branch at CEISD.								

Table B-1
Category codes and title definitions

Class Series	Class Title—Series	Units of Measure			FAC			
		Area	Other	Program				
		UM1	UM2	Proponent	GLAC	Type	IC	
Category Code	Long Title							
FCG	Short Title							
84710	WATER STORAGE TANK, NONPOTABLE							
F84700	WAT STR TK NP		GA	GA	OCE	1740	U	17
A storage tank for non-potable water. Its primary purpose is to supply peak demand and equalize distribution system pressures in a non-potable water system. It may also be used to store water used for fire protection or chilled water produced off-peak to eliminate the surcharge for peak electric use of air-conditioning/cooling systems. Typically it consists of a tank, standpipe, supports, valve pit, and controls. This facility does not include a building to house the equipment (Use 89148, Water Storage Building).								
84720	RESERVOIR, NONPOTABLE							
F84700	RESERVOIR NP		GA	GA	OCE	1740	U	17
A facility for storage of non-potable water for other than decorative purposes. It consists of a reservoir and associated piping. Dams and/or dikes which may be constructed to create this reservoir should be accounted for using 89270, Dam, or 87140, Dike.								
84730	FIRE PROTECTION POND							
F84700	FIRE PROT POND		GA	GA	OCE	1740	U	17
A pond which is intended to supply non-potable water for fire-fighting purposes. It consists of the pond itself, associated piping, and valves. This facility does not include a building for housing the equipment (Use 89148, Water Storage Building).								
84740	WATER RETAINING BASIN							
F84700	WAT RETAIN BAS		GA	GA	OCE	1740	U	17
A storage basin or tank used for the temporary retention of non-potable water. Dams and/or dikes which may be constructed to create this basin should be accounted for using 89270, Dam, or 87140, Dike.								
851 ROADS								
Roads and streets designed for vehicular traffic, including vehicular bridges. Generally, streets are designated as those traffic routes within the built-up areas, which are used for such purposes as training, maneuvers, and ammunition storage. This does not include internal vehicular circulation within another facility, such as an organizational vehicle parking area in a maintenance facility.								
These facilities are reported with units of measure square yards (SY) and miles (MI). Data should be available from the Director of Public Works Engineering, Plans and Services Division and/or the DPW Buildings and Grounds Branch at the installation. Miles, in this case, refer to lane miles, which are the length of the roads (in miles) times the number of lanes. Square yards are determined by multiplying the length of the roads (in yards) times the width (in yards). Note—one mile equals 1,760 yards and typical lane width is 4 yards (twelve feet). Therefore, one lane mile of road equals 1760 yards times 4 yards equals 7040 square yards (SY). Parallel parking along the curb should be accounted for as roadway.								
Measurement of bridges should be total length and width, not just the width of the traveled way. If data is not available, the real property personnel must coordinate with the DPW offices mentioned above to determine the appropriate entry for the real property record. Further guidance may be obtained, if required, from the Roads and Grounds Improvements Branch at CEISD.								
85110	CANTONMENT AREA ROADS, SURFACED							
F85100	ROADS SURFACED	SY	MI	SY	OCE	1740	S	18
Roads and streets in the cantonment area which have a surface treatment of bituminous material, concrete, paving block, cobblestone, or gravel/tar. This includes driveways which lead from roadways to parking areas. Those roads in the cantonment area covered only with a gravel surface are considered unsurfaced (85130, Cantonment Area Roads, Unsurfaced). Gravel must be treated with some other form of surface treatment, such as tar or some other material, to be classified as a surfaced road.								
85120	VEHICLE BRIDGE							
F85120	VEHICLE BRIDGE	SY	TN	SY	OCE	1740	S	18
Bridges designed to carry vehicular traffic on roads in cantonment/built-up areas of the installation. This facility is reported also with unit of measure tons (TN). Data should be available from DPW personnel. If not, a physical survey is required. Tons designates the one-way load capacity of the structure.								
85130	CANTONMENT AREA ROADS, UNSURFACED							
F85130	ROADS UNSURFACE	SY	MI	SY	OCE	1740	S	18
Roads and streets in the cantonment area which are not treated with a surfacing material such as concrete, bitumen, paving block, cobblestone, or gravel cover mixed with tar or other material, graded and drained. This also includes driveways which lead from roadways to parking areas.								

Table B-1
Category codes and title definitions

Class Series	Class Title—Series	Units of Measure			FAC			
		Area	Other	Program				
Category Code	Long Title	UM1	UM2	Proponent	GLAC	Type	IC	
FCG	Short Title							
85150	CANTONMENT AREA TANK TRAILS							
F85150	TANK TRAIL	SY	MI	SY	OCE	1740	S	18
Roads and streets in the cantonment area specifically designated for tracked vehicle traffic. They may be surfaced or unsurfaced.								
852	SIDEWALKS AND OTHER PAVEMENTS							
Vehicle parking areas and pedestrian walkways, including foot bridges. Driveways leading from parking areas to roadways are accounted for as roads (851-series, Roads). This series does not include enclosed walkways which are integral parts of buildings.								
These facilities are reported with unit of measure square yards (SY). Data should be available from the Director of Public Works Engineering, Plans and Services Division and/or the DPW Buildings and Grounds Branch at the installation. Square yards are determined by multiplying the length of the parking area or walkway (in yards) times the width (in yards). Circulation areas within parking lots are accounted for as parking. If data is not available, the real property personnel must coordinate with the DPW offices mentioned above to determine the appropriate entry for the real property record. Further guidance may be obtained, if required, from the Roads and Grounds Improvements Branch at CEISD.								
85210	ORGANIZATIONAL VEHICLE PARKING SURFACED							
F85210	ORG PARK SURFAC	SY		SY	DCSLOG	1740	S	18
An improved area, surfaced with bitumen, concrete, paving block, cobblestone, or gravel/tar treatment used for parking TOE/TDA military and commercial vehicles, trailers, and generators. Parking covered only with gravel are considered unsurfaced (85211, Organizational Vehicle Parking, Unsurfaced). Aprons immediately adjacent to facilities are also reported using this category code. To be classified as surfaced the gravel must be combined with tar or some other material as a surface treatment.								
85211	ORGANIZATIONAL VEHICLE PARKING, UNSURFACED							
F85210	ORG PARK UNSURF	SY		SY	DCSLOG	1740	S	18
A semi-improved area, surfaced with sand, clay, gravel, or cinders, used for parking TOE/TDA military and commercial vehicles, trailers, and generators.								
85212	STAGING/MARSHALLING AREA							
F85212	STAGING AREA	SY		SY	OCE	1740	S	18
An improved area for the temporary storage of vehicles and equipment awaiting deployment. The area may be surfaced or unsurfaced. Tracks are often included through the middle of the area to facilitate the loading of vehicles and equipment on railcars.								
85215	NONORGANIZATIONAL VEHICLE PARKING SURFACED							
F85215	NONORG PK SURFA	SY		SY	OCE	1740	S	18
An improved area, surfaced with bitumen, concrete, paving block, cobblestone, or gravel/tar provided for parking privately owned vehicles (POVs). This area usually consists of off-street parking, which is provided at operational facilities, community support facilities, and housing complexes as required.								
85216	NONORGANIZATIONAL VEHICLE PARKING, UNSURFACED							
F85215	NONORG PK UNSUR	SY		SY	OCE	1740	S	18
A semi-improved area, surfaced with sand, clay, gravel, or cinders, provided for parking privately owned vehicles (POVs). This area usually consists of off-street parking, which is provided at operational facilities, community support facilities, and housing complexes as required.								
85218	NONORGANIZATIONAL VEHICLE PARKING GARAGE							
F85215	NONORG PK MLTLV	SY	VE	SY	OCE	1740	S	18
A partially enclosed parking facility with one or more levels for non-organizational vehicles normally constructed of brick and/or concrete. This includes underground parking, also. Typically, the parking surface is concrete. These facilities are similar to parking garages such as those found at hospitals, shopping centers, etc. The total parking capacity of the facility is reported as unit of measure vehicles (VE).								

Table B-1
Category codes and title definitions

Class Series		Class Title—Series		Units of Measure			FAC		
Category Code		Long Title	Area	Other	Program				
FCG		Short Title	UM1	UM2		Proponent	GLAC	Type	IC
85220		SIDEWALKS AND WALKWAYS, SURFACED							
F85220		SIDEWALKS SURFA	SY		SY	OCE	1740	S	18
A pedestrian circulation route which is surfaced with concrete, paving blocks, bituminous material, etc. Any stairs which may be associated with the walkways should also be accounted for using this category code.									
85221		SIDEWALKS AND WALKWAYS, UNSURFACED							
F85220		SIDEWALKS UNSUR	SY		SY	OCE	1740	S	18
A pedestrian circulation route which is not surfaced with concrete, paving blocks, bituminous material, etc. The walkway is covered with some material, such as gravel, which requires maintenance. Pathways not requiring maintenance are not classified by category code. Any stairs which may be associated with a walkway should be accounted for as surfaced walkways (85220, Sidewalks and Walkways, Surfaced).									
85225		PAD							
F85225		PAD	SY		SY	OCE	1740	S	18
A load-bearing base, apron, or platform upon which various types of equipment are positioned. Missile systems, radar, generators, and transformers are equipment frequently placed on such pads. These structures are also used for the placement of refuse/garbage collection receptacles and other similar items.									
85230		PEDESTRIAN BRIDGES							
F85230		PEDESTRIAN BRDG	SY		SY	OCE	1740	S	18
Bridges designed to carry pedestrian traffic.									
857 TRAINING AREA ROADS									
Roads and streets in training areas designed for vehicular traffic, including vehicular bridges. Generally, streets are designated as those traffic routes within the areas, which are used for such purposes as training, maneuvers, and ammunition storage.									
These facilities are reported with units of measure square yards (SY) and miles (MI). Data should be available from the Director of Plans, Training, and Mobilization (DPTM), Director of Public Works Engineering, Plans and Services Division and/or the DPW Buildings and Grounds Branch at the installation. Miles, in this case, refer to lane miles, which are the length of the roads (in miles) times the number of lanes. Square yards are determined by multiplying the length of the roads (in yards) times the width (in yards). Note—one mile equals 1,760 yards and typical lane width is 4 yards (twelve feet). Therefore, one lane mile of road equals 1760 yards times 4 yards equals 7040 square yards (SY). Parallel parking along the curb should be accounted for as roadway. Measurement of bridges should be total length and width, not just the width of the traveled way. If data is not available, the real property personnel must coordinate with the DPTM and/or DPW offices mentioned above to determine the appropriate entry for the real property record. Further guidance may be obtained, if required, from the Roads and Grounds Improvements Branch at CEISD.									
85710		TRAINING AREA ROADS, SURFACED							
F85710		TA ROADS SURFAC	SY	MI	SY	OCE	1740	S	18
Roads and streets primarily for wheeled vehicle traffic and specifically used for ingress, egress, and circulation within the training complex or area of an installation. Vehicle traffic primarily limited to tactical equipment or commercial vehicles authorized by the staff activity responsible for the operations, command, and control of the installation training complex or area (usually the DPTM or DPTM equivalent). Roads and streets which have a surface treatment of bituminous material, concrete, paving blocks, cobblestone, or gravel/tar. This also includes driveways which lead from roadways to parking areas. Those roads covered only with a gravel surface and outside of the cantonment area for the express purpose of ingress, egress, and/or circulation within the training area are considered unsurfaced (85715, Training Area Roads, Unsurfaced). Gravel must be treated with some other form of surface treatment, such as tar or some other material, to be classified as a surfaced road.									
85715		TRAINING AREA ROADS, UNSURFACED							
F85715		TA ROADS UNSURF	SY	MI	SY	OCE	1740	S	18
Roads and streets primarily for wheeled vehicle traffic and specifically used for ingress, egress, and circulation within the training complex or area of an installation. Vehicle traffic primarily limited to tactical equipment or commercial vehicles authorized by the staff activity responsible for the operations, command, and control of the installation training complex or area (usually the DPTM or DPTM equivalent). Roads and streets which are not treated with a surfacing material such as bituminous material, concrete, paving blocks, cobblestone, or gravel cover mixed with tar or other material, graded and drained. This also includes driveways which lead from roadways to parking areas. Those gravel roads treated with some other form of surface treatment, such as tar or some other material, and outside of the cantonment area for the express purpose of ingress, egress, and/or circulation within the training area are considered surfaced (85710, Training Area Roads, Surfaced).									

Table B-1
Category codes and title definitions

Class Series	Class Title—Series	Units of Measure						
Category Code	Long Title	Area	Other	Program	FAC			
FCG	Short Title	UM1	UM2		Proponent	GLAC	Type	IC
85720	TRAINING AREA TANK TRAILS, SURFACED							
F85720	TA TANK TR SURF	SY	MI	SY	OCE	1740	S	18
Roads and streets primarily for tracked vehicle traffic and specifically used for ingress, egress, and circulation within the training complex or area of an installation. Vehicle traffic primarily limited to tactical equipment authorized by the staff activity responsible for the operations, command, and control of the installation training complex or area (usually the DPTM or DPTM equivalent). Tank trails which have a surface treatment of bituminous material, concrete, paving blocks, cobblestone, or gravel/tar. This also includes driveways which lead from roadways to parking areas. Those trails covered only with a gravel surface and outside of the cantonment area for the express purpose of ingress, egress, and/or circulation within the training area are considered unsurfaced (85725, Training Area Tank Trails, Unsurfaced). Gravel must be treated with some other form of surface treatment, such as tar or some other material, to be classified as a surfaced road.								
85725	TRAINING AREA TANK TRAILS, UNSURFACED							
F85725	TA TANK TR UNSU	SY	MI	SY	OCE	1740	S	18
Roads and streets primarily for tracked vehicle traffic and specifically used for ingress, egress, and circulation within the training complex or area of an installation. Vehicle traffic primarily limited to tactical equipment authorized by the staff activity responsible for the operations, command, and control of the installation training complex or area (usually the DPTM or DPTM equivalent). Tank trails which are not treated with a surfacing material such as bituminous material, concrete, paving blocks, cobblestone, or gravel cover mixed with tar or other material, graded and drained. This also includes driveways which lead from roadways to parking areas. Those gravel trails treated with some other form of surface treatment, such as tar or some other material, and outside of the cantonment area for the express purpose of ingress, egress, and/or circulation within the training area are considered surfaced (85720, Training Area Tank Trails, Surfaced).								
85730	TRAINING AREA BRIDGE							
F85730	TNG AREA BRIDGE	SY	TN	SY	OCE	1740	S	18
Bridges specifically for ingress, egress, and circulation within the training complex or area of an installation designed to carry vehicular traffic. Vehicle traffic primarily limited to tactical equipment or commercial vehicles authorized by the staff activity responsible for the operations, command, and control of the installation training complex or area (usually the DPTM or DPTM equivalent). May be used in conjunction with surfaced and unsurfaced training area roads outside of the cantonment area for the express purpose of ingress and egress to/from the training complex or area. This facility is reported also with unit of measure tons (TN). Data should be available from DPW personnel. If not, a physical survey is required. Tons designates the one-way load capacity of the structure.								
860	RAILROAD TRACKS							
Rail tracks including spurs, sidings, yards, and turnouts.								
These facilities are reported with unit of measure miles (MI). Data should be available from the Director of Public Works Engineering, Plans and Services Division and/or the DPW Buildings and Grounds Branch at the installation. Miles are simply a measurement of the length (in miles) of the railroad tracks on the installation. Parallel tracks would be counted separately. For instance, one mile of double track would be counted as two miles. Current real property records should be reviewed to make certain tracks are not reported in linear feet. If data is not available, real property personnel must coordinate with the DPW offices mentioned above to determine the appropriate entry for the real property record. Further guidance may be obtained, if required, from the Roads and Grounds Improvements Branch at CEISD.								
86010	RAILROAD TRACKS							
F86000	RAILROAD TRACKS		MI	MI	DCSLOG	1740	S	18
Railroad tracks will have standard gauge, clearance, and weight of rail as specified in TM 5-850-2. It will connect with the common carrier delivering shipments to the base. Sidings will be provided for holding and unloading freight cars as required. Railroad tracks are typically used to serve the warehouse area and bulk fuel storage area. Spur tracks required for switching and storing empty cars while awaiting pickup. The amount of railroad tracks to be constructed is determined by the proximity of common carrier lines, volume of traffic, and grade requirements imposed by accepted railroad practices. Generally, the layout will include receiving, classification, delivery, and forwarding tracks arranged to permit minimum switching of cars. Yards will be easily accessible to both serving railroad and points of delivery. Yard tracks will be connected to leads at both ends whenever possible.								

Table B-1
Category codes and title definitions

Class Series	Class Title—Series	Units of Measure			FAC	Type	IC
		Area	Other	Program			
	Category Code	Long Title	UM1	UM2	Proponent	GLAC	
FCG	Short Title						
861	RAILROAD FACILITIES OTHER THAN TRACK						
Facilities normally associated with a rail operation such as bridges, crane tracks, scales, and trestles.							
These facilities are reported with unit of measure linear feet (LF). Data should be available from the Director of Public Works Engineering, Plans and Services Division and/or the DPW Buildings and Grounds Branch at the installation. Linear feet are simply a measurement of the length (in feet) of the associated facility on the installation. A bridge carrying double track would be counted as a single measurement of length. Current real property records should be reviewed to make certain these facilities are reported in linear feet. If data is not available, real property personnel must coordinate with the DPW offices mentioned above to determine the appropriate entry for the real property record. Further guidance may be obtained, if required, from the Roads and Grounds Improvements Branch at CEISD.							
86110	RAILROAD BRIDGE						
F86110	RAILROAD BRIDGE	LF	LF	DCSLOG	1740	S	18
Bridges to carry rail traffic over a river, chasm, road, or the like.							
86120	CRANE TRACKS						
F86100	CRANE TRACKS	LF	LF	DCSLOG	1740	S	18
Tracks for mounting a crane designed to load and off-load railcars and/or trucks.							
86130	RAILROAD SCALES						
F86100	RAILROAD SCALES	LF	LF	DCSLOG	1740	S	18
A section of track where individual railcars are weighed, both when void of cargo and loaded with cargo, in order to determine the amount of weight being transported. This is used most often with cargo such as coal. This facility is usually sited with a Scale House, 14180, for administrative functions.							
86140	COAL TRESTLE						
F86100	COAL TRESTLE	LF	LF	DCSLOG	1740	S	18
A system for unloading coal from railcars in which a framework of uprights and cross pieces supports a coal-hopper, usually supplied by a conveyor belt. The system is located under the tracks in order to unload railcars as they pass overhead.							
871	GROUND'S DRAINAGE						
Facilities related to surface water drainage, but also includes irrigation networks and some pollution control facilities. Surface water drainage facilities include storm water sewers, drainage ditches, pumping stations, dikes, dams, and retaining walls.							
These facilities are reported with unit of measure linear feet (LF). Data should be available from the Director of Public Works Engineering, Plans and Services Division and/or the DPW Buildings and Grounds Branch at the installation. Linear feet are simply a measurement of the horizontal length (in feet) of the associated facility on the installation. Current real property records should be reviewed to make certain these facilities are reported in linear feet. If data is not available, real property personnel must coordinate with the DPW offices mentioned above to determine the appropriate entry for the real property record. Further guidance may be obtained, if required, from the Roads and Grounds Improvements Branch at CEISD.							
87110	STORM SEWER						
F87100	STORM SEWER	LF	LF	OCE	1740	S	18
A sewer to carry storm water runoff. Typically it consists of drainage inlets and catch basins, retention basins, pipelines, access manholes, junction boxes, and associated components as required.							
87120	DRAINAGE DITCH						
F87100	DRAINAGE DITCH	LF	LF	OCE	1740	S	18
An open ditch or channel, which requires maintenance, to carry storm water runoff. Ditches may be surfaced or unsurfaced, but must require maintenance before they should be accounted for with a category code. Typically they consist also of culverts, headwalls and end walls, drop structures, and other energy dissipaters, out-falls, and associated components as required.							
87130	IRRIGATION FACILITY						
F87100	IRRIGATION FAC	LF	LF	OCE	1740	S	18
A ditch or channel designed to carry water for irrigation purposes. Typically it consists of the channel itself, culverts, and sluice gates. It may have flow-measuring devices, and be paved or unpaved. Also, included under this code are the underground piping systems with sprinkler heads.							

Table B-1
Category codes and title definitions

Class Series	Class Title—Series	Units of Measure						
Category Code	Long Title	Area	Other	Program	FAC			
FCG	Short Title	UM1	UM2		Proponent	GLAC	Type	IC
87140	DIKES							
F87100	DIKES		LF	LF	OCE	1740	S	18
An embankment constructed on dry ground along a riverbank overflow of lowlands and to retain floodwater. A dike directs water away from areas or facilities to avoid damage. It is a barrier constructed of earth, concrete, or other materials.								
87150	RETAINING STRUCTURE							
F87100	RETAIN STRUCTUR		LF	LF	OCE	1740	S	18
A structure designed to provide vertical changes in ground elevation, or to prevent erosion due to surface water drainage. Typically it consists of the wall itself, an anchoring system, and a means of providing subsurface drainage (drain tower).								
87171	POLLUTANT DRAINAGE SYSTEM							
F87100	POLUT DRN SYS		LF	LF	OCE	1740	S	18
A sewer or drain designed to collect pollutants for treatment or disposal. Typically, it consists of inlets, pipelines or channels, and other associated components as required.								

872 **GROUND FENCING GATES AND GUARD TOWERS**

Facilities for the enclosure of land parcels for both security and decorative purposes and facilities providing protection and over-watch of land parcels.

These facilities are reported with unit of measure linear feet (LF). Data should be available from the Director of Public Works Engineering, Plans and Services Division and/or the DPW Buildings and Grounds Branch at the installation. Linear feet are simply a measurement of the horizontal length (in feet) of the associated facility on the installation. The linear feet associated with an entrance gate should be measured between the outermost portions of the access point which are fixed and cannot be opened. For example, the entrance gate for an installation may include a pedestrian gate, a short length of fence, an inbound vehicular gate, another short section of fence, an outbound vehicular gate, another short section of fence, and finally another pedestrian gate. Such an entrance would be measured as a single facility from outside end of one pedestrian gate to outside end of the other pedestrian gate. Current real property records should be reviewed to make certain these facilities are reported in linear feet. If data is not available, real property personnel must coordinate with the DPW offices mentioned above to determine the appropriate entry for the real property record or a physical inventory is required. Further guidance may be obtained, if required, from the Roads and Grounds Improvements Branch at CEISD.

87210	FENCING AND WALLS						
F87200	FENCING/WALLS		LF	LF	DAMO-ODL	1740 S	18
A protective barrier to define the physical limits of an installation, activity, or area, and to restrict, channel, or impede access. Fences or walls can promote improved security, boundary definition, safety, operating efficiency, and visual screening. A variety of construction materials is available.							
87250	GATE						
F87200	ENTRANCE GATE		LF	LF	DAMO-ODL	1740 S	18
The frame, gate, or other apparatus which restricts vehicle and/or animal entrance on access roads and pedestrian access through the perimeter fences or walls of an installation.							
87255	FIRE BREAKS						
F87255	FIRE BREAKS		LF	LF	OCE	1740 S	18

A cleared area used to prevent a fire from spreading in a built-up or forested area. It is intended to be free of all buildings, vehicle parking and maintenance, major vegetation, and other combustible materials or facilities.

880 **FIRE AND OTHER ALARM SYSTEMS**

Separately installed alarm systems, including those designed for reporting fires or detecting intrusion. It does not include alarm systems which use normal telephone or telegraph installations. It includes both local and central reporting alarm systems.

These facilities are reported with unit of measure boxes (BX). Data should be available from the Director of Public Works Engineering, Plans and Services Division and/or the DPW Utilities Branch and fire department at the installation. Boxes are defined as the zone designated and/or covered by an alarm activation. Exceptions to this are addressed below by category code. Current real property records should be reviewed to make certain these facilities are reported in the appropriate unit of measure. If data is not available, real property personnel must coordinate with the DPW offices mentioned above to determine the appropriate entry for the real property record or a physical inventory is required.

Table B-1
Category codes and title definitions

Class Series	Class Title—Series	Units of Measure			FAC			
		Area	Other	Program				
		UM1	UM2	Proponent	GLAC	Type	IC	
FCG	Short Title							
88010	FIRE ALARM SYSTEM							
F88000	FIRE ALARM SYS		BX	BX	OCE	1740	S	17
A system to warn occupants of a building or area of the existence of fire, to notify guards and fire-fighting personnel, indicate fire areas, trigger emergency equipment, and to conduct fire drills. Typically the equipment consists of smoke, heat, or other detection devices, manual and automatic release devices, circuits, control panel, emergency power supply, and alarms such as sirens, flashing lights, etc. In addition, fire alarm systems may include connections for automatic door closers, smoke exhausts, emergency lighting, equipment shut down, and other procedures as required. This system is normally a component of a building. The use of this code, for inventory purposes of a separate facility, applies only when the system is provided separately from other real property facilities, such as a fire-alarm pull-box mounted on a pole or stand, for the purpose of transmitting an alarm to a central station.								
88020	WATCH REPORTING SYSTEM							
F88000	WATCH REPORT SY		BX	BX	DAMO-ODL	1740	S	17
A system to monitor and report the approach, intrusion, or presence of an intruder on the perimeter of a facility. Typically, this system provides visual surveillance through remote cameras tied to a central monitoring point. Usage depends upon the mission and type of facility being protected (high, moderate, or low security protection level).								
Each zone covered by a separate perimeter sensor (visual, aural, vibration, body capacitance, etc.) is considered a box. Each facility record should be a zone perimeter or location system with the box reported for the facility. Information for these type facilities should be available from the Provost Marshall's Office.								
88030	AIR RAID ALARM SYSTEM							
F88000	AIR RAID ALM SY		BX	BX	DAMO-ODL	1740	S	17
An area-wide sound system to alarm the approach or event of an emergency situation such as an attack by hostile aircraft, a tornado, prison escape, etc. Care should be taken in reporting these systems.								
Each location/zone where the system can be heard when activated counts as a box. A system with a single release device and ten sirens counts as one box. A system with ten release devices and one siren also counts as one box. Data for these systems should be available from the DPW Utilities Branch.								
88040	INTRUSION ALARM SYSTEM							
F88000	INTRU ALM SYS		BX	BX	DAMO-ODL	1740	S	17
A system to detect and alarm the approach, intrusion, or presence of an intruder by reaction of a mechanical or electronic detector. Usage depends upon the mission and type of facility (high, moderate, or low security protection level). This includes JSIIDS.								
Each location monitored by the system counts as one box. For example, a building with four company headquarters and associated arms rooms, each monitored by the intrusion alarm system, would count as four boxes. Data should be available for these systems from the DPW Utilities Branch.								
88045	RADIATION SENSING DEVICE							
F88000	RADIATION SENSR		BX	BX	OCE	1740	S	17
A device to detect nuclear radiation. Typically the system includes the sensors which are connected to an alarm and meters for measuring the level of radiation present.								
Each separate zone covered by a sensor is considered a box. Each facility record should be a zone perimeter or location system with a box reported for the facility. Information for these type facilities should be available from the DPW Utilities Branch and/or the Director of Plans, Training, Mobilization, and Security.								

881 FIRE EXTINGUISHING SYSTEMS

Various systems to extinguish blazes within a structure.

These facilities are reported with unit of measure heads (HD). Data should be available from the Director of Public Works Engineering, Plans and Services Division and/or the fire department at the installation. Heads are defined as separate fixtures capable of releasing water or fire suppression chemicals. Current real property records should be reviewed to make certain these facilities are reported in the appropriate unit of measure. If data is not available, real property personnel must coordinate with the DPW offices mentioned above to determine the appropriate entry for the real property record or a physical inventory is required.

Table B-1
Category codes and title definitions

Class Series	Class Title—Series	Units of Measure						
Category Code	Long Title	Area	Other	Program	FAC			
FCG	Short Title	UM1	UM2		Proponent	GLAC	Type	IC
88110	AUTOMATIC WATER SPRINKLER SYSTEM							
F88100	AUTO SPRINKLERS		HD	HD	OCE	1740	S	17
A system to extinguish a fire with an automatically activated water sprinkler system. Typically the equipment includes smoke, heat, or other detection devices, wiring, controls and monitors, automatic and manual releases, water supply connection, distribution piping, and spray heads. In addition it may have pumps, storage tanks, and drains.								
88120	SPECIAL FIRE EXTINGUISHING SYSTEM							
F88100	SP FIRE EXT SYS		HD	HD	OCE	1740	S	17
A system to extinguish a fire with chemical extinguishing agents including halon, carbon dioxide, foam, and dry chemicals. Typically these systems include smoke, heat, or other detection devices, manual and automatic releases, storage units for the extinguishing agent, piping and hoses, valves, nozzles, and other associated equipment as required.								
88130	STANDPIPE SYSTEM							
F88100	STANDPIPE SYS		HD	HD	OCE	1740	S	17
A separate water supply system for fire-fighting purposes for a building. Typically, it consists of water supply lines, pumps, valves, and hose outlets.								
891	MISCELLANEOUS UTILITIES MEASURED IN SF							
Miscellaneous central plants, systems, and buildings, which house and/or support the primary utility functions.								
These facilities are reported with unit of measure square feet (SF). Data should be available from the DPW Engineering, Plans and Services Division and/or the DPW Utilities Branch at the installation. For such facilities the appropriate unit of measure is determined by multiplying the dimensions (Length * Width) of the facility times the number of full floors. Partial floors must be measured in the same manner and added to the full floor amount in order to accurately report total gross square footage of the facility. For structures other than buildings, square footage is measured as the area under roof. Current real property records should be reviewed to make certain these facilities are reported in the appropriate unit of measure. If data is not available, real property personnel must coordinate with the DPW offices mentioned above to determine the appropriate entry for the real property record or a physical inventory is required.								
89111	POWER PLANT BUILDING							
F89100	PWR PLT BLDG	SF		SF	OCE	1730	B	17
A facility which houses the equipment and support functions necessary to generate prime or standby electric power. This category code should be used in conjunction with utilities contained in the 811-series, Electrical Power—Source.								
89112	ACETYLENE PLANT							
F89100	ACETYLENE PLANT	SF		SF	OCE	1730	B	17
A facility for the manufacturing, processing, and bottling of acetylene gas.								
89113	POWER SUBSTATION/SWITCHING STATION BUILDING							
F89100	SUB/SWIT STA BD	SF		SF	OCE	1730	B	17
A facility which houses the equipment and support functions used to subdivide electric power supply and reduce power voltage before it is supplied to users. This category code should be used in conjunction with utilities contained in the 813-series, Electrical Power—Substations and Switching Stations.								
89115	ENVIRONMENTAL TEST LABORATORY							
F89100	ENVIRON LAB	SF		SF	OCE	1730	B	17
A facility which houses the equipment and support functions required for testing of materials relating to environmental concerns such as lead in paint, asbestos, etc.								
89117	INERT GAS PLANT							
F89100	INERT GAS PLANT	SF		SF	OCE	1730	B	17
A facility for the manufacture of inert gases, including helium, neon, argon, krypton, xenon, and radon.								

Table B-1
Category codes and title definitions

Class Series	Class Title—Series	Units of Measure			FAC			
		Area	Other	Program				
		UM1	UM2	Proponent	GLAC	Type	IC	
FCG	Short Title							
89120	PLANT/UTILITIES BUILDING							
F89100	PLT/UTIL BLDG	SF		SF	OCE	1730	B	17
A facility which houses the equipment and support functions of miscellaneous utility systems such as Frequency Converters (89235), Gas Generating Plants (823-series), Automatic Water Sprinkler Systems (88110), etc.								
89121	HEATING PLANT BUILDING							
F89100	HEAT PLT BLDG	SF		SF	OCE	1730	B	17
A facility which houses the equipment and support functions used to generate heat, non-electrical power, or heated water/steam for industrial processing. This category code should be used in conjunction with utilities contained in the 821-series, Heat—Source.								
89123	COMPRESSED AIR PLANT							
F89100	COMPRESS AIR PT	SF		SF	OCE	1730	B	17
A facility for the manufacture of compressed air. Within it equipment is used to compress air to pressures greater than 1 atmosphere.								
89126	REFRIGERATION/AIR-CONDITIONING BUILDING							
F89100	REF/A-C BLDG	SF		SF	OCE	1730	B	17
A facility which houses the equipment and support functions used to provide air-conditioning. This category code should be used in conjunction with utilities in the 826-series, Refrigeration (Air-Conditioning)—Source.								
89127	COMBINED AIR-CONDITIONING/HEAT PLANT BUILDING							
F89100	AC/HEAT PLT BLD	SF		SF	OCE	1730	B	17
A facility which houses the equipment and support functions used to provide either air-conditioning or heating dependent upon the season. This facility is unique because the equipment housed supplies both heating and cooling. This category code should be used in conjunction with utilities in the 821-series, Heat—Source, and category code 82610, Air Conditioning/Refrigeration Plant. For purely air-conditioning facilities use 89126, Refrigeration/Air-Conditioning Building. For purely heating facilities use 89121, Heating Plant Building.								
89130	HAZARDOUS BUILDING							
F89130	HAZARD BLDG	SF			OCE	1730	B	17
A facility which has been determined to be unusable because of hazardous contamination and is contaminated to the extent it is not economically feasible to be repaired. Only UM1 is provided for inventory purposes because this type facility would not be programmed for construction.								
89131	SEWAGE/WASTE TREATMENT BUILDING							
F89100	SEW/WST WTR TRT	SF		SF	OCE	1730	B	17
A facility which houses the equipment and support functions used to provide treatment and disposal of normal laundry wastes, sanitary sewage, and industrial wastes. This category code should be used in conjunction with the utilities in the 831-series, Sewage and Industrial Waste—Treatment and Disposal.								
89132	OXYGEN PLANT							
F89100	OXYGEN PLANT	SF		SF	OCE	1730	B	17
A facility for the manufacture of liquefied oxygen.								
89133	REFUSE AND GARBAGE BUILDING							
F89100	REFUSE/GARB BLD	SF		SF	OCE	1730	B	17
A facility which houses the equipment and support functions associated with the collection, processing, and disposal of refuse and garbage. This category code should be used in conjunction with the structures in the 833-series, Refuse and Garbage.								
89141	WATER SUPPLY/TREATMENT BUILDING, POTABLE							
F89100	WTR SUP/TRT BLD	SF		SF	OCE	1730	B	17
A facility which houses the equipment and support functions used to purify and supply water for a potable water system. This category code should be used in conjunction with utilities in the 841-series, Water—Supply, Treatment and Storage—Potable.								

Table B-1
Category codes and title definitions

Class Series		Class Title—Series	Units of Measure			FAC		
Category Code		Long Title	Area	Other	Program			
FCG		Short Title	UM1	UM2	Proponent	GLAC	Type	IC
89144		WATER SUPPLY BUILDING, NONPOTABLE						
F89100		WTR SUP BLD NP	SF		SF OCE	1730	B	17
A facility which houses the equipment and support functions used to supply water for a non-potable water system. This category code should be used in conjunction with utilities in the 844-series, Water—Supply and Storage—Nonpotable.								
89148		WATER STORAGE BUILDING						
F89100		WTR STOR BLDG	SF		SF OCE	1730	B	17
A facility which houses the equipment and support functions associated with water storage activities. This category code should be used in conjunction with utilities in the 846-series, Water—Storage—Potable and 847-series, Water—Storage—Nonpotable.								
89150		SHREDDER FACILITY						
F89100		SHREDDER FAC	SF		SF OCE	1730	B	17
A facility which houses the equipment and support functions associated with the shredding of material prior to its final disposition.								
892 MISCELLANEOUS UTILITIES MEASURED IN EA								
Miscellaneous items of support for utility systems which are not defined elsewhere in this pamphlet.								
These facilities are reported with unit of measure each (EA). Data should be available from the DPW Engineering, Plans and Services Division and/or various DPW branches (Utilities, Buildings and Grounds, Fire Department) at the installation. This is simply an occurrence count of the facilities. If data is not currently available in the appropriate unit of measure, an occurrence count from the real property inventory (RPI) may be used or a physical survey is required.								
89210		MONITORING WELLS						
F89200		MONITORING WELL		EA	EA OCE	1740	S	17
A series of wells installed around a site in order to detect the discharge of any leachate. Samples from the wells should be analyzed prior to the disposal of any waste in order to establish baseline data.								
Each site containing a series of wells should be reported as a single record with the number of wells reported in the each unit of measure.								
89215		ENVIRONMENTAL TEST FACILITY						
F89200		ENVIRON TST FAC		EA	EA OCE	1740	S	17
A facility to monitor and test environmental conditions. Each test facility should be reported as one each, regardless of the number of sensors.								
89220		ENERGY MANAGEMENT CONTROL SYSTEM						
F89200		EMCS		EA	EA OCE	1740	S	17
A system to control and monitor the distribution of primary utility systems throughout the installation with equipment which is located at a site separate from the affected distribution system. Normally the system is associated primarily with electrical power, heating, and cooling systems.								
89225		GAS STORAGE TANKS						
F89225		GAS STR TANKS		EA	EA OCE	1740	S	17
Tanks for storing gas generated from a plant such as acetylene, oxygen, and inert gases such as helium, neon, argon, etc., typically double-walled, with leak-detecting devices, transfer pumps, pressure relief valves, level indicators, and appropriate fire protection equipment.								
89226		VAPORIZER STATION						
F89200		VAPORIZER STA		EA	EA OCE	1740	S	17
Devices which vaporize LP gas prior to transmission through distribution lines.								
89230		TRAFFIC SIGNALS						
F89200		TRAFFIC SIGNALS		EA	EA OCE	1740	S	17
Devices for the direction of pedestrian, vehicular or rail traffic by means of power-operated controls. They consist of the signal devices, necessary supports, and electric power cables. Each separate light (e.g., flashing red light), or set of lights (e.g., red, green, amber) counts as one traffic signal.								

Table B-1
Category codes and title definitions

Class Series	Class Title—Series	Units of Measure			Program	FAC	Type	IC
		Area	Other	Proponent				
Category Code	Long Title	UM1	UM2	GLAC				
FCG	Short Title							
89235	FREQUENCY CONVERTER							
F89200	FREQ CONVERTER		EA	EA	OCE	1740	U	17
A facility that changes an alternating current from one frequency to another, with or without a change in voltage or number of phases. Also known as a frequency changer; frequency translator. This does not include a building to house the equipment (Use 89120, Plant/Utilities Building). Excludes frequency converters that are portable, obtained and documented as equipment, and associated with the operation of TOE tactical equipment in a fixed environment.								
89240	FIRE HYDRANTS							
F89200	FIRE HYDRANTS		EA	EA	OCE	1740	S	17
Devices tied to the water distribution system of the installation which provide for connection of hoses for use in fire-fighting. They may be tied in with either the potable or non-potable water distribution systems.								
89250	RAILROAD CROSSING SIGNALS							
F89200	RR XING SIGNAL		EA	EA	OCE	1740	S	17
Signal located at intersections between rail and motor vehicle roads that have high volume traffic. Crossing signals are likely to conform to the standards of the connecting common-carrier railroad and thus may take various forms. The crossing signals found at an intersection are counted as one.								
89260	DECORATIVE FOUNTAIN/POND							
F89200	DECOR FOUT/POND		EA	EA	OCE	1740	S	17
Facilities to enhance the visual environment. A fountain consists of pumps, associated piping and controls, and may have a sculpture or other decorative structure. A pond consists of the pond itself and associated piping. Both facilities are supplied with non-potable water.								
89270	DAM							
F89270	DAM		EA	EA	OCE	1740	S	17
A barrier constructed to obstruct the flow of a watercourse. A dam is used to impound water with a barrier constructed of earth, concrete, or other materials. A dam typically has an overflow or spillway and drainage outlet, and may have other associated equipment as necessary.								
89280	LIGHTNING PROTECTION SYSTEM							
F89200	LITNIN PROT SYS		EA	EA	OCE	1740	S	17
A system to protect structures, equipment, and personnel from lightning. Typically it consists of an interconnected assembly of lightning rods which are grounded to divert lightning away from structures and equipment. It may include equipotential bars for equipment connections.								
89285	IMPROVED LANDS							
F89285	IMPROVED LAND	AC	EA	EA	OCE	1740	S	17
Acreage on which intensive maintenance activities must be planned and performed annually as fixed requirements. Activities include mowing, irrigation, fertilization, cultivation, aeration, seeding, sodding, spraying, pruning, and trimming; weed, dust, and erosion control; drainage; and planting for landscape effect, wind and sound abatement, and other intensive practices. Types of areas include lawns, landscape planted areas, parade/drill fields, playgrounds, etc. This category code is for USAREUR use only.								
89286	SEMI-IMPROVED LANDS							
F89285	SEMI-IMP LAND	AC	EA	EA	OCE	1740	S	17
Acreage on which periodic recurring maintenance is performed, but to a lesser degree than on improved grounds. Activities include mowing primarily for safety and security, weed and brush control, erosion control, dust control, and drainage maintenance. Types of areas include antenna fields, airfield shoulders, clear zones, drop zones, ranges, and picnic areas. This category code is for USAREUR use only.								
89287	UNIMPROVED LANDS							
F89287	UNIMPROVED LAND	AC	EA	EA	OCE	1740	S	17
All acreage not classified as improved or semi-improved grounds. Maintenance activities are generally unpredictable and normally evolve from the military mission, also for soil, water and wildlife conservation, floods, fires, insect infestations, and disease epidemics. Types of areas include bombing and gunnery areas, training and maneuver areas, forest areas, and agricultural and grazing lands. This category code is for USAREUR use only.								

Table B-1
Category codes and title definitions

Class Series	Class Title—Series	Units of Measure			FAC			
Category Code	Long Title	Area	Other	Program				
FCG	Short Title	UM1	UM2		Proponent	GLAC	Type	IC
893	MISCELLANEOUS UTILITIES MEASURED IN LF							
Miscellaneous items of support for utility systems and facilities not defined elsewhere in this pamphlet.								
These facilities are reported with unit of measure linear feet (LF). Data should be available from the Director of Public Works Engineering, Plans and Services Division and/or the DPW Utilities Branch at the installation. Linear feet are simply a measurement of the horizontal length (in feet) of the associated facility on the installation. Current real property records should be reviewed to make certain these facilities are reported in linear feet. If data is not available, real property personnel must coordinate with the DPW offices mentioned above to determine the appropriate entry for the real property record or data may be obtained from a takeoff of scaled drawings of the utilities at the installation.								
89310	INERT GAS LINE							
F89300	INERT GAS LINE		LF	LF	OCE	1740	S	17
A system of piping used to distribute inert gases from an Inert Gas Plant (89117).								
89320	COMPRESSED AIR LINE							
F89300	COMPRESS AIR LN		LF	LF	OCE	1740	S	17
A distribution system used to dispense compressed air from a Compressed Air Plant (89123).								
89330	VACUUM LINE							
F89300	VACUUM LINE		LF	LF	OCE	1740	S	17
A system of lines from a Compressed Air Plant (89123) which provides a vacuum condition.								
89340	UTILIDORS							
F89340	UTILIDORS		LF	LF	OCE	1740	S	17
Underground tunnels or above-ground enclosures which may contain supply and/or collection lines for several utility systems such as heating distribution, electrical power distribution, sewage collection, water distribution, and communication lines. Utility system lines enclosed in utilidors are reported separately using appropriate category codes.								
894	MISCELLANEOUS UTILITIES MEASURED IN CM							
Miscellaneous items of support for utility systems and facilities not defined elsewhere in this pamphlet.								
These facilities are reported with unit of measure cubic feet per minute (CM). Data should be available from the Director of Public Works Engineering, Plans and Services Division and/or the DPW Utilities Branch at the installation. Cubic feet per minute is simply a measurement of the velocity of the associated utility on the installation. Current real property records should be reviewed to make certain these facilities are reported in cubic feet per minute. If data is not available, real property personnel must coordinate with the DPW offices mentioned above to determine the appropriate entry for the real property record or data may be obtained from a survey of the boiler plate data on the equipment.								
89410	COOLING TOWER							
F89400	COOLING TOWER		CM	CM	OCE	1740	U	17
A facility which provides air conditioning/cooling through circulation of atmospheric air which cools warm water, generally by direct contact (evaporation). Associated equipment normally includes pumps, valves, spray nozzles and controls. It does not include a building to house the equipment (Use 89120, Plant Utilities Building).								
895	MISCELLANEOUS UTILITIES MEASURED IN GA							
Miscellaneous items of support for utility systems and facilities not defined elsewhere in this pamphlet. Many of these facilities may be associated with sewer and waste treatment facilities in the 831-series, Sewage and Industrial Waste—Treatment and Disposal, and 832-series, Sewage and Industrial Waste—Collection.								
These facilities are reported with unit of measure gallons (GA). Data should be available from the Director of Public Works Engineering, Plans and Services Division and/or the DPW Utilities Branch at the installation. Gallons is simply a measurement of the capacity of the associated utility on the installation. Current real property records should be reviewed to make certain these facilities are reported in gallons. If data is not available, real property personnel must coordinate with the DPW offices mentioned above to determine the appropriate entry for the real property record or a physical survey may be required.								

Table B-1
Category codes and title definitions

Class Series	Class Title—Series	Units of Measure			FAC			
		Area	Other	Program				
Category Code	Long Title	UM1	UM2	Proponent	GLAC	Type	IC	
FCG	Short Title							
89510	IMHOFF TANK							
F89500	IMHOFF TANK		GA	GA	OCE	1740	U	17
A facility consisting of a concrete tank with upper and lower levels for sewage clarification whereby solids are settled in the lower level and liquids in the upper level are removed to a sewage lagoon.								
89520	POLLUTANT CATCH BASIN							
F89500	POLL CATCH BAS		GA	GA	OCE	1740	U	17
A basin or pad designed to capture pollutants in order to prevent them from contaminating soils, ground or surface water, or otherwise causing environmental damage. Typically it consists of a pad or basin constructed of material impervious to the pollutants it is designed to contain. This facility is not a Water Retaining Basin (use 84740).								
89530	SEWAGE HOLDING TANK							
F89500	SEWAGE HLD TANK		GA	GA	OCE	1740	S	17
Tanks used to hold raw sewage prior to processing. They may be located at remote sites without sewage treatment facilities. Included are drop tanks at recreational trailer parks.								
89540	FOAM MIX TANK							
F89500	FOAM MIX TANK		GA	GA	OCE	1740	S	17
This separate facility is part of a chemical fire-extinguishing system which produces foam to suffocate a fire. The foam mix tank is used to mix water with chemicals to produce the foam. The tank requires a water supply connection, chemical supply connection, valves, outlet level control, and operating controls connected to fire detectors or a manual release. Normally this facility is located with aircraft maintenance hangars and/or the fire station located at an airfield.								
89550	WASTE POL STORAGE TANK							
F89500	WASTE POL STR		GA	GA	DCSLOG	1740	S	17
A facility for the temporary storage of waste petroleum, oil, and lubricant (POL) products until they can be processed and/or properly disposed of. Generally, they are of much smaller capacity than other operational fuel storage facilities.								
89560	HAZARDOUS WASTE HOLDING TANK							
F89500	HAZ WST HLD TNK		GA	GA	OCE	1740	S	17
A facility provided for the retention of hazardous waste materials until such a time as the waste is determined to no longer be hazardous and can be disposed of. It does not include a building to house the equipment and associated activities (Use 89133, Refuse and Garbage Building).								
911	LAND PURCHASE/CONDEMNATION, DONATION OR TRANSFER							
Land comprising the whole or part of a military installation owned in fee by the US Government and under the custody and accountability of the Army. This includes lands acquired by purchase, condemnation, donation, or transfer.								
These areas are reported with unit of measure acres (AC). Data should be available from installation real estate personnel. If not, a physical survey would be required to determine the size of the land. Note: 1 acre = 43,560 square feet and 1 square mile = 640 acres.								
91110	LAND PURCHASES AND CONDEMNATION							
F91100	LAND HELD PUR	AC		AC	OCE	1710	L	18
The acquisition of real property by the government through payment of fair market value compensation. Condemnation is the appropriation of property for the public good through judicial proceedings and the payment of fair market value compensation.								
91120	LAND DONATION							
F91100	LAND HELD DONAT	AC		AC	OCE	1710	L	18
The acquisition of real estate by the Army from an individual or organization at no cost.								
91130	PURCHASED LAND TRANSFER FROM AIR FORCE OR NAVY							
F91100	LAND HLD NAVAFP	AC		AC	OCE	1710	L	18
The acquisition of real estate by the Army from the Air Force or Navy at fair market value compensation.								

Table B-1
Category codes and title definitions

Class Series	Class Title—Series	Units of Measure						
Category Code	Long Title	Area	Other	Program	FAC			
FCG	Short Title	UM1	UM2		Proponent	GLAC	Type	IC
91131	DONATION LAND TRANSFER FROM AIR FORCE OR NAVY							
F91100	LAND HLD NAVAFD	AC		AC	OCE	1710	L	18
The acquisition of real estate from the Air Force or Navy at no cost to the Army.								
91140	PURCHASED LAND TRANSFER FROM OTHER FEDERAL AGENCIES							
F91100	LAND HLD OGVAGP	AC		AC	OCE	1710	L	18
The acquisition of real estate by the Army from federal agencies other than the Air Force or Navy at fair market value compensation.								
91141	DONATION LAND TRANSFER FROM OTHER FEDERAL AGENCIES							
F91100	LAND HLD OGVAGD	AC		AC	OCE	1710	L	18
The acquisition of real estate from federal agencies other than the Air Force or Navy at no cost to the Army.								
91150	LAND SET ASIDE							
F91100	LAND SET ASIDE	AC		AC	OCE	1710	L	18
The acquisition of real estate intended for future use.								
912 PUBLIC DOMAIN WITHDRAWAL								
Land acquired originally by withdrawal from public domain under jurisdiction of the Department of the Interior, through Executive Order or Public Order, by a military department. This excludes public domain lands used under license or permit (see the 913-series, License or Permit).								
These areas are reported with unit of measure acres (AC). Data should be available from installation real estate personnel. If not a physical survey would be required to determine the size of the land. Note: 1 acre = 43,560 square feet and 1 square mile = 640 acres.								
91210	PUBLIC DOMAIN WITHDRAWAL							
F91200	PUB DOM WITHDRW	AC		AC	OCE	1710	L	18
Public domain land held back for the use or benefit of the Army by reservation, withdrawal, or other restriction for a special governmental purpose.								
913 LICENSE OR PERMIT								
Land designated for Army use either by license or permit. A license is the authority to perform a specified act upon the property of the licensor without acquiring any interest in the real estate. The principal reason for a license is to authorize an act. A permit is the temporary authority conferred on a Government agency to use real property under the jurisdiction of another Government agency.								
These areas are reported with unit of measure acres (AC). Data should be available from installation real estate personnel. If not a physical survey would be required to determine the size of the land. Note: 1 acre = 43,560 square feet and 1 square mile = 640 acres.								
91310	PUBLIC DOMAIN USE PERMIT INTERIOR							
F91300	PUB DOM PER INT	AC		AC	OCE	1710	L	18
Temporary authority, granted by the Department of the Interior, to use public domain land.								
91320	PUBLIC DOMAIN PERMIT AIR FORCE OR NAVY							
F91300	PUB DOM PER A/N	AC		AC	OCE	1710	L	18
Temporary authority, granted by the Air Force or Navy, to use public domain land.								
91330	PUBLIC DOMAIN PERMIT OTHER AGENCIES							
F91300	PUB DOM PER OTH	AC		AC	OCE	1710	L	18
Temporary authority, granted by an agency other than the Air Force, Navy, or Department of the Interior, to use public domain land.								

Table B-1
Category codes and title definitions

Class Series	Class Title—Series	Units of Measure						
Category Code	Long Title	Area	Other	Program		FAC		
FCG	Short Title	UM1	UM2		Proponent	GLAC	Type IC	
91340	OTHER LICENSE OR PERMIT AIR FORCE OR NAVY							
F91300	LIC OR PER A/N	AC		AC	OCE	1710	L 18	
Temporary authority, granted by the Air Force or Navy, to conduct specific activities on other than public domain land.								
91350	OTHER LICENSE OR PERMIT FROM OTHER FEDERAL AGENCIES							
F91300	LIC OR PER F A	AC		AC	OCE	1710	L 18	
Temporary authority, granted by an agency other than the Air Force or Navy, to conduct specific activities on nonpublic domain land.								
91360	OTHER LICENSE FROM PRIVATE OWNERSHIP							
F91300	LIC OR PER PVT	AC		AC	OCE	1710	L 18	
Temporary authority, granted by the owner, to conduct specific activities on private property.								
91370	MANEUVER RIGHTS- LICENSE/PERMIT							
F91370	MANEU RTS L/P	AC		AC	OCE	1710	L 18	
Temporary authority granted to the Army to conduct maneuver exercises on specified tracts of land. This pertains typically to maneuver rights granted to the Army on national forest lands adjacent to the installation.								
914	PUBLIC LAND TERRITORIES AND POSSESSIONS							
Public land, territory, or possession acquired for either temporary or long-term use by Executive Order, permits, or other means. This includes all public land which would revert to the local government such as Organic Act land.								
These areas are reported with unit of measure acres (AC). Data should be available from installation real estate personnel. If not a physical survey would be required to determine the size of the land. Note: 1 acre = 43,560 square feet and 1 square mile = 640 acres.								
91410	PUBLIC LAND TERRITORIES AND POSSESSIONS							
F91400	PUB LAN TER/POS	AC		AC	OCE	1710	L 18	
Public land, territory or possession acquired for temporary or long-term use by Executive Order, permits, or other means.								
921	EASEMENTS							
A right that allows the US Forces access to and use of land for a special purpose without depriving the owner or tenant of continued use. This includes such easements as clearance, utility, access, obstruction, avigation, restrictive, and right-of-way.								
These areas are reported with unit of measure acres (AC). Data should be available from installation real estate and/or Utilities Branch personnel. If not a physical survey would be required to determine the size of the land. Note: 1 acre = 43,560 square feet and 1 square mile = 640 acres.								
92110	EASEMENTS PURCHASED OR CONDEMNATION							
F92100	EASEMENT PRCHD	AC		AC	OCE	1710	L 18	
Purchase is the acquisition of an easement by the Army through payment of fair market value. Condemnation is the acquisition of an easement by the Army for the public good through judicial procedures.								
92111	DONATION EASEMENT							
F92100	EASEMENT DONAT	AC		AC	OCE	1710	L 18	
The acquisition of an easement at no cost to the Army.								
92112	EASEMENTS RETAINED DURING FEE DISPOSAL							
F92100	EASM FEE DISPIS	AC		AC	OCE	1710	L 18	
Easements such as clearance, utility, access, obstruction, avigation, restrictive, and right-of-way that are held back by the owner while disposing of the primary real estate.								

Table B-1
Category codes and title definitions

Class Series	Class Title—Series	Units of Measure			FAC	Type	IC
		Area	Other	Program			
Category Code	Long Title	UM1	UM2	Proponent	GLAC		
FCG	Short Title						
92120	PURCHASE EASEMENT TRANSFER FROM AIR FORCE OR NAVY						
F92100	EASM PRCHD N/AF	AC		AC	OCE	1710	L 18
The acquisition of an easement by the Army from the Air Force or Navy at fair market value compensation.							
92121	DONATION EASEMENT TRANSFER FROM AIR FORCE OR NAVY						
F92100	EASM DONAT N/AF	AC		AC	OCE	1710	L 18
The acquisition of an easement from the Air Force or Navy at no cost to the Army.							
92130	PURCHASE EASEMENT TRANSFER FROM OTHER FEDERAL AGENCIES						
F92100	EASM PURCH FED	AC		AC	OCE	1710	L 18
The acquisition of an easement by the Army from a federal agency other than the Air Force or Navy at fair market value compensation.							
92131	DONATION EASEMENT TRANSFER FROM OTHER FEDERAL AGENCIES						
F92100	EASM DONAT FEDH	AC		AC	OCE	1710	L 18
The acquisition of an easement from a federal agency other than the Air Force or Navy at no cost to the Army.							
922 IN LEASE							
Land leased by the Army comprising the whole or part of a military installation. A lease is a contract between two parties by which one party (lessor) grants the other party (lessee) an exclusive or limited right-of-use, for a determined period, of real property in return for payment of compensation (rent) or other consideration.							
These areas are reported with unit of measure acres (AC). Data should be available from installation real estate and/or Utilities Branch personnel. If not a physical survey would be required to determine the size of the land. Note: 1 acre = 43,560 square feet and 1 square mile = 640 acres.							
92210	LAND IN LEASE						
F92200	LAND IN LEASE	AC		AC	OCE	1710	L 18
Land leased by the Army for a definite period of time either directly from the owner or indirectly under contract with the host nation.							
923 FOREIGN RIGHTS							
All land under custody and accountability of the Army comprising a military installation in a foreign country or trust area, except land included in 921-series, Easements, and 922-series, In Lease. This includes land acquired by such means as base rights agreements, reciprocal aid agreements, and requisitions within occupied areas.							
These areas are reported with unit of measure acres (AC). Data should be available from installation real estate and/or Utilities Branch personnel. If not a physical survey would be required to determine the size of the land. Note: 1 acre = 43,560 square feet and 1 square mile = 640 acres.							
92310	TREATY OR BASE RIGHTS AGREEMENT						
F92300	TREATY/BASE RTS	AC		AC	OCE	1710	L 18
Land acquired by a treaty between the US Government and a host nation government setting forth the terms under which US military installations are established and maintained in a foreign country.							
92320	RECIPROCAL AID AGREEMENT						
F92300	RECIP AID AGREE	AC		AC	OCE	1710	L 18
An agreement between the US Government and a host nation government to acquire or grant Army-controlled land in a foreign country on a reciprocal area-for-area basis.							
92330	REQUISITIONED LAND						
F92300	REQUISITION LND	AC		AC	OCE	1710	L 18
Land requisitioned for Army use in a foreign country.							

Table B-1
Category codes and title definitions

Class Series	Class Title—Series	Units of Measure			FAC		
		Area	Other	Program			
Category Code	Long Title	UM1	UM2	Proponent	GLAC	Type	IC
FCG	Short Title						
932	SITE IMPROVEMENT						
Improvements of the land which include such work as site clearing, grading, landscaping, and planting. The category codes in this series are used for programming and maintenance purposes. They are not used to report real property.							
These facilities are recorded with unit of measure square yards (SY). Data should be available from the Director of Public Works Engineering, Plans and Services Division and/or the DPW Buildings and Grounds Branch at the installation. Square yards are determined by multiplying the length of the area (in yards) times the width (in yards). If data is not available, personnel must coordinate with the DPW offices mentioned above to determine the appropriate entry for the record. Further guidance may be obtained, if required, from the Roads and Grounds Improvements Branch at CEISD.							
93210	SITE CLEARING AND GRADING						
NONE	CLEAR & GRADE			SY		OCE	
The removal of that natural vegetation which is considered an obstruction to the development plan. Grading is the changing of the form of the land. This category code is not to be used for inventory purposes, but for programming only.							
93220	LANDSCAPE PLANTING						
NONE	LANDSCAPE PLANT			SY		OCE	
The planting of shrubs, bushes, trees, grasses, and the like to improve environmental quality and/or minimize maintenance requirements. This category code is not to be used for inventory purposes, but for programming only.							
93230	LANDSCAPE BERMS/MOUNDS						
NONE	BERMS/MOUNDS			SY		OCE	
Carefully formed and compacted earth used for special design effects such as screening and noise barriers, or to add interest to flat terrain. Berms may also be used to intercept and divert ground water runoff in order to prevent harmful erosion. This category code is not to be used for inventory purposes, but for programming only.							
93240	GROUND MAINTENANCE						
NONE	GROUND MAINT			SY		OCE	
Operations performed, at cost to the government, to maintain installation grounds such as mowing, lawn seeding, etc. This code is provided to track costs associated with this operation and should not be used for inventory purposes.							
933	DEMOLITION						
The single category code in this series pertains to the demolition of structures and removal of debris from the site. The category code in this series is used for programming and disposal purposes. It is not used to report real property.							
These facilities are recorded with unit of measure each (EA). Data should be available from the DPW Engineering, Plans and Services Division and the DPW Buildings and Grounds Branch at the installation. This is simply an occurrence count of the facilities. If data is not currently available in the appropriate unit of measure, a physical survey is required.							
93310	DEMOLITION						
NONE	DEMOLITION			EA		OCE	
The razing of structures and other obstructions and subsequent removal of debris in order to restore the site to useable condition. This category code is not to be used for inventory purposes, but for programming and disposal only.							
934	SITE IMPROVEMENT						
The single code in this series relates to the improvement and preparation of a site by the process of cut and fill. The category code in this series is used for programming purposes. It is not used to report real property.							
These facilities are recorded with unit of measure cubic yards (CY). Data should be available from the DPW Engineering, Plans and Services Division and the DPW Buildings and Grounds Branch at the installation. This is a measurement of the volume of earth removed and/or placed in the cut and fill process. Calculation of cut and fill are done by the civil engineer at the installation or the contractor responsible for the project.							
93410	CUT AND FILL						
NONE	CUT AND FILL			CY		OCE	
On a slope, the removal of soil up-slope (cut) and its placement down-slope (fill), in order to create a flat area between the cut and fill on which to build. This category code is not to be used for inventory purposes, but for programming only.							

Table B-1
Category codes and title definitions

Class Series	Class Title—Series	Units of Measure					
		Area	Other	Program	FAC		
Category Code	Long Title	UM1	UM2	Proponent	GLAC	Type	IC
FCG	Short Title						

940 **CONTAMINATED LAND**

Land that has been contaminated in some manner which makes it unavailable for use.

These areas are reported with unit of measure acres (AC). Data should be available from installation real estate and/or Utilities Branch personnel. If not a physical survey would be required to determine the size of the land. Note: 1 acre = 43,560 square feet and 1 square mile = 640 acres.

94010 LAND CONTAMINATED

NONE LAND CONTAMINAT AC

OCE

Land that has been contaminated in some manner which makes it unavailable for use, excluding impact areas. This code is provided for accountability of these lands for environmental purposes. This category code is not to be used for inventory purposes. Only UM1 is provided because such facilities are not normally programmed.

Appendix C

Alphabetical Category Code Listing

This Appendix provides an alphabetical listing of the category codes based upon the long title provided in Appendix B. The listing consists of the category code long title, the category code, and UM1 and UM2 as appropriate.

Table C-1
Alphabetical category code list

Category Code Description	CATCODE	UM1	UM2
A			
ABOVE GROUND AVIATION GAS STORAGE	41120		BL
ABOVE GROUND COMMUNICATION LINES	13511		MI
ABOVE GROUND DIESEL/JP8 OIL STORAGE	41130		BL
ABOVE GROUND FUEL OIL STORAGE	41180		BL
ABOVE GROUND AIRCRAFT FUEL STORAGE TANK, AVGAS	12412		GA
ABOVE GROUND LAND VEHICLE FUEL STORAGE TANK, DIESEL/JP8	12481		GA
ABOVE GROUND AIRCRAFT FUEL STORAGE TANK, JET	12413		GA
ABOVE GROUND FUEL STORAGE TANK, MARINE	12441		GA
ABOVE GROUND LAND VEHICLE FUEL STORAGE TANK, MOGAS	12451		GA
ABOVE GROUND GASOLINE STORAGE	41140		BL
ABOVE GROUND JET FUEL STORAGE	41121		BL
ABOVE GROUND LIQUEFIED GAS STORAGE	41150		BL
ABOVE GROUND LIQUID PROPELLANT STORAGE	41160		BL
ABOVE GROUND MARINE FUEL STORAGE, BULK	41110		BL
ABOVE GROUND POL PIPELINE	12510		MI
ABOVE GROUND STORAGE TANK, HEATING FUEL	12471		GA
ABOVE GROUND STORAGE TANK, KEROSENE	12473		GA
ABOVE GROUND STORAGE TANK, LIQUID PROPANE GAS	12483		GA
ABOVE GROUND STORAGE TANK, PROPELLANT	12461		GA
ACCESS CONTROL BUILDING	14113	SF	
ACETYLENE PLANT	89112	SF	
ACETYLENE STORAGE FACILITY, INSTALLATION	44217	SF	CF
ACID MANUFACTURING PLANT	22612	SF	
ADMINISTRATION AND SHOP CONTROL, DOL/DPW/IMMA/IMMD	21845	SF	
ADMINISTRATION AND SHOP CONTROL, NON-DOL/DPW	21413	SF	
ADMINISTRATIVE BUILDING, GENERAL PURPOSE	61050	SF	PN
ADMINISTRATIVE FACILITY, UNDERGROUND	62010	SF	PN
ADVANCED INDIVIDUAL TRAINEES (AIT) TRANSIENT UPH	72121	SF	SP
ADVANCED SKILLS TRAINEES (AST) TRANSIENT UPH	72122	SF	SP
ADVANCED WASTE WATER TREATMENT	83113		KG
AERIAL BOMBING RANGE	17914	AC	EA
AERIAL GUNNERY RANGE	17911	AC	EA
AERIAL GUNNERY RANGE AWSS	17912	AC	EA
AERIAL HARMONIZATION RANGE	17910	AC	EA
AIR CONDITIONING/HEAT PLANT BUILDING, COMBINED	89127	SF	
AIR CONDITIONING/REFRIGERATION BUILDING	89126	SF	
AIR CONDITIONING/REFRIGERATION PLANT	82610		TN
AIR DEFENSE GUNNERY RANGE	17871	AC	FP
AIR DEFENSE MISSILE FIRING RANGE	17872	AC	FP
AIR NAVIGATION BUILDING	13320	SF	
AIR RAID ALARM SYSTEM	88030		BX
AIR RAID/FALLOUT SHELTER	73050	SF	PN
AIR TRANSPORT MOCKUP	17959		EA
AIRBORNE EQUIPMENT/PARACHUTE REPAIR SHOP	21881	SF	
AIRCRAFT AND FLIGHT EQUIPMENT BUILDING	31110	SF	
AIRCRAFT AND FLIGHT EQUIPMENT FACILITY	39010		EA
AIRCRAFT ARRESTING SYSTEM	14920		EA
AIRCRAFT COMPASS SWING BASE	11610	SY	
AIRCRAFT COMPONENT MAINTENANCE SHOP	21120	SF	
AIRCRAFT DIRECT FUELING FACILITY	12110		GM
AIRCRAFT ENGINE ASSEMBLY PLANT	22110	SF	
AIRCRAFT ENGINE TEST BUILDING	21140	SF	
AIRCRAFT ENGINE TEST STRUCTURE	21141	SF	
AIRCRAFT FUEL STORAGE TANK, AVGAS, ABOVE GROUND	12412		GA
AIRCRAFT FUEL STORAGE TANK, AVGAS, UNDERGROUND	12410		GA

Table C-1
Alphabetical category code list

Category Code Description	CATCODE	UM1	UM2
AIRCRAFT FUEL STORAGE TANK, JET, ABOVE GROUND	12413		GA
AIRCRAFT FUEL STORAGE TANK, JET, UNDERGROUND	12411		GA
AIRCRAFT FUEL TRUCK LOADING FACILITY	12120		GM
AIRCRAFT LOADING APRON, SURFACED	11380	SY	
AIRCRAFT LOADING APRON, UNSURFACED	11383	SY	
AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE BAY	21114	SF	
AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE HANGAR	21110	SF	
AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONAL BUILDING	17134	SF	
AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE PARKING APRON, SURFACED	11330	SY	
AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE PARKING APRON, UNSURFACED	11331	SY	
AIRCRAFT PAINT SHOP	21130	SF	
AIRCRAFT PARTS STORAGE	21113	SF	
AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION PARTS STORAGE, INSTALLATION	44210	SF	CF
AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION STRUCTURE	22125	SF	
AIRCRAFT QUALITY ASSURANCE/CALIBRATION FACILITY	22122	SF	
AIRCRAFT RUNWAY HOLDING APRON, SURFACED	11350	SY	
AIRCRAFT RUNWAY HOLDING APRON, UNSURFACED	11351	SY	
AIRCRAFT WASHING APRON, SURFACED	11370	SY	
AIRCRAFT WASHING APRON, UNSURFACED	11371	SY	
AIRFIELD/ROAD CONSTRUCTION TRAINING SITE	17968	AC	EA
AIRFIELD OPERATIONS BUILDING	14110	SF	
AIRFRAME ASSEMBLY PLANT	22120	SF	
ALARM SYSTEM, AIR RAID	88030		BX
ALARM SYSTEM, FIRE	88010		BX
ALARM SYSTEM, INTRUSION	88040		BX
AMBULANCE GARAGE	53071	SF	VE
AMBULANCE SHELTER	53070	SF	VE
AMMO STORAGE OTHER THAN DEPOT OR UNIT	42288	SF	
AMMUNITION DEMOLITION FACILITY	21632	SF	
AMMUNITION DEMOLITION SHOP, DEPOT LEVEL	21630	SF	
AMMUNITION/EXPLOSIVES/TOXICS BUILDING	31620	SF	
AMMUNITION FOUNDRY	22632	SF	
AMMUNITION HUT, DEPOT LEVEL	42184	SF	
AMMUNITION HUT, INSTALLATION	42281	SF	
AMMUNITION MAINTENANCE FACILITY, DEPOT LEVEL	21660	SF	
AMMUNITION PRODUCTION STRUCTURE	22685	SF	
AMMUNITION QUALITY ASSURANCE/CALIBRATION FACILITY,DEPOT LEVEL	21650	SF	
AMMUNITION QUALITY ASSURANCE/CALIBRATION FACILITY PRODUCTION	22638	SF	
AMMUNITION RENOVATION SHOP, DEPOT LEVEL	21610	SF	
AMMUNITION STORAGE OTHER THAN DEPOT OR UNIT	42288	SF	
AMMUNITION STORAGE PAD	42510	SY	
AMMUNITION STORAGE STRUCTURE, DEPOT LEVEL	42186	SF	
AMMUNITION STORAGE STRUCTURE, INSTALLATION	42286	SF	
AMMUNITION STOREHOUSE, DEPOT LEVEL	42181	SF	
AMMUNITION STOREHOUSE, INSTALLATION	42231	SF	
AMMUNITION SURVEILLANCE SHOP, DEPOT LEVEL	21612	SF	
AMMUNITION WASHOUT FACILITY	22665	SF	
AMPHIBIOUS FORCES MANEUVER/TRAINING AREA	17711	AC	
AMPHIBIOUS VEHICLE TRAINING AREA	17956	AC	EA
AMSA/ECS	21418	SF	
ANIMAL BUILDING	14126	SF	
ANIMAL SHELTER	53045	SF	SP
ANNUAL TRAINING ENLISTED BARRACKS	72114	SF	SP
ANNUAL TRAINING OFFICERS QUARTERS	72412	SF	PN
ANTENNA	13220		EA
ANTIARMOR TRACKING AND LIVE-FIRE RANGE	17844	AC	FP
ANTIARMOR TRACKING AND LIVE-FIRE RANGE, AUTOMATED	17845	AC	FP
APPROACH CHANNNEL	15950		EA
APPROACH LIGHTING SYSTEM	13612		LF
ARCHERY RANGE	75024		EA
AREA MAINTENANCE SUPPORT ACTIVITY/EQUIPMENT CONCENTRATION SITE	21418	SF	
ARMED FORCES RESERVE CENTER BUILDING	17141	SF	PN

Table C-1
Alphabetical category code list

Category Code Description	CATCODE	UM1	UM2
ARMORED VEHICLE LAUNCH BRIDGE, RAFT, AND FORD AREA	17975		EA
ARMORY, NATIONAL GUARD	17180	SF	PN
ARMS BUILDING FOR BATTALION AND ABOVE	44223	SF	CF
ARMY AIRFIELD TRAINING AREA	17983	AC	EA
ARMY COMMUNITY SERVICES CENTER	74033	SF	
ARMY CONTINUING EDUCATION SYSTEM FACILITY	74025	SF	
ARMY RESERVE CENTER BUILDING	17140	SF	PN
ARMY RESERVE VEHICLE MAINTENANCE SHOP	21409	SF	
ARTILLERY RANGE, DIRECT FIRE, FIELD	17855	AC	FP
ARTILLERY RANGE, INDIRECT FIRE, FIELD	17856	AC	FP
ARTILLERY RANGE, SCALED, FIELD	17854	AC	FP
ASPHALT PLANT	22910	SF	EA
ASTRONAUTICAL AND GEOPHYSICAL BUILDING	31210	SF	
ASTRONAUTICAL AND GEOPHYSICAL FACILITY	39014		EA
ATHLETIC FIELD, MULTIPURPOSE	75022		EA
AUDITORIUM, GENERAL PURPOSE	74010	SF	SE
AUTOMATED ANTIARMOR TRACKING AND LIVE-FIRE RANGE	17845	AC	FP
AUTOMATED COMBAT PISTOL/MP FIREARMS QUALIFICATION COURSE	17822	AC	FP
AUTOMATED/STANDARDIZED ENGINEER QUALIFICATION RANGE	17889	AC	FP
AUTOMATED FIELD FIRE (AFF) RANGE	17803	AC	FP
AUTOMATED INFANTRY PLATOON BATTLE COURSE	17897	AC	FP
AUTOMATED INFANTRY SQUAD BATTLE COURSE	17895	AC	FP
AUTOMATED MULTIPURPOSE MACHINE GUN RANGE (MPMG)	17833	AC	FP
AUTOMATED MULTIPURPOSE TRAINING RANGE (MPTR)	17865	AC	FP
AUTOMATED NIGHT FIRE (SMALL ARMS) RANGE	17808	AC	FP
AUTOMATED QUALIFICATION/TRAINING RANGE (QTR)	17809	AC	FP
AUTOMATED RECORD FIRE (ARF) RANGE	17805	AC	FP
AUTOMATED SNIPER FIELD FIRE RANGE	17812	AC	FP
AUTOMATIC RIFLE RANGE	17813	AC	FP
AUTOMATIC WATER SPRINKLER SYSTEM	88110		HD
AUTOMATION-AIDED INSTRUCTIONAL BUILDING	17136	SF	
AUTOMOTIVE SERVICE STATION, EXCHANGE	74052	SF	OL
AUTOMOTIVE SKILLS CENTER	74024	SF	VE
AVGAS FUEL STORAGE TANK, ABOVE GROUND, AIRCRAFT	12412		GA
AVGAS FUEL STORAGE TANK, UNDERGROUND, AIRCRAFT	12410		GA
AVIATION GAS STORAGE, ABOVE GROUND	41120		BL
AVIATION GAS STORAGE, UNDERGROUND	41122		BL
AVIATION UNIT OPERATIONS BUILDING	14112	SF	
AVIONICS MAINTENANCE SHOP, DEPOT LEVEL	21740	SF	
AVIONICS MAINTENANCE SHOP, INSTALLATION	21117	SF	
B			
BAG CHARGE FILLING PLANT	22610	SF	
BAND TRAINING BUILDING	17115	SF	
BANDING AND BLOCKING FACILITY	14160	SF	
BANK	74006	SF	
BARGE LOAD/UNLOAD FACILITY	12650		OL
BARRACKS, ANNUAL TRAINING, ENLISTED	72114	SF	SP
BARRACKS, MOBILIZATION, ENLISTED	72115	SF	SP
BARRACKS, TRAINEE	72181	SF	SP
BASEBALL FIELD	75020		EA
BASIC 10M-25M FIRING RANGE (ZERO)	17801	AC	FP
BATTALION HEADQUARTERS BUILDING	14183	SF	
BATTERY COLD STORAGE BUILDING	42410	SF	CF
BATTERY SHOP	21850	SF	
BATTING CAGE	75088		EA
BATTLE LAB	17214	SF	
BAYONET ASSAULT COURSE	17816	AC	FP
BEACON, LIGHTED SHIP	13810		EA
BEACON, RADIO	13410		EA
BERMS/MOUNDS, LANDSCAPE	93230	SY	
BERTHING FACILITY, SMALL CRAFT	15510		FB
BIKE/JOGGING/FITNESS TRAIL	75065		EA
BILLETS, RECREATIONAL	74036	SF	SP
BLAST/EXHAUST DEFLECTOR	14935		EA
BLEACHERS/GRANDSTANDS	75061		EA

Table C-1
Alphabetical category code list

Category Code Description	CATCODE	UM1	UM2
BLOCKING AND BANDING FACILITY	14160	SF	
BOAT HOUSE	74009	SF	
BOAT RAMP	75087	SF	EA
BOMB HIGH EXPLOSIVES FILLING PLANT	22626	SF	
BOMBING RANGE, AERIAL	17914	AC	EA
BOWLING CENTER	74011	SF	LN
BOX AND CRATE SHOP	14150	SF	
BRANCH EXCHANGE	74050	SF	
BRANCH LIBRARY	74040	SF	
BRANCH POST OFFICE	73072	SF	
BREAKWATER	16410		LF
BREAK/LUNCH ROOM	74060	SF	
BRIDGE, PEDESTRIAN	85230	SY	
BRIDGE, RAILROAD	86110		LF
BRIDGE, TRAINING AREA	85125	SY	TN
BRIDGE, VEHICLE	85120	SY	TN
BRIGADE HEADQUARTERS BUILDING	14182	SF	
BULKHEADS	15410		LF
BUNKER, OBSERVATION	17972		EA
BUS STATION	73013	SF	
C			
CABLE VAULT	13252		EA
CAFETERIA	74012	SF	SE
CAFETERIA, EXCHANGE	74051	SF	
CAMPGROUND/RECREATIONAL TRAILER PARK	75086	AC	EA
CANTEEN	74013	SF	
CANTONMENT AREA ROADS, SURFACED	85110	SY	MI
CANTONMENT AREA ROADS, UNSURFACED	85130	SY	MI
CANTONMENT AREA TANK TRAILS	85150	SY	MI
CARE AND PRESERVATION SHOP	14140	SF	
CARGO HANDLING OFFICE BUILDING	15610	SF	
CARPORT, FAMILY HOUSING	71411	SF	VE
CARPORT, UPH	72351	SF	VE
CAR WASH BUILDING, MWR	74018	SF	VE
CAR WASH, EXCHANGE	74059	SF	VE
CAR WASH, MWR	74019	SF	VE
CASE FILLING PLANT	22670	SF	
CASE OVERHAUL AND TANK FACILITY	22620	SF	
CAST HIGH EXPLOSIVE FILLING PLANT	22655	SF	
CEMETERY	76030	AC	EA
CENTRALIZED WASH BUILDING	14163	SF	VE
CENTRALIZED WASH FACILITY	14962		EA
CEREMONIAL HALL	73080	SF	
CHAPEL	73017	SF	SE
CHEMICAL EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL BUILDING	31610	SF	
CHEMICAL EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL FACILITY	39018		EA
CHEMICAL, BIOLOGICAL, RADIOLOGICAL PLANT	22618	SF	
CHEMISTRY LAB	31010	SF	
CHILD DEVELOPMENT CENTER	74014	SF	PN
CHILLED WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM	82710		LF
CHLORINATOR FACILITY	84150		KG
CHLORINATOR FACILITY, NONPOTABLE	84450		KG
CIDC FIELD OPERATIONS BUILDING	14114	SF	
CLASSROOM, ORGANIZATIONAL	17119	SF	PN
CLIMATIC CHAMBER BUILDING	31065	SF	
CLINIC, DENTAL	54010	SF	OU
CLINIC, HEALTH/TROOP DISPENSARY	55010	SF	BD
CLOSE AIR SUPPORT RANGE	17913	AC	EA
CLOTHING SALES STORE, MILITARY	74020	SF	
CLOTHING/LEATHER/TEXTILE PLANT	22810	SF	
COAL TRESTLE	86140		LF
COAL-FIRED ELECTRIC POWER	81113		KV
COAL-FIRED HEATING PLANT	82110		MB
COLD STORAGE BUILDING, BATTERY	42410	SF	CF
COLD STORAGE BUILDING, DEPOT LEVEL	43110	SF	CF

Table C-1
Alphabetical category code list

Category Code Description	CATCODE	UM1	UM2
COLD STORAGE BUILDING, INSTALLATION	43211	SF	CF
COLONEL FAMILY HOUSING	71112	SF	FA
COMBAT ENGINEER VEHICLE (CEV) RANGE	17869	AC	FP
COMBAT IN CITIES FACILITY	17995	AC	EA
COMBAT PISTOL/MP FIREARMS QUALIFICATION COURSE	17821	AC	FP
COMBAT PISTOL/MP FIREARMS QUALIFICATION COURSE, AUTOMATED	17822	AC	FP
COMBAT TRAIL	17965	AC	EA
COMBAT VEHICLE ASSEMBLY PLANT	22410	SF	
COMBINED AIR-CONDITIONING/HEAT PLANT BUILDING	89127	SF	
COMBINED SEWER	83220		LF
COMBINED SUPPORT MAINTENANCE SHOP/MOBILIZATION AND TRAINING EQUIPMENT SITE	21419	SF	
COMMISSARY	74021	SF	
COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT BUILDING	31710	SF	
COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT FACILITY	39024		EA
COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT, INFORMATION SYSTEMS	13260		EA
COMMUNICATION LINES, ABOVE GROUND	13511		MI
COMMUNICATION LINES, MARINE	13520		MI
COMMUNICATION LINES, UNDERGROUND	13510		MI
COMMUNICATIONS CENTER	13120	SF	
COMMUNICATIONS/ELECTRONICS COMPONENT CLEANING SHOP, DEPOT LEVEL	21722	SF	
COMMUNICATIONS/ELECTRONICS QUALITY ASSURANCE/CALIBRATION FACILITY, DEPOT LEVEL	21712	SF	
COMMUNITY/CONFERENCE CENTER	74034	SF	PN
COMMUNITY FITNESS CENTER	74069	SF	
COMMUNITY FITNESS CENTER, OUTDOOR	75071		EA
COMPACT ITEM REPAIR INSTRUCTIONAL BUILDING	17131	SF	
COMPACT ITEM REPAIR SHOP, DOL/DPW/IMMA/IMMD	21887	SF	
COMPACT ITEM REPAIR SHOP, NON-DOL/DPW	21415	SF	
COMPANY GRADE AND WARRANT OFFICER FAMILY HOUSING	71114	SF	FA
COMPANY HEADQUARTERS BUILDING	14185	SF	
COMPASS SWING BASE, AIRCRAFT	11610	SY	
COMPONENT CLEANING FACILITY	21408	SF	
COMPONENT CLEANING SHOP, DEPOT LEVEL	21642	SF	
COMPONENT REBUILD SHOP, DEPOT LEVEL	21440	SF	
COMPRESSED AIR LINE	89320		LF
COMPRESSED AIR PLANT	89123	SF	
CONCRETE PLANT	22920	SF	EA
CONDENSATE LINES, STEAM	82210		LF
CONFIDENCE COURSE	17950	AC	EA
CONFINEMENT FACILITY	73015	SF	
CONSERVATION BUILDING	74035	SF	
CONSOLIDATED HOUSING FURNITURE STORAGE	44271	SF	CF
CONSOLIDATED OPEN DINING FACILITY	74046	SF	SE
CONSTRUCTION TRAINING AREA, PIPELINE	17979	AC	EA
CONSTRUCTION TRAINING SITE, ROAD/AIRFIELD	17968	AC	EA
CONTAMINATED LAND	94010	AC	
CONTROL TOWER, FLIGHT	13310	SF	
CONTROLLED HUMIDITY WAREHOUSE, DEPOT LEVEL	44130	SF	CF
CONTROLLED HUMIDITY WAREHOUSE, INSTALLATION	44230	SF	CF
COOLING TOWER	89410		CM
COURT AREA	75011		EA
COURTROOM	61075	SF	
COVERED TRAINING AREA	17139	SF	
CRANE, FIXED	21340	SF	TN
CRANE TRACKS	86120		LF
CRATE AND BOX SHOP	14150	SF	
CREDIT UNION	74023	SF	
CUT AND FILL	93410		CY
CYLINDER REFILLING STATION/BUILDING	14168	SF	
CYLINDER REFILLING STATION/FACILITY	14167	SF	
D			
DAM	89270		EA
DECONTAMINATION BUILDING	14177	SF	

Table C-1
Alphabetical category code list

Category Code Description	CATCODE	UM1	UM2
DECONTAMINATION TRAINING SITE	17987	AC	EA
DECORATIVE FOUNTAIN/POND	89260		EA
DEFLECTOR, BLAST/EXHAUST	14935		EA
DEFUELING FACILITY, VEHICLE	14958		EA
DEMOLITION	93310		EA
DEMOLITION AREA, HEAVY	17886	AC	FP
DEMOLITION RANGE, LIGHT	17885	AC	FP
DENTAL CLINIC	54010	SF	OU
DENTAL RESEARCH LAB	31062	SF	
DEPENDENT SCHOOL	73046	SF	PN
DETACHED STORAGE BUILDING, FAMILY HOUSING	71420	SF	
DETECTION EQUIPMENT BUILDING	31720	SF	
DETECTION EQUIPMENT FACILITY	39028		EA
DIESEL/JP8 LAND VEHICLE FUELING FACILITY	12322		OL
DIESEL/JP8, LAND VEHICLE FUEL STORAGE TANK, ABOVE GROUND	12481		GA
DIESEL/JP8, LAND VEHICLE FUEL STORAGE TANK, UNDERGROUND	12480		GA
DIESEL OIL/JP8 STORAGE, ABOVE GROUND	41130		BL
DIESEL OIL/JP8 STORAGE, UNDERGROUND	41131		BL
DIKES	87140		LF
DINING FACILITY	72210	SF	PN
DIRECT FIRE RANGE, FIELD ARTILLERY	17855	AC	FP
DIRECT FUELING FACILITY, AIRCRAFT	12110		GM
DISPATCH BUILDING	14166	SF	
DISPENSARY, TROOP/HEALTH CLINIC	55010	SF	BD
DISPENSING FACILITY, HEATING FUEL OIL	12610		OL
DISPENSING FACILITY, KEROSENE	12615		OL
DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM, CHILLED WATER	82710		LF
DOCKS AND RAMPS, LOADING/UNLOADING	14970		EA
DONATION EASEMENT	92111	AC	
DONATION EASEMENT TRANSFER FROM AIR FORCE OR NAVY	92121	AC	
DONATION EASEMENT TRANSFER FROM OTHER FEDERAL AGENCIES	92131	AC	
DONATION LAND TRANSFER FROM AIR FORCE OR NAVY	91131	AC	
DONATION LAND TRANSFER FROM OTHER FEDERAL AGENCIES	91141	AC	
DRAIN FIELD AND SEPTIC TANK	83120		KG
DRAINAGE DITCH	87120		LF
DRILL/PARADE FIELD	17980	AC	EA
DRIVERS COURSE, TRACKED VEHICLE	17955	AC	EA
DRIVERS COURSE, WHEELED VEHICLE	17954	AC	EA
DRIVING RANGE	75042	AC	EA
DROP ZONE, PERSONNEL/EQUIPMENT	17991	AC	EA
DROP ZONE, RDT&E	39076	AC	EA
DRUG AND ALCOHOL ABUSE CENTER	73028	SF	
DRUM LOADING FACILITY	12670		OL
DRUM RECONDITIONING PLANT, DEPOT LEVEL	21465	SF	
DRY CLEANING FACILITY	73030	SF	
DRY CLEANING PICK-UP POINT	73032	SF	
DRYDOCK, SHIP REPAIR GRAVING	21310	SF	LF
DUAL-FUEL HEATING PLANT	82117		MB
DUDDDED IMPACT AREA	17730	AC	
DUNNAGE BUILDING, DEPOT LEVEL	21640	SF	
E			
EASEMENT PURCHASED OR CONDEMNATION	92110	AC	
EASEMENT RETAINED DURING FEE DISPOSAL	92112	AC	
ECS/AMSA	21418	SF	
ELECTRIC HEATING PLANT	82160		MB
ELECTRIC LINES, OVERHEAD	81241		LF
ELECTRIC LINES, UNDERGROUND	81242		LF
ELECTRIC POWER, COAL-FIRED	81113		KV
ELECTRIC POWER, GAS-FIRED	81117		KV
ELECTRIC POWER, HYDRO	81171		KV
ELECTRIC POWER, NUCLEAR	81121		KV
ELECTRIC POWER, OIL-FIRED	81115		KV
ELECTRIC POWER, PHOTOVOLTAIC	81122		KV
ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT BUILDING	31730	SF	
ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT FACILITY	39030		EA

Table C-1
Alphabetical category code list

Category Code Description	CATCODE	UM1	UM2
ELECTRICAL SWITCHING STATION	81350		KV
ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT BUILDING	31740	SF	
ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT FACILITY	39034		EA
ELECTRONICS MAINTENANCE SHOP, DEPOT LEVEL	21710	SF	
EMERGENCY OPERATIONS CENTER (EOC)	14161	SF	
EMPLOYEE CHANGING BUILDING	14178	SF	
ENERGY MANAGEMENT CONTROL SYSTEM	89220		EA
ENGINE TEST BUILDING, AIRCRAFT	21140	SF	
ENGINE TEST BUILDING	22412	SF	
ENGINE TEST STRUCTURE, AIRCRAFT	21141	SF	
ENGINEER MAINTENANCE FACILITY	21925	SF	
ENGINEER QUALIFICATION RANGE, AUTOMATED/STANDARDIZED	17889	AC	FP
ENGINEER QUALIFICATION RANGE, NON-STANDARDIZED	17888	AC	FP
ENGINEERING/HOUSING MAINTENANCE SHOP	21910	SF	
ENLISTED BARRACKS, ANNUAL TRAINING	72114	SF	SP
ENLISTED BARRACKS, MOBILIZATION	72115	SF	SP
ENLISTED/JUNIOR NCO FAMILY HOUSING	71116	SF	FA
ENLISTED OPEN DINING FACILITY	74047	SF	SE
ENLISTED UNACCOMPANIED PERSONNEL HOUSING	72111	SF	SP
ENTOMOLOGY FACILITY	21922	SF	
ENVIRONMENTAL TEST FACILITY	89215		EA
ENVIRONMENTAL TEST LABORATORY	89115	SF	
EOC	14161	SF	
EQUIPMENT CONCENTRATION SITE/AREA MAINTENANCE SUPPORT ACTIVITY	21418	SF	
EQUIPMENT/PERSONNEL DROP ZONE	17991	AC	EA
EQUIPMENT TRAINING AREA, MEDIUM/HEAVY	17984	AC	EA
EXCHANGE AUTOMOTIVE SERVICE STATION	74052	SF	OL
EXCHANGE BRANCH	74050	SF	
EXCHANGE CAFETERIA	74051	SF	
EXCHANGE CAR WASH	74059	SF	VE
EXCHANGE CONCESSION	74058	SF	
EXCHANGE MAIN RETAIL STORE	74053	SF	
EXCHANGE MAINTENANCE SHOP	74054	SF	
EXCHANGE SERVICE OUTLET	74056	SF	
EXCHANGE WAREHOUSE	74055	SF	CF
EXHAUST/BLAST DEFLECTOR	14935		EA
EXPLOSIVE MANUFACTURING PLANT	22616	SF	
EXPLOSIVE RECEIVING/SERVICE BUILDING, DEPOT LEVEL	21622	SF	
EXPLOSIVE TRANSFER, DEPOT LEVEL	42104	SF	
EXTERIOR LIGHTING	81230		LF
F			
FACILITY INFORMATION SIGN	69030		EA
FALLOUT/AIR RAID SHELTER	73050	SF	PN
FAMILIARIZATION RANGE, HAND GRENADE (LIVE)	17883	AC	FP
FAMILY HOUSING, COLONEL	71112	SF	FA
FAMILY HOUSING, COMPANY GRADE AND WARRANT OFFICER	71114	SF	FA
FAMILY HOUSING, GENERAL OFFICER	71111	SF	FA
FAMILY HOUSING, JUNIOR NCO/ENLISTED	71116	SF	FA
FAMILY HOUSING, LT COLONEL AND MAJOR	71113	SF	FA
FAMILY HOUSING, OTHER THAN MILITARY	71117	SF	FA
FAMILY HOUSING, SENIOR NCO	71115	SF	FA
FAMILY HOUSING CARPORT	71411	SF	VE
FAMILY HOUSING GARAGE, DETACHED	71410	SF	VE
FAMILY HOUSING STORAGE BUILDING, DETACHED	71420	SF	
FAMILY HOUSING TRAILERS	71210		FA
FAMILY LIFE CENTER	73019	SF	
FARM, LAND	45220	SY	CY
FAST FOOD/SNACK BAR	74062	SF	
FENCING AND WALLS	87210		LF
FERRY SLIP	15930		EA
FIELD ARTILLERY DIRECT FIRE RANGE	17855	AC	FP
FIELD ARTILLERY INDIRECT FIRE RANGE	17856	AC	FP
FIELD ARTILLERY SCALED RANGE	17854	AC	FP
FIELD FIRE RANGE, AUTOMATED (AFF)	17803	AC	FP

Table C-1
Alphabetical category code list

Category Code Description	CATCODE	UM1	UM2
FIELD FIRE RANGE, MACHINE GUN	17832	AC	FP
FIELD FIRE RANGE, NON-AUTOMATED	17802	AC	FP
FIELD FIRE RANGE, SNIPER	17811	AC	FP
FIELD FIRE RANGE, SNIPER, AUTOMATED	17812	AC	FP
FIELD OPERATIONS BUILDING, CIDC	14114	SF	
FIELD TRAINING AREA	17999	AC	EA
FIGHTING POSITION	14925		EA
FILTER PLANT FACILITY	84125		KG
FIRE ALARM SYSTEM	88010		BX
FIRE AND MOVEMENT RANGE	17892	AC	FP
FIRE BREAKS	87255		LF
FIRE EXTINGUISHING SYSTEM, SPECIAL	88120		HD
FIRE FIGHTING AND RESCUE TRAINING AREA	17981	AC	EA
FIRE HYDRANTS	89240		EA
FIRE PROTECTION POND	84730		GA
FIRE PROTECTION SYSTEM, NONPOTABLE	84330		LF
FIRE STATION	73010	SF	VE
FIRE TOWER	73012	SF	
FIREARMS QUALIFICATION COURSE, COMBAT PISTOL/MP	17821	AC	FP
FIREARMS QUALIFICATION COURSE, COMBAT PISTOL/MP,AUTOMATED	17822	AC	FP
FIRING RANGE, INDOOR	17121	SF	FP
FISH AND WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT AREA	75080	AC	EA
FISHER HOUSE	53080	SF	SP
FITNESS/JOGGING/BIKE TRAIL	75065		EA
FIXED AMMUNITION MAGAZINE, INSTALLATION	42240	SF	
FIXED CRANE	21340	SF	TN
FIXED WING PARKING APRON, SURFACED	11310	SY	
FIXED WING PARKING APRON, UNSURFACED	11311	SY	
FIXED WING RUNWAY, SURFACED	11110	SY	LF
FIXED WING RUNWAY, UNSURFACED	11111	SY	LF
FIXED WING TAXIWAY, SURFACED	11212	SY	
FIXED WING TAXIWAY, UNSURFACED	11213	SY	
FLAGPOLE	69010		EA
FLAME OPERATIONS RANGE	17887	AC	FP
FLAMMABLE MATERIAL STOREHOUSE, DEPOT LEVEL	44150	SF	CF
FLAMMABLE MATERIAL STOREHOUSE, INSTALLATION	44240	SF	CF
FLIGHT CONTROL TOWER	13310	SF	
FLOATING BRIDGE SITE	17976		EA
FOAM MIX TANK	89540		GA
FORDING SITE, UNDERWATER	17964		EA
FORENSIC LAB	14116	SF	
FORGE SHOP	22525	SF	
40MM (GRENADE) MACHINEGUN QUALIFICATION RANGE	17834	AC	FP
FOUNDRY	22532	SF	
FOUNTAIN/POND DECORATIVE	89260		EA
FREQUENCY CONVERTER	89235		EA
FUEL OIL DISPENSING FACILITY, HEATING	12610		OL
FUEL OIL STORAGE, ABOVE GROUND	41180		BL
FUEL OIL STORAGE, UNDERGROUND	41181		BL
FUEL STORAGE TANK, AIRCRAFT, AVGAS, ABOVE GROUND	12412		GA
FUEL STORAGE TANK, AIRCRAFT, AVGAS, UNDERGROUND	12410		GA
FUEL STORAGE TANK, LAND VEHICLE, DIESEL/JP8, ABOVE GROUND	12481		GA
FUEL STORAGE TANK, LAND VEHICLE, DIESEL/JP8, UNDERGROUND	12480		GA
FUEL STORAGE TANK, HEATING, ABOVE GROUND	12471		GA
FUEL STORAGE TANK, HEATING, UNDERGROUND	12470		GA
FUEL STORAGE TANK, AIRCRAFT, JET, ABOVE GROUND	12413		GA
FUEL STORAGE TANK, AIRCRAFT, JET, UNDERGROUND	12411		GA
FUEL STORAGE TANK, MARINE, ABOVE GROUND	12441		GA
FUEL STORAGE TANK, MARINE, UNDERGROUND	12440		GA
FUEL STORAGE TANK, LAND VEHICLE, MOGAS, ABOVE GROUND	12451		GA
FUEL STORAGE TANK, LAND VEHICLE, MOGAS, UNDERGROUND	12450		GA
FUEL TRUCK LOADING FACILITY, AIRCRAFT	12120		GM
FUELING FACILITY, AIRCRAFT DIRECT	12110		GM
FUELING FACILITY, LAND VEHICLE, DIESEL/JP8	12322		OL
FUELING FACILITY, LAND VEHICLE, MOGAS	12311		OL

Table C-1
Alphabetical category code list

Category Code Description	CATCODE	UM1	UM2
FUELING FACILITY, LAND VEHICLE, NATURAL GAS	12333		OL
FUELING FACILITY, MARINE	12210		GM
FUELING FACILITY, PROPELLANT	12620		OL
FUELING/POL/WASH SUPPORT BUILDING	14165	SF	
FUELING/POL/WASH SUPPORT FACILITY	14164	SF	
FUSE AND DETONATOR MAGAZINE, DEPOT LEVEL	42110	SF	
FUSE AND DETONATOR MAGAZINE, INSTALLATION	42210	SF	
G			
GARBAGE AND REFUSE BUILDING	89133	SF	
GARAGE, AMBULANCE	53071	SF	VE
GARAGE, FAMILY HOUSING, DETACHED	71410	SF	VE
GARAGE, NONORGANIZATIONAL VEHICLE PARKING	85218	SY	VE
GARAGE, UPH, DETACHED	72350	SF	VE
GARRISON BREAD AND PASTRY KITCHEN	73021	SF	
GAS CHAMBER	17170	SF	
GAS-FIRED ELECTRIC POWER	81117		KV
GAS-FIRED HEATING PLANT	82130		MB
GAS GENERATING PLANT	82310		MB
GAS PIPELINES	82410		LF
GAS STORAGE TANKS	89225		EA
GASOLINE STORAGE, ABOVE GROUND	41140		BL
GASOLINE STORAGE, UNDERGROUND	41141		BL
GATE	87250		LF
GENERAL INSTRUCTION BUILDING	17120	SF	PN
GENERAL ITEM REPAIR INSTRUCTIONAL BUILDING	17132	SF	
GENERAL ITEM REPAIR SHOP, DOL/DPW/IMMA/IMMD	21882	SF	
GENERAL ITEM REPAIR SHOP, NON-DOL/DPW	21414	SF	
GENERAL OFFICER FAMILY HOUSING	71111	SF	FA
GENERAL PURPOSE ADMINISTRATIVE BUILDING	61050	SF	PN
GENERAL PURPOSE AUDITORIUM	74010	SF	SE
GENERAL PURPOSE MAINTENANCE SHOP	21885	SF	
GENERAL PURPOSE MAGAZINE, DEPOT LEVEL	42183	SF	
GENERAL PURPOSE MAGAZINE, INSTALLATION	42283	SF	
GENERAL PURPOSE PLAYGROUND	75018		EA
GENERAL PURPOSE QUALITY ASSURANCE/CALIBRATION FACILITY, INSTALLATION	21872	SF	
GENERAL PURPOSE STORAGE BUILDING, DEPOT LEVEL	44110	SF	CF
GENERAL PURPOSE STORAGE BUILDING, INSTALLATION	44220	SF	CF
GENERAL PURPOSE STORAGE SHED, INSTALLATION	44222	SF	CF
GENERATOR, STANDBY	81160		KV
GEO THERMAL (ENVIRONMENTAL) HEATING PLANT	82187		MB
GOLF COURSE MAINTENANCE BUILDING	74031	SF	
GOLF COURSE, 9-HOLE	75041	AC	EA
GOLF COURSE, 18-HOLE	75040	AC	EA
GOLF COURSE, 27-HOLE	75046	AC	EA
GOLF COURSE, 36-HOLE	75047	AC	EA
GOLF COURSE, 45-HOLE	75048	AC	EA
GOLF COURSE, MINIATURE	75045		EA
GRADING AND SITE CLEARING	93210	SY	
GRANDSTAND/BLEACHERS	75061		EA
GRAVING DRYDOCK, SHIP REPAIR	21310	SF	LF
GRAVITY OIL AND GREASE SEPARATOR	83180		KG
GREASE RACK	14960		EA
GREENHOUSE	74029	SF	
GREENHOUSE, R&D	31015	SF	
GRENAD LAUNCHER RANGE	17884	AC	FP
GROIN	16420		LF
GROUND CONTROL APPROACH SYSTEM	13430		EA
GROUND TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT BUILDING	31410	SF	
GROUND TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT FACILITY	39038		EA
GROUNDS MAINTENANCE	93240	SY	
GUEST HOUSE	74032	SF	SP
GUIDED MISSILE ASSEMBLY PLANT	22210	SF	
GUIDED MISSILE BUILDING	31220	SF	
GUIDED MISSILE FACILITY	39040		EA

Table C-1
Alphabetical category code list

Category Code Description	CATCODE	UM1	UM2
GUIDED MISSILE HANDLING AND LAUNCHER PLANT	22220	SF	
GUIDED MISSILE LAUNCHER EQUIPMENT SHOP, DEPOT LEVEL	21220	SF	
GUIDED MISSILE MAGAZINE, DEPOT LEVEL	42170	SF	
GUIDED MISSILE MAGAZINE, INSTALLATION	42260	SF	
GUIDED MISSILE MAINTENANCE BUILDING, DEPOT LEVEL	21210	SF	
GUIDED MISSILE PRODUCTION STRUCTURE	22230	SF	
GUIDED MISSILE QUALITY ASSURANCE/CALIBRATION FACILITY	22228	SF	
GUN AND TRACK SYNCHRONIZATION RAMP	14961		EA
GUN EMPLACEMENT	14975		EA
GUNNERY RANGE, AERIAL	17911	AC	EA
GUNNERY RANGE, AERIAL, AWSS	17912	AC	EA
GUNNERY RANGE, AIR DEFENSE	17871	AC	FP
GUNNERY RANGE, SCALED (1:30 AND 1:60)	17861	AC	FP
GUNNERY RANGE, SCALED (1:5 AND 1:10)	17862	AC	FP
GUNNERY RANGE, STATIONARY, TANK/FIGHTING VEHICLE	17863	AC	FP
H			
HAND GRENADE ACCURACY COURSE(NON-FIRING)	17881	AC	FP
HAND GRENADE FAMILIARIZATION RANGE(LIVE)	17883	AC	FP
HAND GRENADE QUALIFICATION COURSE (NON-FIRING)	17882	AC	FP
HAND TO HAND COMBAT PIT	17948		EA
HANGAR ACCESS APRON, SURFACED	11340	SY	
HANGAR ACCESS APRON, UNSURFACED	11341	SY	
HANGAR, AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE	21110	SF	
HANGAR SHOP SPACE	21116	SF	
HARDSTAND/PARKING APRON LIGHTING	13670		LF
HAZARDOUS BUILDING	89130	SF	
HAZARDOUS MATERIAL STORAGE BUILDING, INSTALLATION	44228	SF	CF
HAZARDOUS MATERIAL STORAGE, DEPOT LEVEL	44135	SF	CF
HAZARDOUS WASTE HOLDING TANK	89560		TN
HAZARDOUS WASTE LANDFILL	83420	AC	TN
HEADQUARTERS BUILDING, BATTALION	14183	SF	
HEADQUARTERS BUILDING, BRIGADE	14182	SF	
HEADQUARTERS BUILDING, COMPANY	14185	SF	
HEALTH CLINIC/TROOP DISPENSARY	55010	SF	BD
HEAT PLANT/AIR-CONDITIONING BUILDING, COMBINED	89127	SF	
HEAT PUMP	82625		TN
HEAT TREATING SHOP	22416	SF	
HEATING FUEL OIL DISPENSING FACILITY	12610		OL
HEATING FUEL STORAGE TANK, ABOVE GROUND	12471		GA
HEATING FUEL STORAGE TANK, UNDERGROUND	12470		GA
HEATING PLANT BUILDING	89121	SF	
HEATING PLANT, COAL-FIRED	82110		MB
HEATING PLANT, DUAL-FUEL	82117		MB
HEATING PLANT, ELECTRIC	82160		MB
HEATING PLANT, GAS-FIRED	82130		MB
HEATING PLANT, GEOTHERMAL (ENVIRONMENTAL)	82187		MB
HEATING PLANT, NUCLEAR	82140		MB
HEATING PLANT, OIL-FIRED	82120		MB
HEATING PLANT, SOLAR	82182		MB
HEATING PLANT, STEAM	82150		MB
HEATING PLANT, WOOD-FIRED	82118		MB
HEAVY DEMOLITION AREA	17886	AC	FP
HEAVY/MEDIUM EQUIPMENT TRAINING AREA	17984	AC	EA
HEAVY FORCES MANEUVER/TRAINING AREA	17720	AC	
HEAVY GUN PLANT	22530	SF	
HEAVY GUN SHOP, DEPOT LEVEL	21530	SF	
HELIUM STORAGE BUILDING	14220	SF	
HIGH EXPLOSIVE MAGAZINE, DEPOT LEVEL	42120	SF	
HIGH EXPLOSIVE MAGAZINE, INSTALLATION	42215	SF	
HOLDING APRON, AIRCRAFT RUNWAY, SURFACED	11350	SY	
HOLDING APRON, AIRCRAFT RUNWAY, UNSURFACED	11351	SY	
HOLDING APRON LIGHTING	13621		LF
HOLDING TANK, HAZARDOUS WASTE	89560		TN
HOLDING TANK, SEWAGE	89530		GA
HOMELESS SUPPORT SHELTER	74079	SF	

Table C-1
Alphabetical category code list

Category Code Description	CATCODE	UM1	UM2
HOSPITAL/MEDICAL CENTER	51010	SF	BD
HOT WATER LINES	82220		LF
HOT/CHILLED WATER LINES	82221		LF
HUMAN ENGINEERING LAB	31050	SF	
HUTMENT	72510	SF	PN
HYDRO ELECTRIC POWER	81171		KV
I			
ICE PLANT	22960	SF	EA
ICE SKATING RINK, INDOOR	74082	SF	
ICE SKATING RINK, OUTDOOR	75017		EA
IGLOO STORAGE, DEPOT LEVEL	42180	SF	
IGLOO STORAGE, INSTALLATION	42280	SF	
ILS	13440		EA
IMHOFF TANK	89510		GA
IMPACT AREA, DUDDDED	17730	AC	
IMPACT AREA, NON-DUDDDED	17731	AC	
IMPROVED LANDS	89285	AC	EA
INCINERATOR FACILITY	83310		TN
INDIRECT FIRE RANGE, FIELD ARTILLERY	17856	AC	FP
INDOOR FIRING RANGE	17121	SF	FP
INDOOR ICE SKATING RINK	74082	SF	
INDOOR ROLLER SKATING RINK	74070	SF	
INDOOR SWIMMING POOL	74072	SF	EA
INDUSTRIAL LAUNDRY	14175	SF	
INDUSTRIAL WASTE SEWER	83240		LF
INDUSTRIAL WASTE WATER TREATMENT PLANT	83140		KG
INERT GAS PLANT	89117	SF	
INERT GAS LINE	89310		LF
INFANTRY PLATOON BATTLE COURSE	17896	AC	FP
INFANTRY PLATOON BATTLE COURSE, AUTOMATED	17897	AC	FP
INFANTRY SQUAD BATTLE COURSE	17894	AC	FP
INFANTRY SQUAD BATTLE COURSE, AUTOMATED	17895	AC	FP
INFILTRATION COURSE	17891	AC	FP
INFORMATION PROCESSING CENTER	13131	SF	
INFORMATION SIGN, FACILITY	69030		EA
INFORMATION STAND	69020		EA
INFORMATION SYSTEMS COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT	13260		EA
INFORMATION SYSTEMS FACILITY	13115	SF	
INFORMATION SYSTEMS PROCESSING CENTER	13140	SF	
INSTALLATION STORAGE OTHER THAN DEPOT OR UNIT	44288	SF	CF
INSTRUCTION BUILDING, GENERAL	17120	SF	
INSTRUCTIONAL BUILDING, AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE	17134	SF	
INSTRUCTIONAL BUILDING, AUTOMATION-AIDED	17136	SF	
INSTRUCTIONAL BUILDING, COMPACT ITEM REPAIR	17131	SF	
INSTRUCTIONAL BUILDING, GENERAL ITEM REPAIR	17132	SF	
INSTRUCTIONAL BUILDING, LABORATORY	17135	SF	
INSTRUCTIONAL BUILDING, LIMITED USE	17138	SF	
INSTRUCTIONAL BUILDING, MATERIAL HANDLING	17137	SF	
INSTRUCTIONAL BUILDING, VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	17133	SF	VE
INSTRUMENT LANDING SYSTEM	13440		EA
INTRUSION ALARM SYSTEM	88040		BX
IRRIGATION FACILITY	87130		LF
J			
JET FUEL STORAGE, ABOVE GROUND	41121		BL
JET FUEL STORAGE, UNDERGROUND	41123		BL
JET, AIRCRAFT FUEL STORAGE TANK, ABOVE GROUND	12413		GA
JET, AIRCRAFT FUEL STORAGE TANK, UNDERGROUND	12411		GA
JETTY	16440		LF
JOGGING/FITNESS/BIKE TRAIL	75065		EA
JUMP TOWER MOCKUP	17963		EA
JUNIOR NCO/ENLISTED FAMILY HOUSING	71116	SF	FA
K			
KD RANGE	17810	AC	FP
KENNEL, MWR	74076	SF	SP

Table C-1
Alphabetical category code list

Category Code Description	CATCODE	UM1	UM2
KEROSENE DISPENSING FACILITY	12615		OL
KEROSENE STORAGE TANK, ABOVE GROUND	12473		GA
KEROSENE STORAGE TANK, UNDERGROUND	12472		GA
KNOWN DISTANCE (KD) RANGE	17810	AC	FP
L			
LAB AND TEST BUILDING, GENERAL PURPOSE	31920	SF	
LAB, BATTLE	17214	SF	
LAB, CHEMISTRY	31010	SF	
LAB, DENTAL RESEARCH	31062	SF	
LAB, FORENSIC	14116	SF	
LAB, HUMAN ENGINEERING	31050	SF	
LAB, MEDICAL RESEARCH	31060	SF	
LAB, METALLURGY	31020	SF	
LAB, NUCLEAR PHYSICS AND CHEMICAL	31030	SF	
LAB, PHOTO	13135	SF	
LAB, PHYSICS	31040	SF	
LAB, VIBRATION TEST	31930	SF	
LABORATORY	53020	SF	
LABORATORY, ENVIRONMENTAL TEST	89115	SF	
LABORATORY INSTRUCTIONAL BUILDING	17135	SF	
LAND CONTAMINATED	94010	AC	
LAND DONATION	91120	AC	
LAND FARM	45220	SY	CY
LAND, IMPROVED	89285	AC	EA
LAND IN LEASE	92210	AC	
LAND NAVIGATION COURSE	17998	AC	EA
LAND PURCHASES AND CONDEMNATION	91110	AC	
LAND, SEMI-IMPROVED	89286	AC	EA
LAND SET ASIDE	91150	AC	
LAND, UNIMPROVED	89287	AC	EA
LAND VEHICLE FUEL STORAGE TANK, DIESEL/JP8, ABOVE GROUND	12481		GA
LAND VEHICLE FUEL STORAGE TANK, DIESEL/JP8, UNDERGROUND	12480		GA
LAND VEHICLE FUEL STORAGE TANK, MOGAS, ABOVE GROUND	12451		GA
LAND VEHICLE FUEL STORAGE TANK, MOGAS, UNDERGROUND	12450		GA
LAND VEHICLE FUELING FACILITY, DIESEL/JP8	12322		OL
LAND VEHICLE FUELING FACILITY, MOGAS	12311		OL
LAND VEHICLE FUELING FACILITY, NATURAL GAS	12333		OL
LANDFILL, HAZARDOUS WASTE	83420	AC	TN
LANDFILL, SANITARY	83410	AC	TN
LANDING PAD, ROTARY WING, SURFACED	11130	SY	
LANDING PAD, ROTARY WING, UNSURFACED	11131	SY	
LANDSCAPE BERMS/MOUNDS	93230	SY	
LANDSCAPE PLANTING	93220	SY	
LARGE CALIBER ROCKET MOTOR LOADING PLANT	22645	SF	
LARGE MOUT COLLECTIVE TRAINING FACILITY	17997	AC	EA
LAUNCHER AND STORAGE BUILDING, MISSILE	14121	SF	
LAUNCHER EQUIPMENT SHOP, GUIDED MISSILE, DEPOT LEVEL	21220	SF	
LAUNDRY BUILDING, UPH, DETACHED	72310	SF	
LAUNDRY/DRY CLEANING FACILITY	73030	SF	
LAUNDRY/DRY CLEANING PICK-UP POINT	73032	SF	
LAUNDRY, INDUSTRIAL	14175	SF	
LAUNDRY TRAINING FACILITY	17989		EA
LAW/AT-4 RANGE, LIVE	17842	AC	FP
LAW/AT-4 RANGE, SUBCALIBER	17841	AC	FP
LEAD AZIDE MANUFACTURING PLANT	22614	SF	
LEATHER/TEXTILE/CLOTHING PLANT	22810	SF	
LEVEE	16430		LF
LIBRARY, BRANCH	74040	SF	
LIBRARY, MAIN	74041	SF	
LIBRARY, TECHNICAL	61065	SF	
LIFT STATION, SEWAGE	83150		KG
LIGHT ANTIARMOR WEAPONS (LAW/AT-4) RANGE LIVE	17842	AC	FP
LIGHT ANTIARMOR WEAPONS (LAW/AT-4) RANGE SUBCALIBER	17841	AC	FP
LIGHT DEMOLITION RANGE	17885	AC	FP
LIGHT FORCES MANEUVER/TRAINING AREA	17710	AC	

Table C-1
Alphabetical category code list

Category Code Description	CATCODE	UM1	UM2
LIGHT GUN PLANT	22520	SF	
LIGHT GUN SHOP, DEPOT LEVEL	21520	SF	
LIGHTED BEACON, SHIP	13810		EA
LIGHTHOUSE	13710	SF	
LIGHTING, EXTERIOR	81230		LF
LIGHTING, HOLDING APRON	13621		LF
LIGHTING, NAVIGATIONAL	13450		EA
LIGHTING, PARKING APRON/HARDSTAND	13670		LF
LIGHTING, ROTARY WING PARKING PAD	13615		LF
LIGHTING, RUNWAY	13610		LF
LIGHTING, APPROACH SYSTEM	13612		LF
LIGHTING, TAXIWAY	13620		LF
LIGHTNING PROTECTION SYSTEM	89280		EA
LIMITED USE INSTRUCTIONAL BUILDING	17138	SF	
LINES, COMMUNICATION, ABOVE GROUND	13511		MI
LINES, COMMUNICATION, MARINE	13520		MI
LINES, COMMUNICATION, UNDERGROUND	13510		MI
LINES, COMPRESSED AIR	89320		LF
LINES, HOT WATER	82220		LF
LINES, HOT/CHILLED WATER	82221		LF
LINES, INERT GAS	89310		LF
LINES, OVERHEAD ELECTRIC	81241		LF
LINES, STEAM	82240		LF
LINES, STEAM CONDENSATE	82210		LF
LINES, UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC	81242		LF
LINES, VACUUM	89330		LF
LINES, WATER DISTRIBUTION, NONPOTABLE	84510		LF
LINES, WATER DISTRIBUTION, POTABLE	84210		LF
LIQUEFIED GAS STORAGE, ABOVE GROUND	41150		BL
LIQUEFIED GAS STORAGE, UNDERGROUND	41151		BL
LIQUID PROPANE GAS STORAGE TANK, ABOVE GROUND	12483		GA
LIQUID PROPANE GAS STORAGE TANK, UNDERGROUND	12482		GA
LIQUID PROPELLANT STORAGE, ABOVE GROUND	41160		BL
LIQUID PROPELLANT STORAGE, AMMUNITION, BUILDING	42310	SF	GA
LIQUID PROPELLANT STORAGE, AMMUNITION, FACILITY	42311		GA
LIQUID PROPELLANT STORAGE, AMMUNITION, STRUCTURE	42312	SF	GA
LIQUID PROPELLANT STORAGE, UNDERGROUND	41161		BL
LIQUID STORAGE NONPROPELLANT	41210		GA
LOADING APRON, AIRCRAFT, SURFACED	11380	SY	
LOADING APRON, AIRCRAFT, UNSURFACED	11381	SY	
LOADING/UNLOADING DOCKS AND RAMPS	14970		EA
LOAD/UNLOAD FACILITY, BARGE	12650		OL
LOAD/UNLOAD FACILITY, TANK CAR	12640		OL
LOAD/UNLOAD FACILITY, TANK TRUCK	12630		OL
LOAD/UNLOAD FACILITY, TANKER	12660		OL
LOADING AND UNLOADING MOCKUP, SHIP	17958		EA
LOADING FACILITY, DRUM	12670		OL
LP GAS STORAGE, ABOVE GROUND	12483		GA
LP GAS STORAGE, UNDERGROUND	12482		GA
LT COLONEL AND MAJOR FAMILY HOUSING	71113	SF	FA
LUBRICANT STORAGE	41170		BL
LUNCH/BREAK ROOM	74060	SF	
M			
MACHINE GUN FIELD FIRE RANGE	17832	AC	FP
MACHINE GUN QUALIFICATION RANGE, 40MM (GRENADE)	17834	AC	FP
MACHINE GUN RANGE, MULTIPURPOSE, AUTOMATED (MPMG)	17833	AC	FP
MACHINE GUN TRANSITION RANGE	17831	AC	FP
MACHINE SHOP	22430	SF	
MACHINE SHOP, WEAPONS	22537	SF	
MAGAZINE, FIXED AMMUNITION, INSTALLATION	42240	SF	
MAGAZINE, FUSE AND DETONATOR, DEPOT LEVEL	42110	SF	
MAGAZINE, FUSE AND DETONATOR, INSTALLATION	42210	SF	
MAGAZINE, GENERAL PURPOSE, DEPOT LEVEL	42183	SF	
MAGAZINE, GENERAL PURPOSE, INSTALLATION	42283	SF	
MAGAZINE, GUIDED MISSILE, DEPOT LEVEL	42170	SF	

Table C-1
Alphabetical category code list

Category Code Description	CATCODE	UM1	UM2
MAGAZINE, GUIDED MISSILE, INSTALLATION	42260	SF	
MAGAZINE, HIGH EXPLOSIVE, DEPOT LEVEL	42120	SF	
MAGAZINE, HIGH EXPLOSIVE, INSTALLATION	42215	SF	
MAGAZINE, READY, INSTALLATION	42235	SF	
MAGAZINE, SMALL ARMS AMMUNITION, DEPOT LEVEL	42182	SF	
MAGAZINE, SMALL ARMS AMMUNITION, INSTALLATION	42230	SF	
MAGAZINE, SMOKELESS POWDER, DEPOT LEVEL	42150	SF	
MAGAZINE, SPECIAL WEAPONS, DEPOT LEVEL	42160	SF	
MAGAZINE, SPECIAL WEAPONS, INSTALLATION	42250	SF	
MAIN EXCHANGE RETAIL STORE	74053	SF	
MAIN LIBRARY	74041	SF	
MAIN POST OFFICE	73073	SF	
MAIN RETAIL STORE, EXCHANGE	74053	SF	
MAINTENANCE BAY, AIRCRAFT	21114	SF	
MAINTENANCE BUILDING, GOLF COURSE	74031	SF	
MAINTENANCE BUILDING, GUIDED MISSILE, DEPOT LEVEL	21210	SF	
MAINTENANCE BUILDING, MISSILE	21416	SF	
MAINTENANCE FACILITY, AMMUNITION, DEPOT LEVEL	21660	SF	
MAINTENANCE FACILITY, ENGINEER	21925	SF	
MAINTENANCE FACILITY, PROCURED ITEM/EQUIPMENT	21879	SF	
MAINTENANCE FACILITY, VEHICLE, DEPOT LEVEL	21441	SF	
MAINTENANCE, GROUNDS	93240		EA
MAINTENANCE HANGAR, AIRCRAFT	21110	SF	
MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONAL BUILDING, AIRCRAFT	17134	SF	
MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONAL BUILDING, VEHICLE	17133	SF	VE
MAINTENANCE PARKING APRON, AIRCRAFT, SURFACED	11330	SY	
MAINTENANCE PARKING APRON, AIRCRAFT, UNSURFACED	11331	SY	
MAINTENANCE SHOP, AIRCRAFT COMPONENT	21120	SF	
MAINTENANCE SHOP, AVIONICS, DEPOT LEVEL	21740	SF	
MAINTENANCE SHOP, AVIONICS, INSTALLATION	21117	SF	
MAINTENANCE SHOP, ELECTRONICS, DEPOT LEVEL	21710	SF	
MAINTENANCE SHOP, ENGINEERING/HOUSING	21910	SF	
MAINTENANCE SHOP, EXCHANGE	74054	SF	
MAINTENANCE SHOP, GENERAL PURPOSE	21885	SF	
MAINTENANCE SHOP, RADAR, DEPOT LEVEL	21730	SF	
MAINTENANCE SHOP, RAILROAD EQUIPMENT/ENGINE	21840	SF	
MAINTENANCE SHOP, VEHICLE	21410	SF	VE
MAINTENANCE SHOP, VEHICLE, ARMY RESERVE	21409	SF	
MAINTENANCE SHOP, VEHICLE, NATIONAL GUARD	21407	SF	
MAINTENANCE STORAGE, DOL/DPW/IMMA/IMMD	21870	SF	
MAINTENANCE STORAGE, NON-DOL/DPW	21412	SF	
MAJOR CALIBER LOADING PLANT (OVER 120MM)	22640	SF	
MAJOR END ITEM REBUILD SHOP, DEPOT LEVEL	21435	SF	
MANEUVER RIGHTS-LICENSE/PERMIT	91370	AC	
MANEUVER/TRAINING AREA, AMPHIBIOUS FORCES	17711	AC	
MANEUVER/TRAINING AREA, HEAVY FORCES	17720	AC	
MANEUVER/TRAINING AREA, LIGHT FORCES	17710	AC	
MARINE COMMUNICATION LINES	13520		MI
MARINE FUEL STORAGE, BULK, ABOVE GROUND	41110		BL
MARINE FUEL STORAGE, BULK, UNDERGROUND	41111		BL
MARINE FUEL STORAGE TANK, ABOVE GROUND	12441		GA
MARINE FUEL STORAGE TANK, UNDERGROUND	12440		GA
MARINE FUELING FACILITY	12210		GM
MARINE RAILWAY	21320	SF	LF
MARSHALLING/STAGING AREA	85212	SY	
MATERIAL HANDLING INSTRUCTIONAL BUILDING	17137	SF	
MEAT CUTTING PLANT, INSTALLATION	43220	SF	CF
MEDICAL CENTER/HOSPITAL	51010	SF	BD
MEDICAL RESEARCH LAB	31060	SF	
MEDICAL RESEARCH LAB ANIMAL SHELTER	31061	SF	
MEDICAL WAREHOUSE	53060	SF	CF
MEDIUM CALIBER LOADING PLANT (76-120MM)	22635	SF	
MEDIUM CALIBER ROCKET MOTOR LOADING PLANT	22650	SF	
MEDIUM/HEAVY EQUIPMENT TRAINING AREA	17984	AC	EA
MEMORIALS/MONUMENTS	76020		EA

Table C-1
Alphabetical category code list

Category Code Description	CATCODE	UM1	UM2
METAL PARTS LOADING PLANT	22628	SF	
METAL PARTS PRODUCTION	22624	SF	
METALLURGY LAB	31020	SF	
MILITARY AFFILIATE RADIO SYSTEM (MARS) STATION	13125	SF	
MILITARY CLOTHING SALES STORE	74020	SF	
MILK PROCESSING PLANT	73022	SF	
MINE WARFARE AREA	17952	AC	EA
MINIATURE GOLF COURSE	75045		EA
MINOR CALIBER LOADING PLANT (40-75MM)	22630	SF	
MISCELLANEOUS FACILITIES, DETACHED	72360	SF	
MISCELLANEOUS PROCURED ITEM PRODUCTION STRUCTURE	22845	SF	
MISCELLANEOUS SHED	73070	SF	
MISSILE FIRING RANGE, AIR DEFENSE	17872	AC	FP
MISSILE LAUNCHER AND STORAGE	14121	SF	
MISSILE LAUNCHER EQUIPMENT SHOP, GUIDED, DEPOT LEVEL	21220	SF	
MISSILE MAINTENANCE BUILDING	21416	SF	
MISSILE MAINTENANCE BUILDING, GUIDED, DEPOT LEVEL	21210	SF	
MISSILE SERVICE TOWER	14951		EA
MLRS RANGE	17857	AC	FP
MOBILIZATION AND TRAINING EQUIPMENT SITE/COMBINED SUPPORT	21419	SF	
MAINTENANCE SHOP			
MOBILIZATION ENLISTED BARRACKS	72115	SF	SP
MOCKUP, AIR TRANSPORT	17959		EA
MOCKUP JUMP TOWER	17963		EA
MOCKUP, SHIP LOADING AND UNLOADING	17958		EA
MOCKUP, SUSPENDED HARNESS	17962		EA
MODIFIED RECORD FIRE RANGE	17806	AC	FP
MOGAS, LAND VEHICLE FUEL STORAGE TANK, ABOVE GROUND	12451		GA
MOGAS, LAND VEHICLE FUEL STORAGE TANK, UNDERGROUND	12450		GA
MOGAS LAND VEHICLE FUELING FACILITY	12311		OL
MOLE	16450		LF
MONITORING WELLS	89210		EA
MONUMENTS/MEMORIALS	76020		EA
MOORING FACILITY, OFFSHORE	16310		EA
MORGUE	53030	SF	
MORTAR RANGE	17852	AC	FP
MORTAR SCALED RANGE	17851	AC	FP
MOTION BASED SIMULATOR BUILDING	17210	SF	
MOUT ASSAULT COURSE (MAC)	17898	AC	FP
MOUT COLLECTIVE TRAINING FACILITY (LARGE)	17997		EA
MOUT COLLECTIVE TRAINING FACILITY (SMALL)	17996		EA
MOVING TARGET SIMULATOR BUILDING	17212	SF	
MPRC-H	17868	AC	FP
MPRC-L	17867	AC	FP
MULTIPLE LAUNCH ROCKET SYSTEM RANGE	17857	AC	FP
MULTIPURPOSE ATHLETIC FIELD	75022		EA
MULTIPURPOSE MACHINE GUN RANGE, AUTOMATED (MPMG)	17833	AC	FP
MULTIPURPOSE RANGE COMPLEX, HEAVY (MPRC-H), AUTOMATED	17868	AC	FP
MULTIPURPOSE RANGE COMPLEX, LIGHT (MPRC-L), AUTOMATED	17867	AC	FP
MULTIPURPOSE TRAINING RANGE (MPTR)	17864	AC	FP
MULTIPURPOSE TRAINING RANGE (MPTR), AUTOMATED	17865	AC	FP
MUSEUM	76010	SF	EA
MWR CAR WASH	74019	SF	VE
MWR CAR WASH BUILDING	74018	SF	VE
MWR KENNEL	74076	SF	SP
N			
NATIONAL GUARD ARMORY	17180	SF	PN
NATIONAL GUARD/RESERVE CENTER BUILDING	17142	SF	PN
NATIONAL GUARD VEHICLE MAINTENANCE SHOP	21407	SF	
NATURAL GAS LAND VEHICLE FUELING FACILITY	12333		OL
NAVIGATION BUILDING, AIR	13320	SF	
NAVIGATION BUILDING, SHIP	13750	SF	
NAVIGATIONAL LIGHTING	13450		EA
NIGHT FIRE (SMALL ARMS) RANGE	17807	AC	FP
NIGHT FIRE (SMALL ARMS) RANGE, AUTOMATED	17808	AC	FP

Table C-1
Alphabetical category code list

Category Code Description	CATCODE	UM1	UM2
NON-APPROPRIATED FUND (NAF) SALES OUTLET	74003	SF	
NON-AUTOMATED FIELD FIRE RANGE	17802	AC	FP
NON-AUTOMATED RECORD FIRE RANGE	17804	AC	FP
NON-DOL/DPW ADMINISTRATION AND SHOP CONTROL	21413	SF	
NON-DOL/DPW COMPACT ITEM REPAIR SHOP	21415	SF	
NON-DOL/DPW GENERAL ITEM REPAIR SHOP	21414	SF	
NON-DOL/DPW MAINTENANCE STORAGE	21412	SF	
NON-DOL/DPW REPAIR BAYS	21411	SF	VE
NON-DOL/DPW VEHICLE PAINT AND PREP SHOP	21417	SF	
NON-DUDDDED IMPACT AREA	17731	AC	
NONMETALLIC MATERIAL BUILDING	31910	SF	
NON-MOTION-BASED SIMULATOR BUILDING	17211	SF	
NONORGANIZATIONAL VEHICLE PARKING GARAGE	85218	SY	VE
NONORGANIZATIONAL VEHICLE PARKING, SURFACED	85215	SY	
NONORGANIZATIONAL VEHICLE PARKING, UNSURFACED	85216	SY	
NONPROPELLANT LIQUID STORAGE	41210		GA
NON-STANDARD SMALL ARMS RANGE	17814	AC	FP
NUCLEAR ELECTRIC POWER	81121		KV
NUCLEAR HEATING PLANT	82140		MB
NUCLEAR PHYSICS AND CHEMICAL LAB	31030	SF	
NUCLEAR PROPULSION BUILDING	31810	SF	
O			
OBSERVATION BUNKER	17972		EA
OBSERVATION TOWER	17971		EA
OBSTACLE COURSE	17994	AC	EA
OFFICE BUILDING, CARGO HANDLING	15610	SF	
OFFICER OPEN DINING FACILITY	74048	SF	SE
OFFICERS QUARTERS, ANNUAL TRAINING	72412	SF	PN
OFFICERS QUARTERS, TRANSIENT	72411	SF	PN
OFFICERS QUARTERS, UNACCOMPANIED	72410	SF	PN
OFFSHORE MOORING FACILITY	16310		EA
OIL AND GREASE SEPARATOR, GRAVITY	83180		KG
OIL STORAGE BUILDING, DOL/DPW/IMMA/IMMD	21865	SF	
OIL STORAGE BUILDING, NON-DOL/DPW	21470	SF	
OIL-FIRED ELECTRIC POWER	81115		KV
OIL-FIRED HEATING PLANT	82120		MB
OPEN DINING FACILITY, CONSOLIDATED	74046	SF	SE
OPEN DINING FACILITY, ENLISTED	74047	SF	SE
OPEN DINING FACILITY, OFFICER	74048	SF	SE
OPEN STORAGE AREA, DEPOT LEVEL	45110	SY	
OPEN STORAGE AREA, INSTALLATION	45210	SY	
OPEN WAREHOUSE, DEPOT LEVEL	44180	SF	CF
OPERATIONS BUILDING, AIRFIELD	14110	SF	
OPERATIONS BUILDING, AVIATION UNIT	14112	SF	
OPERATIONS BUILDING, CIDC FIELD	14114	SF	
OPERATIONS BUILDING, SHIP	14310	SF	
OPERATIONS CENTER, EMERGENCY (EOC)	14161	SF	
ORDNANCE BUILDING	31510	SF	
ORDNANCE FACILITY	39068		EA
ORGANIZATIONAL CLASSROOM	17119	SF	PN
ORGANIZATIONAL/PRIVATE CLUB BUILDING	74085	SF	
ORGANIZATIONAL STORAGE BUILDING	44224	SF	CF
ORGANIZATIONAL VEHICLE PARKING, SURFACED	85210	SY	
ORGANIZATIONAL VEHICLE PARKING, UNSURFACED	85211	SY	
ORGANIZATIONAL WASH PLATFORM	14955		EA
OTHER LICENSE FROM PRIVATE OWNERSHIP	91360	AC	
OTHER LICENSE OR PERMIT FROM OTHER FEDERAL AGENCIES	91350	AC	
OTHER LICENSE OR PERMIT AIR FORCE OR NAVY	91340	AC	
OTHER THAN MILITARY FAMILY HOUSING	71117	SF	FA
OUTDOOR COMMUNITY FITNESS CENTER	75071		EA
OUTDOOR ICE SKATING RINK	75017		EA
OUTDOOR POOL SERVICE BUILDING	74089	SF	
OUTDOOR ROLLER SKATING RINK	75028		EA
OUTDOOR SWIMMING POOL	75030		EA
OUTDOOR THEATER	75050		EA

Table C-1
Alphabetical category code list

Category Code Description	CATCODE	UM1	UM2
OVERHEAD ELECTRIC LINES	81241		LF
OVERHEAD PROTECTION	14179	SF	
OVERRUN AREA, RUNWAY	11151	SY	LF
OXIDATION POND AND RAW SEWAGE LAGOON	83130		KG
OXYGEN PLANT	89132	SF	
OXYGEN STORAGE FACILITY, INSTALLATION	44215	SF	CF
P			
PAD	85225	SY	
PAD, AMMUNITION STORAGE	42510	SY	
PAD, TENT	72520	SF	PN
PAINT AND PREP SHOP, VEHICLE, DOL/DPW/IMMA/IMMD	21855	SF	
PAINT AND PREP SHOP, VEHICLE, NON-DOL/DPW	21417	SF	
PAINT SHOP, AIRCRAFT	21130	SF	
PANEL BRIDGE AREA	17974		EA
PARACHUTE LANDING FALL PLATFORM	17961		EA
PARADE/DRILL FIELD	17980	AC	EA
PARKING APRON, AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE, SURFACED	11330	SY	
PARKING APRON, AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE, UNSURFACED	11331	SY	
PARKING APRON, FIXED WING, SURFACED	11310	SY	
PARKING APRON, FIXED WING, UNSURFACED	11311	SY	
PARKING APRON/HARDSTAND LIGHTING	13670		LF
PARKING APRON, MAINTENANCE, AIRCRAFT, SURFACED	11330	SY	
PARKING APRON, MAINTENANCE, AIRCRAFT, UNSURFACED	11331	SY	
PARKING APRON, ROTARY WING, SURFACED	11320	SY	
PARKING APRON, ROTARY WING, UNSURFACED	11321	SY	
PARKING PAD LIGHTING, ROTARY WING	13615		LF
PARTS STORAGE, AIRCRAFT	21113	SF	
PARTS STORAGE, AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION, INSTALLATION	44210	SF	CF
PARTS STORAGE, TANK/AUTOMOTIVE, DEPOT LEVEL	21445	SF	
PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE	85230	SY	
PERSONNEL/EQUIPMENT DROP ZONE	17991	AC	EA
PHARMACY	53025	SF	
PHOTO LAB	13135	SF	
PHOTOVOLTAIC ELECTRIC POWER	81122		KV
PHYSICAL FITNESS CENTER	74028	SF	
PHYSICS LAB	31040	SF	
PICNIC/RECREATION AREA	75085	AC	EA
PIER	15110	SY	FB
PIER/PLATFORM, RECREATIONAL	75070	SF	EA
PIPELINE CONSTRUCTION TRAINING AREA	17979	AC	EA
PIPELINE, GAS	82410		LF
PIPELINE, POL, ABOVE GROUND	12510		MI
PIPELINE, POL, UNDERGROUND	12520		MI
PISTOL, COMBAT/MP FIREARMS QUALIFICATION COURSE	17821	AC	FP
PISTOL, COMBAT/MP FIREARMS QUALIFICATION COURSE, AUTOMATED	17822	AC	FP
PITCH AND PUTT, 18-HOLE	75043	AC	EA
PITCH AND PUTT, 9-HOLE	75044	AC	EA
PLANT/UTILITIES BUILDING	89120	SF	
PLATFORM, ORGANIZATIONAL WASH	14955		EA
PLATFORM, PARACHUTE LANDING FALL	17961		EA
PLATING SHOP	22422	SF	
PLATOON BATTLE COURSE, INFANTRY	17896	AC	FP
PLATOON BATTLE COURSE, INFANTRY, AUTOMATED	17897	AC	FP
PLATOON BATTLE RUN, TANK/FIGHTING VEHICLE	17866	AC	FP
PLAYGROUND, GENERAL PURPOSE	75018		EA
PLF PLATFORM	17961		EA
POL/FUELING/WASH SUPPORT BUILDING	14165	SF	
POL/FUELING/WASH SUPPORT FACILITY	14164	SF	
POL PIPELINE, ABOVE GROUND	12510		MI
POL PIPELINE, UNDERGROUND	12520		MI
POL TRAINING AREA	17988	AC	EA
POLE ORCHARD	17993		EA
POLICE/MP STATION	73016	SF	
POLLUTANT CATCH BASIN	89520		GA
POLLUTANT DRAINAGE SYSTEM	87171		LF

Table C-1
Alphabetical category code list

Category Code Description	CATCODE	UM1	UM2
POND/FOUNTAIN, DECORATIVE	89260		EA
POST (INSTALLATION) RESTAURANT	74064	SF	SE
POST OFFICE, BRANCH	73072	SF	
POST OFFICE, MAIN	73073	SF	
POW TRAINING AREA	17949		EA
POWER PLANT BUILDING	89111	SF	
POWER SUBSTATION/SWITCHING STATION BUILDING	89113	SF	
POWER SUPPLY, UNINTERRUPTABLE	81150		KV
PRECISION MACHINE SHOP	32110	SF	
PRESERVATION AND CARE SHOP	14140	SF	
PRIMARY WASTE WATER TREATMENT	83110		KG
PRINT PLANT BUILDING	13185	SF	
PRISONER OF WAR TRAINING AREA	17949	AC	EA
PRIVATE/ORGANIZATIONAL CLUB BUILDING	74085	SF	
PRIVATELY OWNED VEHICLE INSPECTION	73074	SF	VE
PROCURED ITEM/EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE FACILITY	21879	SF	
PRODUCTION PLANT SUPPORT BUILDING	14169	SF	
PRODUCTION PLANT SUPPORT STRUCTURE	14170	SF	
PROPELLANT FUELING FACILITY	12620		OL
PROPELLANT PLANT	22680	SF	
PROPELLANT STORAGE TANK, ABOVE GROUND	12461		GA
PROPELLANT STORAGE TANK, UNDERGROUND	12460		GA
PROPULSION SYSTEMS BUILDING	31820	SF	
PROPULSION SYSTEMS FACILITY	39064		EA
PROTECTIVE BARRIER	14915		EA
PUBLIC DOMAIN PERMIT AIR FORCE OR NAVY	91320	AC	
PUBLIC DOMAIN PERMIT OTHER AGENCIES	91330	AC	
PUBLIC DOMAIN USE PERMIT INTERIOR	91310	AC	
PUBLIC DOMAIN WITHDRAWAL	91210	AC	
PUBLIC LAND TERRITORIES AND POSSESSIONS	91410	AC	
PUMP STATION, NONPOTABLE	84472		KG
PUMP STATION, POTABLE	84141		KG
PURCHASE EASEMENT TRANSFER FROM AIR FORCE OR NAVY	92120	AC	
PURCHASE EASEMENT TRANSFER FROM OTHER FEDERAL AGENCIES	92130	AC	
PURCHASED LAND TRANSFER FROM AIR FORCE OR NAVY	91130	AC	
PURCHASED LAND TRANSFER FROM OTHER FEDERAL AGENCIES	91140	AC	
PYROTECHNIC PRODUCTION	22622	SF	
Q			
QUALIFICATION COURSE, COMBAT PISTOL/MP FIREARMS	17821	AC	FP
QUALIFICATION COURSE, COMBAT PISTOL/MP FIREARMS,AUTOMATED	17822	AC	FP
QUALIFICATION COURSE, HAND GRENADE (NON-FIRING)	17882	AC	FP
QUALIFICATION RANGE, ENGINEER, AUTOMATED/STANDARDIZED	17889	AC	FP
QUALIFICATION RANGE, ENGINEER, NON-STANDARDIZED	17888	AC	FP
QUALIFICATION RANGE, 40MM (GRENADE) MACHINE GUN	17834	AC	FP
QUALIFICATION/TRAINING RANGE (QTR), AUTOMATED	17809	AC	FP
QUALITY ASSURANCE/CALIBRATION FACILITY, AIRCRAFT	22122	SF	
QUALITY ASSURANCE/CALIBRATION FACILITY, AMMUNITION, DEPOT LEVEL	21650	SF	
QUALITY ASSURANCE/CALIBRATION FACILITY, AMMUNITION, PRODUCTION	22638	SF	
QUALITY ASSURANCE/CALIBRATION FACILITY, COMMO/ELECTRONICS, DEPOT LEVEL	21872	SF	
QUALITY ASSURANCE/CALIBRATION FACILITY, GENERAL PURPOSE, INSTALLATION	21872	SF	
QUALITY ASSURANCE/CALIBRATION FACILITY, GUIDED MISSILE	22228	SF	
QUALITY ASSURANCE/CALIBRATION FACILITY, TANK/AUTOMOTIVE	22434	SF	
QUALITY ASSURANCE/CALIBRATION FACILITY, WEAPON, DEPOT LEVEL	21522	SF	
QUALITY ASSURANCE/CALIBRATION FACILITY, WEAPONS, PRODUCTION	22548	SF	
QUARRY/ROCK CRUSHER PLANT	22930	SF	EA
QUAY WALLS	15420		LF
R			
RACE TRACK, VEHICLE	75033		EA
RACK, GREASE	14960		EA
RADAR MAINTENANCE SHOP, DEPOT LEVEL	21730	SF	

Table C-1
Alphabetical category code list

Category Code Description	CATCODE	UM1	UM2
RADIATION SENSING DEVICE	88045		BX
RADIO BEACON	13410		EA
RADIOACTIVE STORAGE WAREHOUSE, DEPOT LEVEL	44160	SF	CF
RADIOACTIVE STORAGE WAREHOUSE, INSTALLATION	44260	SF	CF
RAILROAD BRIDGE	86110		LF
RAILROAD CROSSING SIGNALS	89250		EA
RAILROAD EQUIPMENT/ENGINE MAINTENANCE SHOP	21840	SF	
RAILROAD SCALES	86130		LF
RAILROAD TRACKS	86010		MI
RAILWAY, MARINE	21320	SF	LF
RAMP, BOAT	75087	SF	EA
RAMP, TRACK AND GUN SYNCHRONIZATION	14961		EA
RAMP, VEHICLE TEST	14953		EA
RAMPS AND DOCKS, LOADING/UNLOADING	14970		EA
RANGE BUILDINGS, RDT&E	37110	SF	EA
RANGE FACILITIES, RDT&E	39080	SF	EA
RANGE OR TARGET HOUSE	17122	SF	
RANGE STRUCTURES, RDT&E	37120	SF	EA
RANGE SUPPORT BUILDING	17123	SF	
RAPELLING TRAINING AREA	17966		EA
RAW SEWAGE LAGOON AND OXIDATION POND	83130		KG
RDT&E DROP ZONE	39076	AC	EA
RDT&E RANGE	39069	AC	EA
RDT&E RANGE BUILDINGS	37110	SF	EA
RDT&E RANGE STRUCTURES	37120	SF	EA
RDT&E RANGE FACILITIES	39080		EA
RDT&E RANGE IMPACT AREA	39075	AC	EA
READY BUILDING	14132	SF	
READY MAGAZINE, INSTALLATION	42235	SF	
REBUILD SHOP, COMPONENT, DEPOT LEVEL	21440	SF	
REBUILD SHOP, MAJOR END ITEM, DEPOT LEVEL	21435	SF	
RECEIVER BUILDING	13170	SF	
RECEIVING AND SHIPPING BUILDING	14133	SF	
RECIPROCAL AID AGREEMENT	92320	AC	
RECOILLESS RIFLE RANGE	17843	AC	FP
RECORD FIRE RANGE, AUTOMATED (ARF)	17805	AC	FP
RECORD FIRE RANGE, MODIFIED	17806	AC	FP
RECORD FIRE RANGE, NON-AUTOMATED	17804	AC	FP
RECREATION CENTER	74068	SF	
RECREATION PARK SERVICE BUILDING	74087	SF	
RECREATION/PICNIC AREA	75085	AC	EA
RECREATIONAL BILLET	74036	SF	SP
RECREATIONAL EQUIPMENT CHECKOUT	74065	SF	
RECREATIONAL PIER/PLATFORM	75070	SF	EA
RECREATIONAL SHELTER	75052	SF	EA
RECREATIONAL SUPPORT BUILDING	74075	SF	
RECREATIONAL TRAILER PARK/CAMPGROUND	75086	AC	EA
RECYCLING FACILITY	83320		TN
RED CROSS BUILDING	61070	SF	
REFILLING STATION/BUILDING, CYLINDER	14168	SF	
REFILLING STATION/FACILITY, CYLINDER	14167	SF	
REFRIGERATION/AIR-CONDITIONING BUILDING	89126	SF	
REFRIGERATION/AIR-CONDITIONING PLANT	82610		TN
REFUSE AND GARBAGE BUILDING	89133	SF	
REFUSE COLLECTION FACILITY	83312		TN
RELIGIOUS EDUCATION FACILITY	73018	SF	
REPAIR BAYS, DOL/DPW/IMMA/IMMD	21835	SF	VE
REPAIR BAYS, NON-DOL/DPW	21411	SF	VE
REPAIR FACILITY, SHIP	21335	SF	
REPAIR FACILITY, WEAPONS, DEPOT LEVEL	21545	SF	
REPAIR SHOP, AIRBORNE EQUIPMENT/PARACHUTE	21881	SF	
REPAIR SHOP, COMPACT ITEM, DOL/DPW/IMMA/IMMD	21887	SF	
REPAIR SHOP, COMPACT ITEM, NON-DOL/DPW	21415	SF	
REPAIR SHOP, GENERAL ITEM, DOL/DPW/IMMA/IMMD	21882	SF	
REPAIR SHOP, GENERAL ITEM, NON-DOL/DPW	21414	SF	

Table C-1
Alphabetical category code list

Category Code Description	CATCODE	UM1	UM2
REPAIR SHOP, SHIP	21330	SF	
REPAIR SHOP, SMALL ARMS, DEPOT LEVEL	21510	SF	
REQUISITIONED LAND	92330	AC	
RESCUE AND FIRE FIGHTING TRAINING AREA	17981	AC	EA
RESERVE CENTER BUILDING, ARMY	17140	SF	PN
RESERVE CENTER BUILDING, ARMED FORCES	17141	SF	PN
RESERVE/NATIONAL GUARD CENTER BUILDING	17142	SF	PN
RESERVOIR, NONPOTABLE	84720		GA
RESERVOIR, POTABLE	84620		GA
RETAINING BASIN, WATER	84740		GA
RETAINING STRUCTURE	87150		LF
RIDING ARENA	75036		EA
RIDING STABLE	74049	SF	SP
RIFLE RANGE, AUTOMATIC	17813	AC	FP
RIFLE RANGE, RECOILLESS	17843	AC	FP
RIPRAP	15432	SY	LF
ROAD/AIRFIELD CONSTRUCTION TRAINING SITE	17968	AC	EA
ROADS, SURFACED, CANTONMENT AREA	85110	SY	MI
ROADS, SURFACED, TRAINING AREA	85710	SY	MI
ROADS, UNSURFACED, CANTONMENT AREA	85130	SY	MI
ROADS, UNSURFACED, TRAINING AREA	85715	SY	MI
ROCK CRUSHER PLANT/QUARRY	22930	SF	EA
ROCKET OVERHAUL SHOP, DEPOT LEVEL	21620	SF	
ROLLER SKATING RINK, INDOOR	74070	SF	
ROLLER SKATING RINK, OUTDOOR	75028		EA
ROTARY WING LANDING PAD, SURFACED	11130	SY	
ROTARY WING LANDING PAD, UNSURFACED	11131	SY	
ROTARY WING PARKING APRON, SURFACED	11320	SY	
ROTARY WING PARKING APRON, UNSURFACED	11321	SY	
ROTARY WING PARKING PAD LIGHTING	13615		LF
ROTARY WING RUNWAY, SURFACED	11120	SY	LF
ROTARY WING RUNWAY, UNSURFACED	11121	SY	LF
ROTARY WING TAXIWAY, SURFACED	11221	SY	
ROTARY WING TAXIWAY, UNSURFACED	11222	SY	
RUNNING TRACK	75027		EA
RUNWAY, FIXED WING, SURFACED	11110	SY	LF
RUNWAY, FIXED WING, UNSURFACED	11111	SY	LF
RUNWAY HOLDING APRON, AIRCRAFT, SURFACED	11350	SY	
RUNWAY HOLDING APRON, AIRCRAFT, UNSURFACED	11351	SY	
RUNWAY LIGHTING	13610		LF
RUNWAY OVERRUN AREA	11151	SY	LF
RUNWAY, ROTARY WING, SURFACED	11120	SY	LF
RUNWAY, ROTARY WING, UNSURFACED	11121	SY	LF
S			
SAFETY BUILDING	14176	SF	
SAFETY SHELTER	14181	SF	
SALES OUTLET, NON-APPROPRIATED FUND (NAF)	74003	SF	
SANITARY LANDFILL	83410	AC	TN
SANITARY SEWER	83210		LF
SAWMILL	22940	SF	EA
SCALE HOUSE	14180	SF	
SCALED GUNNERY RANGE (1:30 AND 1:60)	17861	AC	FP
SCALED GUNNERY RANGE (1:5 AND 1:10)	17862	AC	FP
SCALED RANGE, FIELD ARTILLERY	17854	AC	FP
SCALED RANGE, MORTAR	17851	AC	FP
SCALES, RAILROAD	86130		LF
SCALES, VEHICLE	14971		EA
SCIF	14162	SF	
SEA WALLS	15430		LF
SECONDARY WASTE WATER TREATMENT	83112		KG
SELF STORAGE RENTAL FACILITY	74080	SF	SP
SEMI-IMPROVED LAND	89286	AC	EA
SENIOR NCO FAMILY HOUSING	71115	SF	FA
SENIOR NCO UNACCOMPANIED PERSONNEL HOUSING	72170	SF	SP
SEPERATE TOILET/SHOWER BUILDING	73075	SF	

Table C-1
Alphabetical category code list

Category Code Description	CATCODE	UM1	UM2
SEPTIC TANK AND DRAIN FIELD	83120		KG
SERVICE STATION, EXCHANGE	74052	SF	OL
SERVICE TOWER, MISSILE	14951		EA
SEWAGE HOLDING TANK	89530		GA
SEWAGE LIFT STATION	83150		KG
SEWAGE/WASTE TREATMENT BUILDING	89131	SF	
SEWER, COMBINED	83220		LF
SEWER, INDUSTRIAL WASTE	83240		LF
SEWER, SANITARY	83210		LF
SEWER, STORM	87110		LF
SHED, MISCELLANEOUS	73070	SF	
SHED, STORAGE, GENERAL PURPOSE, INSTALLATION	44222	SF	CF
SHELTER, AIR RAID/FALLOUT	73050	SF	PN
SHELTER, AMBULANCE	53070	SF	VE
SHELTER, SMOKING	73056	SF	
SHIP LIGHTED BEACON	13810		EA
SHIP LOADING AND UNLOADING MOCKUP	17958		EA
SHIP NAVIGATION BUILDING	13750	SF	
SHIP OPERATIONS BUILDING	14310	SF	
SHIP REPAIR FACILITY	21335	SF	
SHIP REPAIR GRAVING DRYDOCK	21310	SF	LF
SHIP REPAIR SHOP	21330	SF	
SHIPPING AND RECEIVING BUILDING	14133	SF	
SHOP SPACE, HANGAR	21116	SF	
SHREDDER FACILITY	89150	SF	
SIDEWALKS AND WALKWAYS, SURFACED	85220	SY	
SIDEWALKS AND WALKWAYS, UNSURFACED	85221	SY	
SILO, STORAGE	44216	SF	CF
SIMULATIONS CENTER	17213	SF	
SIMULATOR BUILDING (MOTION-BASED)	17210	SF	
SIMULATOR BUILDING, MOVING TARGET	17212	SF	
SIMULATOR BUILDING (NON-MOTION-BASED)	17211	SF	
SITE CLEARING AND GRADING	93210	SY	
SKATEBOARD PARK	75029		EA
SKEET FIELD	75025		EA
SKI LIFT	75062		EA
SKILL DEVELOPMENT CENTER, NON-AUTOMOTIVE	74022	SF	
SLIP, FERRY	15930		EA
SMALL ARMS AMMUNITION AND PYROTECHNICS MAGAZINE, INSTALLATION	42230	SF	
SMALL ARMS AMMUNITION MAGAZINE, DEPOT LEVEL	42182	SF	
SMALL ARMS PLANT	22510	SF	
SMALL ARMS/NIGHT FIRE RANGE	17807	AC	FP
SMALL ARMS/NIGHT FIRE RANGE, AUTOMATED	17808	AC	FP
SMALL ARMS RANGE, NON-STANDARD	17814	AC	FP
SMALL ARMS REPAIR SHOP, DEPOT LEVEL	21510	SF	
SMALL CALIBER LOADING PLANT (UNDER 40MM)	22625	SF	
SMALL CRAFT BERTHING FACILITY	15510		FB
SMOKEDRUM STOREHOUSE, INSTALLATION	42225	SF	
SMOKELESS POWDER MAGAZINE, DEPOT LEVEL	42150	SF	
SMOKING SHELTER	73056	SF	
SNACK BAR	74062	SF	
SNIPER FIELD FIRE RANGE	17811	AC	FP
SNIPER FIELD FIRE RANGE, AUTOMATED	17812	AC	FP
SOFTBALL FIELD	75021		EA
SOLAR HEATING PLANT	82182		MB
SOUND BARRIER	14916		EA
SPECIAL COMPARTMENTED INFORMATION FACILITY (SCIF)	14162	SF	
SPECIAL FIRE EXTINGUISHING SYSTEM	88120		HD
SPECIAL WEAPONS MAGAZINE, DEPOT LEVEL	42160	SF	
SPECIAL WEAPONS MAGAZINE, INSTALLATION	42250	SF	
SPECIAL WEAPONS PLANT	22660	SF	
SPECIAL WEAPONS SHOP, DEPOT LEVEL	21540	SF	
SPORTS PRO SHOP	74030	SF	
SPRINKLER SYSTEM, AUTOMATIC WATER	88110		HD

Table C-1
Alphabetical category code list

Category Code Description	CATCODE	UM1	UM2
SQUAD BATTLE COURSE, INFANTRY	17894	AC	FP
SQUAD BATTLE COURSE, INFANTRY, AUTOMATED	17895	AC	FP
SQUAD DEFENSE RANGE	17893	AC	FP
STADIUM	75060		EA
STAGING/MARSHALLING AREA	85212	SY	
STANDBY GENERATOR	81160		KV
STANDPIPE SYSTEM	88130		HD
STATIONARY GUNNERY RANGE, TANK/FIGHTING VEHICLE	17863	AC	FP
STEAM CLEANING BUILDING, DEPOT LEVEL	21458	SF	
STEAM CLEANING FACILITY, DEPOT LEVEL	21462	SF	
STEAM CLEANING FACILITY, MWR	75089		EA
STEAM CONDENSATE LINES	82210		LF
STEAM HEATING PLANT	82150		MB
STEAM LINES	82240		LF
STORAGE, AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION PARTS, INSTALLATION	44210	SF	CF
STORAGE, AMMO, OTHER THAN DEPOT OR UNIT	42288	SF	
STORAGE AREA, OPEN, DEPOT LEVEL	45110	SY	
STORAGE AREA, OPEN, INSTALLATION	45210	SY	
STORAGE, AVIATION GAS, ABOVE GROUND	41120		BL
STORAGE, AVIATION GAS, UNDERGROUND	41122		BL
STORAGE BUILDING, COLD BATTERY	42410	SF	CF
STORAGE BUILDING, COLD, DEPOT LEVEL	43110	SF	CF
STORAGE BUILDING, COLD, INSTALLATION	43211	SF	CF
STORAGE BUILDING, FAMILY HOUSING, DETACHED	71420	SF	
STORAGE BUILDING, GENERAL PURPOSE, DEPOT LEVEL	44110	SF	CF
STORAGE BUILDING, GENERAL PURPOSE, INSTALLATION	44220	SF	CF
STORAGE BUILDING, HELIUM	14220	SF	
STORAGE BUILDING, ORGANIZATIONAL	44224	SF	CF
STORAGE BUILDING, OIL, DOL/DPW/IMMA/IMMD	21865	SF	
STORAGE BUILDING, OIL, NON-DOL/DPW	21470	SF	
STORAGE BUILDING, VEHICLE, DEPOT LEVEL	44182	SF	
STORAGE BUILDING, VEHICLE, INSTALLATION	44263	SF	
STORAGE, CONSOLIDATED FAMILY HOUSING FURNITURE	44271	SF	CF
STORAGE, DIESEL OIL/JP8, ABOVE GROUND	41130		BL
STORAGE, DIESEL OIL/JP8, UNDERGROUND	41131		BL
STORAGE FACILITY, ACETYLENE, INSTALLATION	44217	SF	CF
STORAGE FACILITY, OXYGEN, INSTALLATION	44215	SF	CF
STORAGE FACILITY, UNDERGROUND, DEPOT LEVEL	44170	SF	CF
STORAGE FACILITY, UNDERGROUND, INSTALLATION	44250	SF	CF
STORAGE FACILITY, VEHICLE, DEPOT LEVEL	44181	SF	
STORAGE, FUEL OIL, ABOVE GROUND	41180		BL
STORAGE, FUEL OIL, UNDERGROUND	41181		BL
STORAGE, GASOLINE, ABOVE GROUND	41140		BL
STORAGE, GASOLINE, UNDERGROUND	41141		BL
STORAGE, HAZARDOUS MATERIAL, DEPOT LEVEL	44135	SF	CF
STORAGE, HAZARDOUS MATERIAL, INSTALLATION	44228	SF	CF
STORAGE IGLOO, DEPOT LEVEL	42180	SF	
STORAGE IGLOO, INSTALLATION	42280	SF	
STORAGE, INSTALLATION, OTHER THAN DEPOT OR UNIT	44288	SF	CF
STORAGE, JET FUEL, ABOVE GROUND	41121		BL
STORAGE, JET FUEL, UNDERGROUND	41123		BL
STORAGE, LIQUEFIED GAS, ABOVE GROUND	41150		BL
STORAGE, LIQUEFIED GAS, UNDERGROUND	41151		BL
STORAGE, LIQUID NONPROPELLANT	41210		GA
STORAGE, LIQUID PROPELLANT, AMMUNITION, BUILDING	42310	SF	GA
STORAGE, LIQUID PROPELLANT, AMMUNITION, NON-BUILDING	42311	SF	GA
STORAGE, LIQUID PROPELLANT, ABOVE GROUND	41160		BL
STORAGE, LIQUID PROPELLANT, UNDERGROUND	41161		BL
STORAGE, LP GAS, ABOVE GROUND	41150		BL
STORAGE, LP GAS, UNDERGROUND	41151		BL
STORAGE, LUBRICANT	41170		BL
STORAGE, MAINTENANCE, DOL/DPW/IMMA/IMMD	21870	SF	
STORAGE, MAINTENANCE, NON-DOL/DPW	21412	SF	
STORAGE, MARINE FUEL, BULK, ABOVE GROUND	41110		BL
STORAGE, MARINE FUEL, BULK, UNDERGROUND	41111		BL

Table C-1
Alphabetical category code list

Category Code Description	CATCODE	UM1	UM2
STORAGE PAD, AMMUNITION	42510	SY	
STORAGE SHED, GENERAL PURPOSE, INSTALLATION	44222	SF	CF
STORAGE SHED, VEHICLE, INSTALLATION	44262	SF	
STORAGE SILO	44216	SF	CF
STORAGE STRUCTURE, AMMUNITION, DEPOT LEVEL	44186	SF	
STORAGE STRUCTURE, AMMUNITION, INSTALLATION	44286	SF	
STORAGE TANK, AIRCRAFT FUEL, AVGAS, ABOVE GROUND	12412		GA
STORAGE TANK, AIRCRAFT FUEL, AVGAS, UNDERGROUND	12410		GA
STORAGE TANK, AIRCRAFT FUEL, JET, ABOVE GROUND	12413		GA
STORAGE TANK, AIRCRAFT FUEL, JET, UNDERGROUND	12411		GA
STORAGE TANK, GAS	89225		EA
STORAGE TANK, HEATING FUEL, ABOVE GROUND	12471		GA
STORAGE TANK, HEATING FUEL, UNDERGROUND	12470		GA
STORAGE TANK, KEROSENE, ABOVE GROUND	12473		GA
STORAGE TANK, KEROSENE, UNDERGROUND	12472		GA
STORAGE TANK, LIQUID PROPANE GAS, ABOVE GROUND	12483		GA
STORAGE TANK, LIQUID PROPANE GAS, UNDERGROUND	12482		GA
STORAGE TANK, LP GAS, ABOVE GROUND	12483		GA
STORAGE TANK, LP GAS, UNDERGROUND	12482		GA
STORAGE TANK, MARINE FUEL, ABOVE GROUND	12441		GA
STORAGE TANK, MARINE FUEL, UNDERGROUND	12440		GA
STORAGE TANK, PROPELLANT, ABOVE GROUND	12461		GA
STORAGE TANK, PROPELLANT, UNDERGROUND	12460		GA
STORAGE TANK, LAND VEHICLE FUEL, MOGAS, ABOVE GROUND	12451		GA
STORAGE TANK, LAND VEHICLE FUEL, MOGAS, UNDERGROUND	12450		GA
STORAGE TANK, WASTE POL	89550		GA
STORAGE TANK, WATER, NONPOTABLE	84710		GA
STORAGE TANK, WATER, POTABLE	84610		GA
STORAGE, UNIT SMALL ARMS AMMUNITION, INSTALLATION	42285	SF	
STOREHOUSE, AMMUNITION, DEPOT LEVEL	42181	SF	
STOREHOUSE, AMMUNITION, INSTALLATION	42231	SF	
STOREHOUSE, FLAMMABLE MATERIAL, DEPOT LEVEL	44150	SF	CF
STOREHOUSE, FLAMMABLE MATERIAL, INSTALLATION	44240	SF	CF
STOREHOUSE, SMOKEDRUM, INSTALLATION	42225	SF	
STORM SEWER	87110		LF
STRADLEY, NONATOMIC BLAST RESISTANT, DEPOT LEVEL	42107	SF	
SUBCALIBER LAW/AT-4 RANGE	17841	AC	FP
SUBMACHINEGUN RANGE	17823	AC	FP
SUBSTATION	81320		KV
SUBSTATION/SWITCHING STATION BUILDING	89113	SF	
SUPPLY MAIN, POTABLE	84215		LF
SUPPORT BUILDING, FUELING/POL/WASH	14165	SF	
SUPPORT BUILDING, PRODUCTION PLANT	14169	SF	
SUPPORT BUILDING, RANGE	17123	SF	
SUPPORT FACILITY, FUELING/POL/WASH	14164	SF	
SUPPORT STRUCTURE, PRODUCTION PLANT	14170	SF	
SURFACED AIRCRAFT LOADING APRON	11380	SY	
SURFACED AIRCRAFT RUNWAY HOLDING APRON	11350	SY	
SURFACED AIRCRAFT WASHING APRON	11370	SY	
SURFACED HANGAR ACCESS APRON	11340	SY	
SURFACED LANDING PAD, ROTARY WING	11130	SY	
SURFACED PARKING APRON, AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE	11330	SY	
SURFACED PARKING APRON, FIXED WING	11310	SY	
SURFACED PARKING APRON, ROTARY WING	11320	SY	
SURFACED ROADS	85110	SY	MI
SURFACED RUNWAY, FIXED WING	11110	SY	LF
SURFACED RUNWAY, ROTARY WING	11120	SY	LF
SURFACED SIDEWALKS AND WALKWAYS	85220	SY	
SURFACED TAXIWAY, FIXED WING	11212	SY	
SURFACED TAXIWAY, ROTARY WING	11221	SY	
SURFACED VEHICLE PARKING, NONORGANIZATIONAL	85215	SY	
SURFACED VEHICLE PARKING, ORGANIZATIONAL	85210	SY	
SUSPENDED HARNESS MOCKUP	17962		EA
SWIMMING POOL, INDOOR	74072	SF	EA
SWIMMING POOL, OUTDOOR	75030		EA

Table C-1
Alphabetical category code list

Category Code Description	CATCODE	UM1	UM2
SWING BASE, AIRCRAFT COMPASS	11610	SY	
SWITCHING STATION, ELECTRICAL	81350		KV
SWITCHING STATION/POWER SUBSTATION BUILDING	89113	SF	
SYNCHRONIZATION RAMP, TRACK AND GUN	14961		EA
T			
TANK/AUTOMOTIVE PARTS STORAGE, DEPOT LEVEL	21445	SF	
TANK/AUTOMOTIVE PRODUCTION STRUCTURE	22435	SF	
TANK/AUTOMOTIVE QUALITY ASSURANCE/CALIBRATION FACILITY	22434	SF	
TANK CAR LOAD/UNLOAD FACILITY	12640		OL
TANK/FIGHTING VEHICLE STATIONARY GUNNERY RANGE	17863	AC	FP
TANK/FIGHTING VEHICLE PLATOON BATTLE RUN	17866	AC	FP
TANK, IMHOFF	89510		GA
TANK PLATOON BATTLE RUN (TABLE XI AND XII)	17866	AC	FP
TANK TRAIL, CANTONMENT AREA	85150	SY	MI
TANK TRAIL, TRAINING AREA, SURFACED	85720	SY	MI
TANK TRAIL, TRAINING AREA, UNSURFACED	85725	SY	MI
TANK TRUCK LOAD/UNLOAD FACILITY	12630		OL
TANKER LOAD/UNLOAD FACILITY	12660		OL
TARGET DETECTION (TD) RANGE (NONFIRING)	17908		EA
TARGET OR RANGE HOUSE	17122	SF	
TAXIWAY, FIXED WING, SURFACED	11212	SY	
TAXIWAY, FIXED WING, UNSURFACED	11213	SY	
TAXIWAY LIGHTING	13620		LF
TAXIWAY, ROTARY WING, SURFACED	11221	SY	
TAXIWAY, ROTARY WING, UNSURFACED	11222	SY	
TECHNICAL LIBRARY	61065	SF	
TELEVIDEO CENTER	13175	SF	
TENT PAD	72520	SF	PN
TERMINAL EQUIPMENT BUILDING	13181	SF	
TEST BUILDING, AIRCRAFT ENGINE	21140	SF	
TEST RAMP, VEHICLE	14953		EA
TEST STRUCTURE, AIRCRAFT ENGINE	21141	SF	
TEST TRACK, VEHICLE	14937		EA
TEXTILE/CLOTHING/LEATHER PLANT	22810	SF	
THRIFT SHOP	74078	SF	
TIMBER BRIDGE AREA	17973		EA
TOILET/SHOWER BUILDING, SEPARATE	73075	SF	
TOWER	14940		EA
TOWER, COOLING	89410		CM
TOWER, FIRE	73012	SF	
TOWER, FLIGHT CONTROL	13310	SF	
TOWER, MISSILE SERVICE	14951		EA
TOWER, OBSERVATION	17971		EA
TRACK AND GUN SYNCHRONIZATION RAMP	14961		EA
TRACK, CRANE	86120		LF
TRACK, RAILROAD	86010		MI
TRACK, RUNNING	75027		EA
TRACK, VEHICLE RACE	75033		EA
TRACKED VEHICLE DRIVERS COURSE	17955	AC	EA
TRACKING AND LIVE-FIRE RANGE, ANTIARMOR	17844	AC	FP
TRACKING AND LIVE-FIRE RANGE, ANTIARMOR, AUTOMATED	17845	AC	FP
TRAFFIC SIGNALS	89230		EA
TRAIL, COMBAT	17965	AC	EA
TRAIL, JOGGING/FITNESS/BIKE	75065		EA
TRAIL, TANK	85150	SY	MI
TRAILER PARK SERVICE BUILDING	71450	SF	
TRAILER SITES	71310		FA
TRAILERS, FAMILY HOUSING	71210		FA
TRAINEE BARRACKS	72181	SF	SP
TRAINING AIDS CENTER	14129	SF	
TRAINING AREA, AMPHIBIOUS VEHICLE	17956	AC	EA
TRAINING AREA, ARMY AIRFIELD	17983	AC	EA
TRAINING AREA BRIDGE	85730	SY	TN
TRAINING AREA, COVERED	17139	SF	
TRAINING AREA, FIELD	17999	AC	EA

Table C-1
Alphabetical category code list

Category Code Description	CATCODE	UM1	UM2
TRAINING AREA, FIRE FIGHTING AND RESCUE	17981	AC	EA
TRAINING AREA, MEDIUM/HEAVY EQUIPMENT	17984	AC	EA
TRAINING AREA, PIPELINE CONSTRUCTION	17979	AC	EA
TRAINING AREA, POL	17988	AC	EA
TRAINING AREA, POW	17949	AC	EA
TRAINING AREA, RAPPELLING	17966		EA
TRAINING AREA ROADS, SURFACED	85710	SY	MI
TRAINING AREA ROADS, UNSURFACED	85715	SY	MI
TRAINING AREA TANK TRAILS, SURFACED	85720	SY	MI
TRAINING AREA TANK TRAILS, UNSURFACED	85725	SY	MI
TRAINING AREA, WATER SUPPLY	17982	AC	EA
TRAINING BUILDING, BAND	17115	SF	
TRAINING FACILITY, LAUNDRY	17989		EA
TRAINING FACILITY, MOUT COLLECTIVE (LARGE)	17997	AC	EA
TRAINING FACILITY, MOUT COLLECTIVE (SMALL)	17996	AC	EA
TRAINING/MANEUVER AREA, AMPHIBIOUS FORCES	17711	AC	
TRAINING/MANEUVER AREA, HEAVY FORCES	17720	AC	
TRAINING/MANEUVER AREA, LIGHT FORCES	17710	AC	
TRAINING RANGE, MULTIPURPOSE (MPTR)	17864	AC	FP
TRAINING RANGE, MULTIPURPOSE, AUTOMATED (MPTR)	17865	AC	FP
TRAINING SITE, DECONTAMINATION	17987	AC	EA
TRAINING SITE, ROAD/AIRFIELD CONSTRUCTION	17968	AC	EA
TRANSFORMERS	81360		KV
TRANSIENT UNACCOMPANIED OFFICERS QUARTERS	72411	SF	PN
TRANSIENT UNACCOMPANIED PERSONNEL HOUSING	72120	SF	SP
TRANSIENT UPH, ADVANCED INDIVIDUAL TRAINEES (AIT)	72121	SF	SP
TRANSIENT UPH, ADVANCED SKILLS TRAINEES (AST)	72122	SF	SP
TRANSITION RANGE, MACHINE GUN	17831	AC	FP
TRANSMITTER BUILDING	13160	SF	
TREATY OR BASE RIGHTS AGREEMENT	92310	AC	
TROOP DISPENSARY/HEALTH CLINIC	55010	SF	BD
TRUCK LOADING FACILITY, AIRCRAFT FUEL	12120		GM
TURNING BASIN	15960		EA
U			
UNACCOMPANIED OFFICERS QUARTERS, MILITARY	72410	SF	PN
UNACCOMPANIED OFFICERS QUARTERS, MILITARY TRANSIENT	72411	SF	PN
UNACCOMPANIED PERSONNEL HOUSING, ENLISTED	72111	SF	SP
UNACCOMPANIED PERSONNEL HOUSING, SENIOR NCO	72170	SF	SP
UNACCOMPANIED PERSONNEL HOUSING, TRANSIENT	72120	SF	SP
UNDERGROUND ADMINISTRATIVE FACILITY	62010	SF	PN
UNDERGROUND AVIATION GAS STORAGE	41122		BL
UNDERGROUND COMMUNICATION LINES	13510		MI
UNDERGROUND DIESEL OIL/JP8 STORAGE	41131		BL
UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC LINES	81242		LF
UNDERGROUND FUEL OIL STORAGE	41181		BL
UNDERGROUND AIRCRAFT FUEL STORAGE TANK, AVGAS	12410		GA
UNDERGROUND LAND VEHICLE FUEL STORAGE TANK, DIESEL/JP8	12480		GA
UNDERGROUND FUEL STORAGE TANK, HEATING	12470		GA
UNDERGROUND AIRCRAFT FUEL STORAGE TANK, JET	12411		GA
UNDERGROUND FUEL STORAGE TANK, MARINE	12440		GA
UNDERGROUND LAND VEHICLE FUEL STORAGE TANK, MOGAS	12450		GA
UNDERGROUND GASOLINE STORAGE	41141		BL
UNDERGROUND JET FUEL STORAGE	41123		BL
UNDERGROUND LIQUEFIED GAS STORAGE	41151		BL
UNDERGROUND LIQUID PROPELLANT STORAGE	41161		BL
UNDERGROUND MARINE FUEL STORAGE, BULK	41111		BL
UNDERGROUND POL PIPELINE	12520		MI
UNDERGROUND PROPELLANT STORAGE TANK	12460		GA
UNDERGROUND STORAGE FACILITY, DEPOT LEVEL	44170	SF	CF
UNDERGROUND STORAGE FACILITY, INSTALLATION	44250	SF	CF
UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANK, KEROSENE	12472		GA
UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANK, LIQUID PROPANE GAS	12482		GA
UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANK, LP GAS	12482		GA
UNDERWATER FORDING SITE	17964		EA
UNIMPROVED LAND	89287	AC	EA

Table C-1
Alphabetical category code list

Category Code Description	CATCODE	UM1	UM2
UNINTERRUPTABLE POWER SUPPLY	81150		KV
UNIT OPERATIONS BUILDING, AVIATION	14112	SF	
UNIT SMALL ARMS AMMUNITION STORAGE, INSTALLATION	42285	SF	
UNLOAD/LOAD FACILITY, BARGE	12650		OL
UNLOAD/LOAD FACILITY, TANK CAR	12640		OL
UNLOAD/LOAD FACILITY, TANK TRUCK	12630		OL
UNLOAD/LOAD FACILITY, TANKER	12660		OL
UNLOADING/LOADING DOCKS AND RAMPS	14970		EA
UNSURFACED AIRCRAFT LOADING APRON	11383	SY	
UNSURFACED AIRCRAFT WASHING APRON	11371	SY	
UNSURFACED AIRCRAFT RUNWAY HOLDING APRON	11351	SY	
UNSURFACED HANGAR ACCESS APRON	11341	SY	
UNSURFACED LANDING PAD, ROTARY WING	11131	SY	
UNSURFACED PARKING APRON, AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE	11331	SY	
UNSURFACED PARKING APRON, FIXED WING	11311	SY	
UNSURFACED PARKING APRON, ROTARY WING	11321	SY	
UNSURFACED ROADS	85130	SY	MI
UNSURFACED RUNWAY, FIXED WING	11111	SY	LF
UNSURFACED RUNWAY, ROTARY WING	11121	SY	LF
UNSURFACED SIDEWALKS AND WALKWAYS	85221	SY	
UNSURFACED TAXIWAY, FIXED WING	11213	SY	
UNSURFACED TAXIWAY, ROTARY WING	11222	SY	
UNSURFACED VEHICLE PARKING, NONORGANIZATIONAL	85216	SY	
UNSURFACED VEHICLE PARKING, ORGANIZATIONAL	85211	SY	
UPH, CARPORT	72351	SF	VE
UPH, GARAGE, DETACHED	72350	SF	VE
UPH, ENLISTED	72111	SF	SP
UPH LAUNDRY BUILDING, DETACHED	72310	SF	
UPH, SENIOR NCO	72170	SF	SP
UPH, TRANSIENT, ADVANCED INDIVIDUAL TRAINEES (AIT)	72121	SF	SP
UPH, TRANSIENT, ADVANCED SKILLS TRAINEES (AST)	72122	SF	SP
UPH, TRANSIENT, ENLISTED	72120	SF	SP
UTILIDORS	89340		LF
V			
VACUUM LINE	89330		LF
VAPORIZER STATION	89226		EA
VASI	13613		LF
VAULT, CABLE	13252		EA
VEHICLE BRIDGE	85120	SY	TN
VEHICLE DEFUELING FACILITY	14958		EA
VEHICLE DRIVERS COURSE, TRACKED	17955	AC	EA
VEHICLE DRIVERS COURSE, WHEELED	17954	AC	EA
VEHICLE FUELING FACILITY, LAND, DIESEL/JP8	12322		OL
VEHICLE FUELING FACILITY, LAND, MOGAS	12311		OL
VEHICLE FUELING FACILITY, LAND, NATURAL GAS	12333		OL
VEHICLE INSPECTION, POV	73074	SF	VE
VEHICLE MAINTENANCE FACILITY, DEPOT LEVEL	21441	SF	
VEHICLE MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONAL BUILDING	17133	SF	VE
VEHICLE MAINTENANCE SHOP	21410	SF	VE
VEHICLE MAINTENANCE SHOP, ARMY RESERVE	21409	SF	
VEHICLE MAINTENANCE SHOP, NATIONAL GUARD	21407	SF	
VEHICLE PAINT AND PREP SHOP, DOL/DPW/IMMA/IMMD	21855	SF	
VEHICLE PAINT AND PREP SHOP, NON-DOL/DPW	21417	SF	
VEHICLE PARKING GARAGE, NONORGANIZATIONAL	85218	SY	
VEHICLE PARKING, NONORGANIZATIONAL, SURFACED	85215	SY	
VEHICLE PARKING, NONORGANIZATIONAL, UNSURFACED	85216	SY	
VEHICLE PARKING, ORGANIZATIONAL, SURFACED	85210	SY	
VEHICLE PARKING, ORGANIZATIONAL, UNSURFACED	85211	SY	
VEHICLE RACE TRACK	75033	AC	EA
VEHICLE SCALES	14971		EA
VEHICLE STORAGE BUILDING, DEPOT LEVEL	44182	SF	
VEHICLE STORAGE BUILDING, INSTALLATION	44263	SF	
VEHICLE STORAGE FACILITY, DEPOT LEVEL	44181	SF	
VEHICLE STORAGE SHED, INSTALLATION	44262	SF	
VEHICLE TEST RAMP	14953		EA

Table C-1
Alphabetical category code list

Category Code Description	CATCODE	UM1	UM2
VEHICLE TEST TRACK	14937		EA
VEHICLE TRAINING AREA, AMPHIBIOUS	17956	AC	EA
VETERINARY FACILITY	53040	SF	
VIBRATION TEST LAB	31930	SF	
VISUAL APPROACH SLOPE INDICATOR	13613		LF
W			
WAITING AREA	61055	SF	PN
WALLS AND FENCING	87210		LF
WAREHOUSE, CONTROLLED HUMIDITY, DEPOT LEVEL	44130	SF	CF
WAREHOUSE, CONTROLLED HUMIDITY, INSTALLATION	44230	SF	CF
WAREHOUSE, EXCHANGE	74055	SF	CF
WAREHOUSE, MEDICAL	53060	SF	CF
WAREHOUSE, OPEN, DEPOT LEVEL	44180	SF	CF
WAREHOUSE, RADIOACTIVE STORAGE, DEPOT LEVEL	44160	SF	CF
WAREHOUSE, RADIOACTIVE STORAGE, INSTALLATION	44260	SF	CF
WASH BUILDING, CENTRALIZED	14163	SF	VE
WASH FACILITY, CENTRALIZED	14962		EA
WASH/FUELING/POL SUPPORT BUILDING	14165	SF	
WASH/FUELING/POL SUPPORT FACILITY	14164	SF	
WASH PLATFORM, ORGANIZATIONAL	14955		EA
WASHING APRON, AIRCRAFT, SURFACED	11370	SY	
WASHING APRON, AIRCRAFT, UNSURFACED	11371	SY	
WASTE POL STORAGE TANK	89550		GA
WASTE/SEWAGE TREATMENT BUILDING	89131	SF	
WASTE WATER TREATMENT, ADVANCED	83113		KG
WASTE WATER TREATMENT, PRIMARY	83110		KG
WASTE WATER TREATMENT, SECONDARY	83112		KG
WASTE WATER TREATMENT PLANT, INDUSTRIAL	83140		KG
WATCH REPORTING SYSTEM	88020		BX
WATER AND GRIT SEPARATOR	83181		KG
WATER DISTRIBUTION LINES, NONPOTABLE	84510		LF
WATER DISTRIBUTION LINES, POTABLE	84210		LF
WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM, CHILLED	82710		LF
WATER LINES, HOT	82220		LF
WATER LINES, HOT/CHILLED	82221		LF
WATER RETAINING BASIN	84740		GA
WATER STORAGE BUILDING	89148	SF	
WATER STORAGE TANK, NONPOTABLE	84710		GA
WATER STORAGE TANK, POTABLE	84610		GA
WATER SUPPLY BUILDING, NONPOTABLE	89144	SF	
WATER SUPPLY TRAINING AREA	17982	AC	EA
WATER SUPPLY/TREATMENT BUILDING, POTABLE	89141	SF	
WATER TREATMENT PLANT	84110		KG
WATER WELL NONPOTABLE	84470		KG
WATER WELL POTABLE	84130		KG
WEAPON DEMILITARIZATION SHOP, DEPOT LEVEL	21512	SF	
WEAPON QUALITY ASSURANCE/CALIBRATION FACILITY, DEPOT LEVEL	21522	SF	
WEAPONS PRODUCTION STRUCTURE	22565	SF	
WEAPONS QUALITY ASSURANCE/CALIBRATION FACILITY, PRODUCTION	22548	SF	
WEAPONS REPAIR FACILITY, DEPOT LEVEL	21545	SF	
WEATHER STATION	14115	SF	
WELDING SHOP	22535	SF	
WHARF	15210	SY	FB
WHEELED VEHICLE DRIVERS COURSE	17954	AC	EA
WILDLIFE AND FISH MANAGEMENT AREA	75080	AC	EA
WILDLIFE OBSERVATION BUILDING	31063	SF	
WIND DIRECTION INDICATOR	13470		EA
WOOD-FIRED HEATING PLANT	82118		MB
Y			
YOUTH CENTER	74066	SF	
Z			
ZERO/BASIC 10M - 25M FIRING RANGE	17801	AC	FP

Appendix D

Alphabetical Listing of Facility Category Groups

This appendix provides an alphabetical listing of the Facility Category Groups (FCG) shown in Appendices B and D. This listing provides the FCG title, the FCG number, and UM1 and UM2 as appropriate.

Table D-1
Alphabetical Listing of Facility Category Groups

FCG Description	FCG	UM
A		
ACCESS APRONS, HANGAR	F11340	SY
ADMINISTRATIVE FACILITIES	F60000	SF
ADMINISTRATIVE STRUCTURES NON-BUILDING	F69000	EA
AERIAL GUNNERY RANGES	F17911	EA
AERIAL HARMONIZATION RANGES	F17910	EA
AIR DEFENSE RANGES	F17871	FP
AIR-GROUND RANGES	F17913	EA
AIRCRAFT FUEL STORAGE	F12410	GA
AIRCRAFT FUELING FACILITIES	F12100	GM
AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE FACILITIES	F21110	SF
AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONAL BUILDINGS	F17134	SF
AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION FACILITIES	F22100	SF
AIRCRAFT RDT&E FACILITIES	F31100	SF
AIRFIELD PAVEMENT LIGHTING	F13600	LF
ALARM SYSTEMS	F88000	BX
AMBULANCE SHELTERS	F53070	SF
AMMUNITION PRODUCTION FACILITIES	F22600	SF
AMMUNITION REPAIR, INSTALLATION	F21670	SF
AMMUNITION STORAGE LIQUID PROPELLANT	F42300	SF
AMMUNITION STORAGE, LIQUID PROPELLANT, STRUCTURE	F42311	GA
AMMUNITION RDT&E FACILITIES	F31600	SF
ANIMAL SHELTERS	F14126	SF
ANNUAL TRAINING OFFICERS QUARTERS	F72412	SF
ANNUAL TRAINING OFFICERS QUARTERS, SPACES	F7242P	PN
ANNUAL TRAINING/MOBILIZATION BARRACKS FACILITIES	F72114	SF
ANNUAL TRAINING/MOBILIZATION BARRACKS SPACES	F7211P	PN
ARMY CONTINUING EDUCATION FACILITIES	F74025	SF
ARMY RESERVE MAINTENANCE FACILITIES	F21409	SF
ARTILLERY DIRECT RANGES	F17855	FP
ARTILLERY INDIRECT RANGES	F17856	FP
ARTILLERY SCALED RANGES	F17854	FP
AUDITORIUMS, GENERAL PURPOSE	F74010	SF
AUTOMATION-AIDED INSTRUCTIONAL BUILDINGS	F17136	SF
AUTOMOTIVE SKILL CENTERS	F74024	SF
AVIATION UNIT OPERATIONS BUILDINGS	F14112	SF
B		
BAND TRAINING FACILITIES	F17115	SF
BANKS	F74006	SF
BASEBALL FIELDS	F75020	EA
BASIC TRAINING BARRACKS FACILITIES	F72181	SF
BASIC TRAINING BARRACKS SPACES	F7218P	PN
BOWLING FACILITIES	F74011	SF
BRIDGES, PEDESTRIAN	F85230	SY
BRIDGES, RAILROAD	F86110	LF
BRIDGES, TRAINING AREA	F85730	SY
BRIDGES, VEHICLE	F85120	SY
BULK LIQUID FUEL STORAGE	F41100	BL
C		
CARGO HANDLING BUILDINGS	F15600	SF
CEMETERIES AND MEMORIALS	F76020	EA
CENTRAL WASH BUILDINGS	F14163	SF
CENTRAL WASH FACILITIES	F14962	EA
CHILD DEVELOPMENT CENTERS	F74014	SF
CHILLED WATER LINES	F82710	LF

Table D-1
Alphabetical Listing of Facility Category Groups

FCG Description	FCG	UM
CHLORINATOR FACILITIES	F84150	KG
CHLORINATOR FACILITIES, NONPOTABLE	F84450	KG
CIDC FACILITIES	F14114	SF
CLUB, PRIVATE/ORGANIZATIONAL	F74085	SF
COLD STORAGE, BATTERY	F42400	SF
COMBAT ENGINEER VEHICLE RANGES	F17869	FP
COMMISSARIES	F74021	SF
COMMUNICATION LINES	F13500	MI
COMMUNICATIONS/ELECTRONICS REPAIR SHOPS, DEPOT	F21700	SF
COMMUNICATION/ELECTRONIC RDT&E FACILITIES	F31700	SF
COMMUNITY SERVICE CENTERS	F74033	SF
COMPACT ITEM REPAIR INSTRUCTIONAL FACILITIES	F17131	SF
CONFERENCE CENTERS	F74034	SF
CONFINEMENT FACILITIES	F73015	SF
COURT AREAS	F75011	EA
COVERED STORAGE, DEPOT	F44180	SF
COVERED STORAGE, INSTALLATION	F44215	SF
D		
DAMS	F89270	EA
DECONTAMINATION FACILITIES	F14177	SF
DEMOLITION/FLAME RANGES	F17885	FP
DENTAL FACILITIES	F54000	SF
DEPENDENT SCHOOLS	F73046	SF
DEPOT AMMUNITION MAINTENANCE FACILITIES	F21600	SF
DEPOT AMMUNITION STORAGE	F42100	SF
DEPOT COLD STORAGE	F43100	SF
DEPOT MAINTENANCE/REBUILD SHOPS	F21440	SF
DEPOT WEAPONS MAINTENANCE SHOPS	F21500	SF
DETACHED MISCELLANEOUS FACILITIES	F72360	SF
DISPENSARIES AND CLINICS	F55000	SF
DOL/PROCURED ITEMS & EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE SHOPS	F21800	SF
DRUG COUNSELING FACILITIES	F73028	SF
E		
EASEMENTS	F92100	AC
EATING FACILITIES NOT EXCHANGE MANAGED	F74012	SF
ELECTRIC POWER LINES	F81200	LF
ELECTRIC POWER SOURCE	F81100	KV
EMERGENCY TROOP HOUSING	F72500	SF
ENCLOSED STORAGE, DEPOT	F44100	SF
ENCLOSED STORAGE, INSTALLATION	F44210	SF
ENGINEER QUALIFICATION RANGES	F17888	FP
ENLISTED UPH STUDENT	F72121	SF
ENLISTED UPHSTUDENT SPACES	F7213P	PN
ENLISTED UPH, TRANSIENT	F72120	SF
ENLISTED UPH, TRANSIENT SPACES	F7212P	PN
EOC/SCIF FACILITIES	F14161	SF
EXCHANGE EATING FACILITIES	F74051	SF
EXCHANGE RETAIL FACILITIES	F74053	SF
EXCHANGE SERVICE STATIONS	F74052	SF
EXCHANGE SUPPORT FACILITIES	F74054	SF
F		
FAMILY HOUSING DETACHED FACILITIES	F71400	SF
FAMILY HOUSING DWELLINGS	F71100	SF
FAMILY HOUSING FAMILIES	F7110F	FA
FAMILY HOUSING TRAILERS	F71200	FA
FARM, LAND	F45220	SY
FENCING AND GATES	F87200	LF
FIELD FIRE RANGES	F17802	FP
FILTER PLANT FACILITIES	F84125	KG
FIRE AND MOVEMENT RANGES	F17892	FP
FIRE AND RESCUE FACILITIES	F73010	SF
FIRE BREAKS	F87255	LF
FIRE EXTINGUISHING SYSTEMS	F88100	HD
FIRE PROTECTION SYSTEM LINES-NONPOTABLE	F84300	LF

Table D-1
Alphabetical Listing of Facility Category Groups

FCG Description	FCG	UM
FIRING RANGES-INDOOR	F17121	SF
FISH/WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT AREAS	F75080	AC
FISHER HOUSES	F53080	SF
FITNESS FACILITIES	F74028	SF
FOREIGN RIGHTS	F92300	AC
40MM (GRENADE) MACHINEGUN RANGES	F17834	FP
FUELING/POL/WASH SUPPORT BUILDINGS	F14165	SF
G		
GARBAGE AND REFUSE FACILITIES	F83300	TN
GAS CHAMBERS	F17170	SF
GAS GENERATION FACILITIES	F82310	MB
GAS STORAGE TANKS	F89225	EA
GAS TRANSMISSION LINES	F82400	LF
GENERAL INSTRUCTION BUILDINGS	F17120	SF
GENERAL ITEM REPAIR INSTRUCTIONAL FACILITIES	F17132	SF
GENERAL PURPOSE PLAYGROUNDS	F75018	EA
GOLF COURSES	F75040	EA
GRENADE LAUNCHER RANGES	F17884	FP
GRENADE RANGES LIVE	F17883	FP
GRENADE RANGES NON-FIRING	F17881	FP
GROUNDS, DRAINAGE	F87100	LF
GUEST HOUSE FACILITIES	F74032	SF
GUIDED MISSILE PRODUCTION FACILITIES	F22200	SF
H		
HAZARDOUS BUILDINGS	F89130	SF
HAZARDOUS STORAGE, DEPOT	F44135	SF
HAZARDOUS STORAGE, INSTALLATION	F44228	SF
HEADQUARTERS BUILDINGS, BATTALION	F14183	SF
HEADQUARTERS BUILDINGS, BRIGADE	F14182	SF
HEADQUARTERS BUILDINGS, COMPANY	F14185	SF
HEAT SOURCE	F82100	MB
HEAT TRANSMISSION AND DISTRIBUTION LINES	F82200	LF
HEATING FUEL OIL DISPENSING FACILITIES	F12610	OL
HEATING FUEL STORAGE	F12470	GA
HEAVY ANTIARMOR WEAPONS RANGES	F17844	FP
HELIUM SUPPORT FACILITIES	F14210	SF
HOLDING APRONS, AIRCRAFT	F11350	SY
HOMELESS SHELTERS	F74079	SF
HUMIDITY CONTROLLED STORAGE, DEPOT	F44130	SF
HUMIDITY CONTROLLED STORAGE, INSTALLATION	F44230	SF
I		
IMPACT AREAS	F17730	AC
IMPROVED LANDS	F89285	EA
INFANTRY BATTLE COURSES	F17894	FP
INFILTRATION COURSES	F17891	FP
INFORMATION SYSTEMS FACILITIES	F13115	SF
INFORMATION SYSTEMS FACILITIES, NON-BUILDING	F13200	EA
INSTALLATION AMMUNITION STORAGE	F42200	SF
INSTALLATION COLD STORAGE	F43200	SF
INSTALLATION MAINTENANCE/REPAIR FACILITIES	F21900	SF
INSTALLATION MWR SUPPORT FACILITIES	F74000	SF
INSTALLATION PERSONNEL SUPPORT FACILITIES	F73000	SF
INSTALLATION SUPPORT PRODUCTION BUILDINGS	F22960	SF
INSTALLATION SUPPORT PRODUCTION FACILITIES	F22900	EA
J		
JOGGING/FITNESS/BIKE TRAILS	F75065	EA
K		
KEROSENE DISPENSING FACILITIES	F12615	OL
KEROSENE STORAGE	F12472	GA
KNOWN DISTANCE (KD) RANGES	F17810	FP
L		
LABORATORY INSTRUCTIONAL BUILDINGS	F17135	SF
LAND FARM	F45220	SY
LAND IN LEASE	F92200	AC

Table D-1
Alphabetical Listing of Facility Category Groups

FCG Description	FCG	UM
LAND IN TEMPORARY USE	F91300	AC
LAND OWNED BY ARMY	F91100	AC
LAND VEHICLE FUEL STORAGE	F12450	GA
LAND VEHICLE FUELING FACILITIES	F12300	OL
LANDFILLS, HAZARDOUS WASTE	F83420	AC
LANDFILLS, SANITARY	F83410	AC
LAUNDRY/DRY CLEANING FACILITIES	F73030	SF
LIBRARY FACILITIES	F74041	SF
LIGHT ANTIARMOR WEAPONS RANGES	F17841	FP
LIGHTED BEACON SHIPS	F13800	EA
LIMITED USE INSTRUCTIONAL BUILDINGS	F17138	SF
LIQUID PROPANE GAS STORAGE	F12482	GA
LIQUID STORAGE OTHER THAN WATER/FUEL/PROPELLANT	F41200	GA
LOADING APRONS, AIRCRAFT	F11380	SY
M		
MACHINE GUN QUALIFICATION RANGES	F17831	FP
MAINTENANCE APRONS, AIRCRAFT	F11330	SY
MANEUVER RIGHTS-LICENSE/PERMIT	F91370	AC
MANEUVER/TRAINING LAND-HEAVY	F17720	AC
MANUEVER/TRAINING LAND-LIGHT	F17700	AC
MARINE FUEL STORAGE	F12440	GA
MARINE FUELING FACILITIES	F12200	GM
MARINE IMPROVEMENTS	F16400	LF
MATERIAL HANDLING INSTRUCTIONAL BUILDINGS	F17137	SF
MEDICAL CENTERS/HOSPITALS	F51000	SF
MEDICAL LABORATORIES	F53020	SF
MEDICAL WAREHOUSES	F53060	SF
MEMORIALS AND CEMETERIES	F76020	EA
MISCELLANEOUS FUEL LOAD/UNLOAD FACILITIES	F12600	OL
MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS/EQUIPMENT RDT&E FACILITIES	F31900	SF
MISCELLANEOUS OPERATIONS FACILITIES, NON-BUILDING	F14900	EA
MISCELLANEOUS OUTDOOR RECREATIONAL FACILITIES	F75000	EA
MISCELLANEOUS PRODUCTION FACILITIES	F22800	SF
MISCELLANEOUS RANGES	F17800	FP
MISCELLANEOUS TRAINING FACILITIES	F17900	EA
MISCELLANEOUS TRAINING SUPPORT FACILITIES	F17122	SF
MISCELLANEOUS UTILITIES, UM = CM	F89400	CM
MISCELLANEOUS UTILITIES, UM = EA	F89200	EA
MISCELLANEOUS UTILITIES, UM = GA	F89500	GA
MISCELLANEOUS UTILITIES, UM = LF	F89300	LF
MISSILE/SPACE RDT&E FACILITIES	F31200	SF
MISSILE LAUNCHERS/STORAGE	F14121	SF
MLRS RANGES	F17857	FP
MOORINGS	F16300	EA
MORGUES	F53030	SF
MORTAR RANGES	F17852	FP
MORTAR SCALED RANGES	F17851	FP
MOUT ASSAULT COURSES	F17898	FP
MOUT FACILITIES (NON-LIVE FIRE)	F17995	EA
MULTIPURPOSE ATLETIC FIELDS	F75022	EA
MULTIPURPOSE RANGE COMPLEXES	F17866	FP
MULTIPURPOSE TRAINING RANGES	F17864	FP
MUSEUMS	F76000	SF
N		
NATIONAL GUARD MAINTENANCE FACILITIES	F21407	SF
NAVIGATION AIDS, BUILDINGS, AIR	F13300	SF
NAVIGATION AIDS, NON-BUILDING, AIR	F13400	EA
NIGHT FIRE RANGES	F17807	FP
NON-AUTOMOTIVE SKILL CENTER FACILITIES	F74022	SF
O		
OFFICER, AT SPACES	F7241P	PN
OFFICER UPH TRANSIENT FACILITIES	F72411	SF
OFFICER UPH TRANSIENT SPACES	F7241P	PN
OPEN AMMUNITION STORAGE	F42500	SY

Table D-1
Alphabetical Listing of Facility Category Groups

FCG Description	FCG	UM
OPEN DINING FACILITIES	F74046	SF
OPEN STORAGE, DEPOT	F45100	SY
OPEN STORAGE, INSTALLATION	F45200	SY
OPERATIONS BUILDINGS, AIRFIELD	F14110	SF
OPERATIONS BUILDINGS, SHIP	F14310	SF
OPERATIONS SUPPORT BUILDINGS	F14113	SF
ORGANIZATIONAL CLASSROOM	F17119	SF
ORGANIZATIONAL MAINTENANCE SUPPORT FACILITIES	F14955	EA
ORGANIZATIONAL STORAGE	F44224	SF
ORGANIZATIONAL/PRIVATE CLUB	F74085	SF
OUTDOOR POOLS	F75030	EA
OUTDOOR THEATERS/STADIUMS/SEATING	F75050	EA
OVERHEAD PROTECTION FACILITIES	F14179	SF
P		
PADS	F85225	SY
PARKING, FIXED WING AIRCRAFT	F11310	SY
PARKING-NONORGANIZATIONAL	F85215	SY
PARKING-ORGANIZATIONAL	F85210	SY
PARKING, ROTARY WING AIRCRAFT	F11320	SY
PE TRAINING BUILDINGS	F17125	SF
PEDESTRIAN BRIDGES	F85230	SY
PHARMACY	F53025	SF
PIERS	F15100	FB
PISTOL QUALIFICATION COURSES	F17821	FP
PLANT/UTILITIES BUILDINGS	F89100	SF
POL PIPELINE/SUPPORT FACILITIES	F12500	MI
POLICE/MP STATIONS	F73016	SF
POSTAL FACILITIES	F73073	SF
POWER SUBSTATIONS/SWITCHING FACILITIES	F81300	KV
PRIVATE/ORGANIZATIONAL CLUB BUILDINGS	F74085	SF
PRODUCTION PLANT SUPPORT FACILITIES	F14169	SF
PROPELLANT FUEL STORAGE	F12460	GA
PROPELLANT FUELING FACILITIES	F12620	OL
PROPULSION RDT&E FACILITIES	F31800	SF
PUBLIC DOMAIN WITHDRAWAL	F91200	AC
PUBLIC LAND/TERRITORIES/POSSESSIONS	F91400	AC
R		
RAILROAD BRIDGES	F86110	LF
RAILROAD FACILITIES	F86100	LF
RAILROAD TRACKS	F86000	MI
RANGE BUILDINGS/STRUCTURES, RDT&E	F37100	SF
RANGE FACILITIES, RDT&E	F39080	EA
RDT&E DROP ZONES	F39076	EA
RDT&E FACILITIES OTHER THAN BUILDINGS	F39000	EA
RDT&E LABS	F31000	SF
RDT&E RANGE BUILDINGS/STRUCTURES	F37100	SF
RDT&E RANGE FACILITIES	F39080	EA
RDT&E RANGE IMPACT AREAS	F39075	EA
RDT&E RANGES	F39069	EA
RECORD FIRE RANGES	F17804	FP
RECREATIONAL CENTERS/EQUIPMENT CHECKOUT	F74065	SF
RECREATIONAL SHELTERS	F75052	EA
REFRIGERATION AND AIR/CONDITIONING FACILITIES	F82600	TN
RELIGIOUS FACILITIES	F73017	SF
RIFLE/MG ZERO RANGES	F17801	FP
ROADS, CANTONMENT AREA, SURFACED	F85100	SY
ROADS, CANTONMENT AREA, UNSURFACED	F85130	SY
ROADS, TRAINING AREA, SURFACED	F85710	SY
ROADS, TRAINING AREA, UNSURFACED	F85715	SY
RUNNING TRACKS	F75027	EA
RUNWAY OVERRUN AREAS	F11151	SY
RUNWAYS, FIXED WING	F11110	SY
RUNWAYS, ROTARY WING	F11120	SY
S		

Table D-1
Alphabetical Listing of Facility Category Groups

FCG Description	FCG	UM
SCALED GUNNERY RANGES (1:5-1:60)	F17861	FP
SEWAGE LIFT STATIONS	F83150	KG
SEWAGE/WASTE COLLECTION LINES	F83200	LF
SHIP MAINTENANCE FACILITIES	F21310	SF
SHIP NAVIGATION BUILDINGS	F13700	SF
SHORE EROSION PREVENTION FACILITIES	F15400	LF
SIMULATOR FACILITIES	F17200	SF
SMALL CRAFT BERTHING	F15500	FB
SNIPER TRAINING RANGES	F17811	FP
SOFTBALL FIELDS	F75021	EA
SQUAD DEFENSE RANGES	F17893	FP
STAGING/MARSHALLING AREAS	F85212	SY
STATIONARY GUNNERY RANGES	F17863	FP
STORAGE SILOS	F44216	SF
STORAGE SUPPORT FACILITIES	F14133	SF
SUPPORT FACILITIES, PRODUCTION PLANT	F14169	SF
SWING BASE, AIRCRAFT	F11610	SY
T		
TANK/AUTOMOTIVE PRODUCTION FACILITIES	F22400	SF
TANK/AUTOMOTIVE RDT&E FACILITIES	F31400	SF
TANK TRAILS, CANTONMENT AREA	F85150	SY
TANK TRAILS, TRAINING AREA, SURFACED	F85720	SY
TANK TRAILS, TRAINING AREA, UNSURFACED	F85725	SY
TAXIWAYS, FIXED WING	F11210	SY
TAXIWAYS, ROTARY WING	F11220	SY
TECHNICAL SERVICE RDT&E FACILITIES	F32100	SF
THRIFT SHOPS	F74078	SF
TRACKS, RAILROAD	F86000	MI
TRAILER SITES	F71300	FA
TRAINING AIDS SUPPORT CENTERS	F14129	SF
TRAINING AREA BRIDGES	F85730	SY
TRAINING AREA ROADS, SURFACED	F85710	SY
TRAINING AREA ROADS, UNSURFACED	F85715	SY
TRAINING AREA TANK TRAILS, SURFACED	F85720	SY
TRAINING AREA TANK TRAILS, UNSURFACED	F85725	SY
TRAINING CENTERS-ARNG/USAR	F17142	SF
TRAINING CENTERS-NATIONAL GUARD	F17180	SF
TRAINING CENTERS-RESERVES	F17140	SF
U		
UNACCOMPANIED PERSONNEL HOUSING DETACHED FACILITIES	F72300	SF
UNACCOMPANIED PERSONNEL HOUSING DINING FACILITIES	F72200	SF
UNACCOMPANIED PERSONNEL HOUSING, ENLISTED FACILITIES	F72100	SF
UNACCOMPANIED PERSONNEL HOUSING, ENLISTED SPACES	F7210P	PN
UNACCOMPANIED PERSONNEL HOUSING, ENLISTED TRANSIENT	F72120	SF
UNACCOMPANIED PERSONNEL HOUSING, ENLISTED TRANS SPACES	F7212P	PN
UNACCOMPANIED PERSONNEL HOUSING, OFFICER FACILITIES	F72400	SF
UNACCOMPANIED PERSONNEL HOUSING, OFFICER SPACES	F7240P	PN
UNACCOMPANIED PERSONNEL HOUSING, SR NCO FACILITIES	F72170	SF
UNACCOMPANIED PERSONNEL HOUSING, SR NCO SPACES	F7217P	PN
UNACCOMPANIED PERSONNEL HOUSING, TRANSIENT OFFICER FACS	F72411	SF
UNACCOMPANIED PERSONNEL HOUSING, TRANSIENT OFFICER SPACES	F7241P	PN
UNDERGROUND ADMIN FACILITIES	F62000	SF
UNIMPROVED LAND	F89287	EA
UTILIDORS	F89340	LF
V		
VEHICLE BRIDGES	F85120	SY
VEHICLE MAINTENANCE DOL/DPW	F21885	SF
VEHICLE MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONAL BUILDINGS	F17133	SF
VEHICLE MAINTENANCE SHOPS	F21410	SF
VEHICLE STORAGE	F44262	SF
VETERINARY FACILITIES	F53040	SF
W		
WALKWAYS	F85220	SY
WASH APRONS, AIRCRAFT	F11370	SY

Table D-1
Alphabetical Listing of Facility Category Groups

FCG Description	FCG	UM
WASTE TREATMENT SUPPORT FACILITIES	F83120	KG
WASTE WATER TREATMENT, INDUSTRIAL	F83140	KG
WASTE WATER TREATMENT, ADVANCED	F83113	KG
WASTE WATER TREATMENT, PRIMARY	F83110	KG
WASTE WATER TREATMENT, SECONDARY	F83112	KG
WATER DISTRIBUTION LINES, NON-POTABLE	F84500	LF
WATER DISTRIBUTION LINES, POTABLE	F84200	LF
WATER-GRIT-OIL-GREASE SEPARATORS	F83180	KG
WATER SOURCE, NON-POTABLE	F84410	KG
WATER SOURCE, POTABLE	F84130	KG
WATER STORAGE, NON-POTABLE	F84700	GA
WATER STORAGE, POTABLE	F84600	GA
WATER SUPPLY/TREATMENT SUPPORT, POTABLE	F84100	KG
WATER SUPPLY SUPPORT, NON-POTABLE	F84472	KG
WATER TREATMENT FACILITIES	F84110	KG
WATERFRONT OPERATIONS FACILITIES	F15900	EA
WEAPONS/WEAPON SYSTEMS RDT&E FACILITIES	F31500	SF
WEAPONS PRODUCTION FACILITIES	F22500	SF
WHARFS	F15200	FB
Y		
YOUTH SUPPORT FACILITIES	F74066	SF

Appendix E

Category Code Composition of Facility Category Groups

This appendix provides a numerical listing of the Facility Category Groups (FCG) shown in Appendices B and D, along with the category codes which comprise each FCG. The listing provides the FCG number, the FCG title from Appendix D, the UM used for each FCG, the category code, short title, and corresponding UM from Appendix B.

Table E-1

Category Code Composition of Facility Category Groups

FCG	FCG Description	UM	CATCODE	CAT CODE Description	UM
F11110	RUNWAYS, FIXED WING	SY	11110	FW RUNWAY SURF	SY
			11111	FW RUNWAY UNSUR	SY
F11120	RUNWAYS, ROTARY WING	SY	11120	RW RUNWAY SURF	SY
			11121	RW RUNWAY UNSUR	SY
			11130	RW LAND PAD SUR	SY
			11131	RW LAND PAD UNS	SY
F11151	RUNWAY OVERRUN AREAS	SY	11151	RUNWAY OVERRUN	SY
F11210	TAXIWAYS, FIXED WING	SY	11212	FW TAXIWAY SURF	SY
			11213	FW TAXIWAY UNS	SY
F11220	TAXIWAYS, ROTARY WING	SY	11221	RW TAXIWAY SURF	SY
			11222	RW TAXIWAY UNS	SY
F11310	PARKING, FW AIRCRAFT	SY	11310	FW PK APRN SURF	SY
			11311	FW PK APRN UNS	SY
F11320	PARKING, RW AIRCRAFT	SY	11320	RW PK APRN SURF	SY
			11321	RW PK APRN UNS	SY
F11330	MAINT APRONS, AIRCRAFT	SY	11330	AC MNT APR SURF	SY
			11331	AC MNT APR UNS	SY
F11340	ACCESS APRONS, HANGAR	SY	11340	HGR ACC APR SUR	SY
			11341	HGR ACC APR UNS	SY
F11350	HOLDING APRONS, ACFT	SY	11350	AC HLD APRN SUR	SY
			11351	AC HLD APRN UNS	SY
F11370	WASH APRONS, AIRCRAFT	SY	11370	AC WSH APRN SUR	SY
			11371	AC WSH APRN UNS	SY
F11380	LOADING APRONS, ACFT	SY	11380	AC LD APRN SURF	SY
			11383	AC LD APRN UNS	SY
F11610	SWING BASE, AIRCRAFT	SY	11610	COMP SWING BASE	SY
F12100	AIRCRAFT FUELING FACS	GM	12110	AC DIR FUEL FAC	GM
			12120	AC TRK FUEL LDG	GM
F12200	MARINE FUELING FACS	GM	12210	MARINE FUEL FAC	GM
F12300	LAND VEH FUELING FACS	OL	12311	VEH FUEL MOGAS	OL
			12322	VEH FUEL DIESEL	OL
			12333	VEH FUEL NATGAS	OL
F12410	AIRCRAFT FUEL STORAGE	GA	12410	AVGAS STR UNGD	GA
			12411	JET FUEL UNGD	GA
			12412	AVGAS STR ABV	GA
			12413	JET FUEL ST ABV	GA
F12440	MARINE FUEL STORAGE	GA	12440	MARINE STR UNGD	GA
			12441	MARINE STR ABV	GA
F12450	LAND VEH FUEL STORAGE	GA	12450	MOGAS STR UNGD	GA
			12451	MOGAS STR ABV	GA
			12480	DIESEL STR UNGD	GA
			12481	DIESEL STR ABV	GA
F12460	PROPELLANT FUEL STOR	GA	12460	PROP STR UNGD	GA
			12461	PROP STR ABV	GA
F12470	HEATING FUEL STORAGE	GA	12470	HEAT FUEL UNGD	GA
			12471	HEAT FUEL ABV	GA
F12472	KEROSENE STORAGE	GA	12472	KEROSENE STR UG	GA
			12473	KEROSENE ST ABV	GA
F12482	LP GAS STORAGE	GA	12482	LP GAS STR UNGD	GA
			12483	LP GAS STR ABV	GA
F12500	POL PIPELINE/SPT FACS	MI	12510	POL PIPE ABV	MI
			12520	POL PIPE UNGD	MI
F12600	MISC FUEL LD/UNLD FACS	OL	12630	TK TRK LD/UNLD	OL
			12640	TK CAR LD/UNLD	OL

Table E-1

Category Code Composition of Facility Category Groups

FCG	FCG Description	UM	CATCODE	CAT CODE Description	UM
			12650	BARGE LD/UNLD	OL
			12660	TANKER LD/UNLD	OL
			12670	DRUM LOAD FAC	OL
F12610	HEAT FUEL OIL DISP FAC	OL	12610	HEAT FUEL FAC	OL
F12615	KEROSENE DISPENS FAC	OL	12615	KEROSENE FAC	OL
F12620	PROPELLANT FUELING FAC	OL	12620	PROP FUEL FAC	OL
F13115	INFO SYSTEMS FACS	SF	13115	INFO SYS FAC	SF
			13120	COMMO CTR	SF
			13125	MARS STATION	SF
			13131	INFO PROC CTR	SF
			13135	PHOTO LAB	SF
			13140	INFO SYS PROC	SF
			13160	XMITTER BLDG	SF
			13170	RECEIVER BLDG	SF
			13175	TELEVIDEO CTR	SF
			13181	TERM EQP FAC	SF
			13185	PRINT PLANT	SF
F13200	INFO SYS FACS, NON-BLD	EA	13220	ANTENNA	EA
			13252	CABLE VAULT	EA
F13300	NAV AIDS, BLDGS, AIR	SF	13310	FLT CONT TOWER	SF
			13320	NAV BLDG, AIR	SF
F13400	NAV AIDS, NON-BLD, AIR	EA	13410	RADIO BEACON	EA
			13430	GND CNT APP SY	EA
			13440	INST LAND SYS	EA
			13450	NAV LIGHTING	EA
			13470	WIND DIR IND	EA
F13500	COMMUNICATION LINES	MI	13510	COMMO LINE UNGD	MI
			13511	COMMO LINES ABV	MI
			13520	COMMO LINES MRN	MI
F13600	AIRFIELD PVMT LIGHTING	LF	13610	RUNWAY LIGHTING	LF
			13612	APP LIGHT SYS	LF
			13613	VIS APP SLP IND	LF
			13615	RW PKG LIGHTING	LF
			13620	TAXIWAY LIGHT	LF
			13621	HOLD APR LIGHT	LF
			13670	APRON/HDSTD LTG	LF
F13700	SHIP NAVIGATION BLDGS	SF	13710	LIGHTHOUSE	SF
			13750	NAV BLDG, SHIP	SF
F13800	LIGHTED BEACON SHIPS	EA	13810	LTD BEACON SHIP	EA
F14110	OPNS BUILDINGS, AIRFIELD	SF	14110	AFLD OPS BLDG	SF
			14115	WEATHER STATION	SF
F14112	AVN UNIT OPNS BUILDINGS	SF	14112	AVN UNIT OPS	SF
F14113	OPERATIONS SUPPORT BLDGS	SF	14113	ACCESS CNT FAC	SF
			14132	READY BLDG	SF
			14166	DISPATCH BLDG	SF
			14167	REFILL STATION	SF
			14168	REFILL STA BLDG	SF
			14175	INDUST LAUNDRY	SF
			14176	SAFETY BUILDING	SF
			14178	EMP CHG FAC	SF
			14180	SCALE HOUSE	SF
			14181	SAFETY SHELTER	SF
F14114	CIDC FACILITIES	SF	14114	CIDC FLD OPS BD	SF
			14116	FORENSIC LAB	SF
F14121	MISSILE LAUNCHERS/STOR	SF	14121	MSL LCHR/STR	SF
F14126	ANIMAL SHELTERS	SF	14126	WK ANIMAL BLDG	SF
F14129	TRAINING AIDS SPT CENTER	SF	14129	TNG AIDS CTR	SF
F14133	STORAGE SUPPORT FACS	SF	14133	SHIP/RECV FAC	SF
			14140	CARE/PRES SHOP	SF
			14150	BOX/CRATE SHOP	SF
			14160	BLOCK/BAND FAC	SF
F14161	EOC/SCIF FACILITIES	SF	14161	EMERG OPNS CNTR	SF
			14162	SCIF	SF
F14163	CENTRAL WASH BLDGS	SF	14163	CENT WASH BLDG	SF
F14165	FUEL/POL/WASH SPT BLDGS	SF	14164	FUEL/POL FAC	SF

Table E-1

Category Code Composition of Facility Category Groups

FCG	FCG Description	UM	CATCODE	CAT CODE Description	UM
F14169	PROD PLT SPT FACS	SF	14165	FUEL/POL BLDG	SF
			14169	PROD PLT SPT BD	SF
			14170	PROD PLT SPT ST	SF
F14177	DECONTAMINATION FACS	SF	14177	DECON FAC	SF
F14179	OVERHEAD PROTECT FACS	SF	14179	OVERHEAD PROTEC	SF
F14182	HEADQUARTERS BLDG, BDE	SF	14182	BDE HQ BLDG	SF
F14183	HEADQUARTERS BLDG, BN	SF	14183	BN HQ BLDG	SF
F14185	HEADQUARTERS BLDG, CO	SF	14185	CO HQ BLDG	SF
F14210	HELIUM SUPPORT FACS	SF	14220	HELIUM STR BLDG	SF
F14310	OPERATIONS BLDG, SHIP	SF	14310	SHIP OPS BLDG	SF
F14900	MISC OPNS FACS, NON-BLDG	EA	14915	PROTEC BARRIER	EA
			14916	SOUND BARRIER	EA
			14920	AC ARREST SYS	EA
			14925	FIGHTING POS	EA
			14935	BLST/EXH DEFLEC	EA
			14937	VEH TEST TRACK	EA
			14940	TOWER	EA
			14951	MSL SVC TOWER	EA
			14953	VEH TEST RAMP	EA
			14958	FUEL DRAIN RKS	EA
			14961	TRK/GUN SYNC RP	EA
			14970	LD/UNLD DOC/RMP	EA
			14971	VEHICLE SCALES	EA
			14975	GUN EMPLACEMENT	EA
F14955	ORG MAINT SPT FACS	EA	14955	WASH PLAT, ORG	EA
			14960	GREASE RACK	EA
F14962	CENTRAL WASH FACS	EA	14962	CENT WASH FAC	EA
F15100	PIERS	FB	15110	PIER	FB
F15200	WHARFS	FB	15210	WHARF	FB
F15400	SHORE EROSION PREV FACS	LF	15410	BULKHEADS	LF
			15420	QUAY WALLS	LF
			15430	SEA WALLS	LF
			15432	RIPRAP	LF
F15500	SMALL CRAFT BERTHING	FB	15510	SM CRAFT BERTH	FB
F15600	CARGO HANDLING BLDGS	SF	15610	CARGO HANDG FAC	SF
F15900	WATERFRONT OPNS FACS	EA	15930	FERRY SLIP	EA
			15950	APPRO CHANNEL	EA
			15960	TURNING BASIN	EA
F16300	MOORINGS	EA	16310	OFFSHORE MOOR	EA
F16400	MARINE IMPROVEMENTS	LF	16410	BREAKWATER	LF
			16420	GROIN	LF
			16430	LEVEE	LF
			16440	JETTY	LF
			16450	MOLE	LF
F17115	BAND TRAINING FACILITIES	SF	17115	BAND TRAIN BLDG	SF
F17119	ORGANIZATIONAL CLASSROOM	SF	17119	ORG CLASSROOM	SF
F17120	GENERAL INSTRUCTION BLDGS	SF	17120	GEN INST BLDG	SF
F17121	FIRING RANGES - INDOOR	SF	17121	INDOOR FIR RG	SF
F17122	MISC TRAINING SPT FACS	SF	17122	RG/TGT HOUSE	SF
			17123	RG SPT FAC	SF
			17139	COV TRAIN AREA	SF
F17125	PE TRAINING BUILDINGS	SF	17125	PE TNG BUILDING	SF
F17131	COMPACT ITEM REP INST	SF	17131	COMP REP INST	SF
F17132	GEN ITEM REP INSTR FACS	SF	17132	GEN REP INST	SF
F17133	VEH MAINT INSTRUC BLDGS	SF	17133	VEH MAINT INST	SF
F17134	ACFT MAINT INSTRUC BLDGS	SF	17134	ACFT MAINT INST	SF
F17135	LAB INSTRUCTION BLDGS	SF	17135	LAB INST	SF
F17136	AUTOMATION-AID INST BLDGS	SF	17136	AUTO-AID INST	SF
F17137	MATL HANDLING INSTR BLDGS	SF	17137	MAT HNDL INST	SF
F17138	LIMITED USE INSTRUC BLDGS	SF	17138	LIMIT USE INST	SF
F17140	TNG CTRS - RESERVES	SF	17140	USAR CENTER	SF
			17141	ARM FORCE CTR	SF
F17142	TNG CTRS - ARNG/USAR	SF	17142	ARNG/USAR CTR	SF
F17170	GAS CHAMBERS	SF	17170	GAS CHAMBER	SF
F17180	TNG CTRS - NATL GUARD	SF	17180	ARNG ARMORY	SF

Table E-1

Category Code Composition of Facility Category Groups

FCG	FCG Description	UM	CATCODE	CAT CODE Description	UM
F17200	SIMULATOR FACILITIES	SF	17210	SIM BLDG MOTION	SF
			17211	SIM BLDG NON-MOT	SF
			17212	MVG TGT SIMULAT	SF
			17213	SIM CENTER	SF
			17214	BATTLE LAB	SF
F17700	MANEUVER/TNG LAND - LT	AC	17710	MAN/TRN AREA LT	AC
			17711	MAN/TRN AREA AM	AC
F17720	MANEUVER/TNG LAND - HVY	AC	17720	MAN/TRN AREA HV	AC
F17730	IMPACT AREAS	AC	17730	IMPACT AREA DUD	AC
			17731	IMPACT NON-DUD	AC
F17800	MISCELLANEOUS RANGES	FP	17813	AUTO RIFLE RG	FP
			17814	NS SML ARMS RNG	FP
			17816	BAYNET ASLT CRS	FP
F17801	RIFLE/MG ZERO RANGES	FP	17801	BSC 10M-25M RG	FP
F17802	FIELD FIRE RANGES	FP	17802	FIELD FIRE RG	FP
			17803	AUTO FD FIRE RG	FP
F17804	RECORD FIRE RANGES	FP	17804	RECORD FIRE RG	FP
			17805	AUTO REC FIR RG	FP
			17806	MOD REC FIR RG	FP
F17807	NIGHT FIRE RANGES	FP	17807	NIGHT FIRE RNG	FP
			17808	AUTO NIGHT FIRE	FP
F17810	KNOWN DISTANCE RANGES	FP	17810	KD RANGE	FP
F17811	SNIPER TRAINING RANGES	FP	17811	SNIPER RANGE	FP
			17812	AUTO SNIPER RNG	FP
F17821	PISTOL QUAL COURSES	FP	17821	CBT PISTOL CRS	FP
			17822	AUTO PISTOL RG	FP
			17823	SUB-MG RANGE	FP
F17831	MACHINEGUN QUAL RANGES	FP	17831	MG TRANS RG	FP
			17832	MG FLD FIRE RG	FP
			17833	AUTO MPMG RANGE	FP
F17834	40MM (GRENADE) MG RANGES	FP	17834	40MM GR MG QUAL	FP
F17841	LT ANTIARMOR WPNS RANGES	FP	17841	LAW RNG SUBCAL	FP
			17842	LAW RANGE	FP
			17843	RECOILLESS RNG	FP
F17844	HVY ANTIARMOR WPNS RANGES	FP	17844	ANTIARM TKG/LIV	FP
			17845	AUTO ANTIARM RG	FP
			17845	AUTO ANTIARM RG	FP
F17851	MORTAR SCALED RANGES	FP	17851	MORT SCALED RNG	FP
F17852	MORTAR RANGES	FP	17852	MORTAR RANGE	FP
F17854	ARTILLERY SCALED RANGES	FP	17854	FA SCALED RANGE	FP
F17855	ARTILLERY DIRECT RANGES	FP	17855	FA DIRECT RNG	FP
F17856	ARTILLERY INDIRECT RNGS	FP	17856	FA INDIRECT RNG	FP
F17857	MLRS RANGES	FP	17857	MLRS RANGE	FP
F17861	SCALE GUN RGS (1:5-1:60)	FP	17861	TNK RNG 1:30/60	FP
			17862	TNK RNG 1:5/10	FP
F17863	STATIONARY GUNNERY RNGS	FP	17863	STN GUNNERY RNG	FP
F17864	MULTIPURPOSE TRAINING RGS	FP	17864	MULTI TRNG RNG	FP
			17865	AUTOMATED MPTR	FP
F17866	MULTIPURPOSE RG COMPLEXES	FP	17866	TK PLT BTL RUN	FP
			17867	MPRC-L	FP
			17868	MPRC-H	FP
F17869	CBT ENGINEER VEH RANGES	FP	17869	CEV RANGE	FP
F17871	AIR DEFENSE RANGES	FP	17871	ADA GUN RANGE	FP
			17872	ADA MISSILE RNG	FP
F17881	GRENADE RANGES NON-FIRING	FP	17881	HAND GR ACC NF	FP
			17882	HAND GR QUAL NF	FP
F17883	GRENADE RANGES LIVE	FP	17883	LIV HAND GR RNG	FP
F17884	GRENADE LAUNCHER RANGES	FP	17884	GRENADE LCHR RG	FP
F17885	DEMOLITION/FLAME RANGES	FP	17885	LT DEMO RNG	FP
			17886	HVY DEMO	FP
F17888	ENGINEER QUAL RANGES	FP	17887	FLAME OPNS RG	FP
			17888	EN QUAL RNG	FP
			17889	EN QUAL RG STND	FP
F17891	INFILTRATION COURSES	FP	17891	INFILTRAT CSE	FP
F17892	FIRE AND MOVEMENT RANGES	FP	17892	FIRE/MOVE RNG	FP
F17893	SQUAD DEFENSE RANGES	FP	17893	SQD DEF RNG	FP

Table E-1

Category Code Composition of Facility Category Groups

FCG	FCG Description	UM	CATCODE	CAT CODE Description	UM
F17894	INFANTRY BATTLE COURSES	FP	17894	INF SQ BTL CSE	FP
			17895	IN SQ BTL AUTO	FP
			17896	INF PLT BTL CSE	FP
			17897	IN PLT BTL AUTO	FP
F17898	MOUT ASSAULT COURSES	FP	17898	MOUT ASST CSE	FP
F17900	MISC TRAINING FACILITIES	EA	17908	TGT DETEC RG NF	EA
			17948	HD-TO-HD PIT	EA
			17949	POW TNG AREA	EA
			17950	CONFIDENCE CSE	EA
			17952	MINE WF AREA	EA
			17954	WH VEH DV CSE	EA
			17955	TRK VEH DV CSE	EA
			17956	AMPHIB VEH TG A	EA
			17958	SHIP LOAD MCKUP	EA
			17959	AIR TRAN MOCKUP	EA
			17961	PLF PLATFORM	EA
			17962	SUSP HARN MCKUP	EA
			17963	MCKP JUMP TOWER	EA
			17964	UNWTR FORD SITE	EA
			17965	COMBAT TRAIL	EA
			17966	RAPPEL TRN AREA	EA
			17968	RD/AF CONST TRN	EA
			17971	OBSER TOWER	EA
			17972	OBSER BUNKER	EA
			17973	TIMBERBRDG AREA	EA
			17974	PANEL BRDG AREA	EA
			17975	AVLB/RFT/FRD AR	EA
			17976	FLOAT BRDG SITE	EA
			17979	PIPLN CONST TR	EA
			17980	PARADE/DRIL FLD	EA
			17981	FIR FIGHT/RESCU	EA
			17982	WATER SUP TG AR	EA
			17983	ARMY ARFLD TG A	EA
			17984	MED/HV EQUIP TR	EA
			17987	DECON TNG SITE	EA
			17988	POL TRAIN AREA	EA
			17989	LAUNDRY TNG FAC	EA
			17991	PERS/EQUIP DZ	EA
			17992	PE TNG FIELDS	EA
			17993	POLE ORCHARD	EA
			17994	OBSTACLE COURSE	EA
			17998	LAND NAV COURSE	EA
			17999	FIELD TNG AREA	EA
F17910	AERIAL HARMONIZATION RGS	EA	17910	AERIAL HARM RNG	EA
F17911	AERIAL GUNNERY RANGES	EA	17911	AERIAL GUNY RG	EA
			17912	AWSS GUNY RG	EA
F17913	AIR-GROUND RANGES	EA	17913	CLS AIR SPT RNG	EA
			17914	BOMBING RANGE	EA
F17995	MOUT FACS (NON-LIVE FIRE)	EA	17995	CBT IN CITY FAC	EA
			17996	MOUT TNG (SM)	EA
			17997	MOUT TNG (LG)	EA
F21110	AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE FACS	SF	21110	AC MAINT HGR	SF
			21113	AC PARTS STR	SF
			21114	AC MAINT BAY	SF
			21116	HGR SHOP SPACE	SF
			21117	AVION MNT SHP I	SF
			21120	AC COMP MAINT	SF
			21130	AC PAINT SHOP	SF
			21140	AC ENG TST FAC	SF
			21141	AC ENG TST STRU	SF
			21210	GM MNT FAC DEP	SF
F21210	GUIDED MSL MNT FACS, DEP	SF	21220	GM LCH EQ DEP	SF
F21310	SHIP MAINTENANCE FACS	SF	21310	SHP REP GRAV DD	SF
			21320	MARINE RAILWAY	SF
			21330	SHIP REP SHOP	SF

Table E-1

Category Code Composition of Facility Category Groups

FCG	FCG Description	UM	CATCODE	CAT CODE Description	UM
F21407	NATL GUARD MAINT FACS	SF	21335	SHIP REP FAC	SF
			21340	FIXED CRANE	SF
			21407	ARNG VEH MAINT	SF
			21419	CSMS/MATES	SF
F21409	ARMY RESERVE MAINT FACS	SF	21409	USAR VEH MAINT	SF
			21418	AMSA/ECS	SF
F21410	VEHICLE MAINTENANCE SHOPS	SF	21408	COMP CLNG FAC	SF
			21410	VEH MAINT SHOP	SF
			21411	REPAIR BAYS	SF
			21412	MAINT STORAGE	SF
			21413	ADMIN/SHOP CONT	SF
			21414	GEN ITEM REPAIR	SF
			21415	COMP ITEM REP	SF
			21416	MSL MAINT FAC	SF
			21417	VEH PNT/PREP SH	SF
			21470	OIL STR BLDG	SF
F21440	DEPOT MNT/REBUILD SHOPS	SF	21435	MAJ END ITM REB	SF
			21440	COMP REB DEPOT	SF
			21441	VEH MNT FAC DEP	SF
			21445	T/A PTS STR DEP	SF
			21458	STM CLN BLD DEP	SF
			21462	STM CLN FAC DEP	SF
F21500	DEPOT WPNS MAINT SHOPS	SF	21465	DRUM RECON PLT	SF
			21510	SM ARMS REP DEP	SF
			21512	WEAP DEMIL DEP	SF
			21520	LT GUN DEPOT	SF
			21522	WPN QA/CAL DEP	SF
			21530	HVY GUN DEPOT	SF
			21540	SP WEAP DEPOT	SF
			21545	WPNS REPAIR FAC	SF
F21600	DEPOT AMMO MAINT FACS	SF	21610	AMMO RENO DEPOT	SF
			21612	AMMO SURV DEP	SF
			21620	RKT OHAUL DEPOT	SF
			21622	EXP REC/SER DEP	SF
			21630	AMMO DEMIL DEP	SF
			21632	AMMO DEMO FAC	SF
			21640	DUN BLDG DEPOT	SF
			21642	COMP CLEAN DEP	SF
			21650	AMMO QA/CAL DEP	SF
			21660	AMMO MNT FAC	SF
F21670	AMMO REPAIR, INST	SF	21670	AMMO REPAIR, IN	SF
F21700	COMMO/ELEC REP SHPS, DEP	SF	21710	ELE MAINT DEPOT	SF
			21712	C-E QA/CAL DEP	SF
F21800	DOL/PROC ITEM & EQUIP MNT	SF	21722	C-E COMP CN DEP	SF
			21730	RDR MAINT DEPOT	SF
			21740	AVION MAINT DEP	SF
			21840	RR EQ/EN MAINT	SF
			21850	BATTERY SHOP	SF
			21872	QA/CAL GEN PURP	SF
			21879	PROC MAINT FAC	SF
F21885	VEHICLE MAINT DOL/DPW	SF	21881	ABN EQ/PARA REP	SF
			21835	REPAIR BAYS DOL	SF
			21845	ADMIN/SHOP DOL	SF
			21855	VEH PNT/PRP DOL	SF
			21865	OIL STR BLD DOL	SF
			21870	MNT STORAGE DOL	SF
			21882	GEN ITM REP DOL	SF
			21885	MNT GEN PURP	SF
			21887	COM ITM REP DOL	SF
			21910	ENG/HOUSING MNT	SF
F21900	INST MAINT/REPAIR FACS	SF	21922	ENTOMOLOGY FAC	SF
F22100	AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION FACS	SF	21925	ENGR MAINT FAC	SF
			22110	AC ENG ASSEM PT	SF
			22120	AIRFRAME ASSEM	SF
			22122	ACFT QA/CAL FAC	SF

Table E-1

Category Code Composition of Facility Category Groups

FCG	FCG Description	UM	CATCODE	CAT CODE Description	UM
F22200	GUIDED MISSILE PROD FACS	SF	22125	ACFT PROD STRUC	SF
			22210	GM ASSEM PT	SF
			22220	GM HAND/LCH PT	SF
			22228	MSL QA/CAL FAC	SF
F22400	TANK/AUTO PRODUCTION FACS	SF	22230	MSL PROD STRUC	SF
			22410	CBT VEH ASSEM	SF
			22412	ENG TEST FAC	SF
			22416	HEAT TREAT SHOP	SF
			22422	PLATING SHOP	SF
			22430	MACHINE SHOP	SF
			22434	T/A QA/CAL FAC	SF
			22435	T/A PROD STRUC	SF
F22500	WEAPONS PRODUCTION FACS	SF	22510	SM ARMS PLANT	SF
			22520	LIGHT GUN PLANT	SF
			22525	FORGE SHOP	SF
			22530	HEAVY GUN PLANT	SF
			22532	FOUNDRY	SF
			22535	WELDING SHOP	SF
			22537	MACH SHOP WEAP	SF
			22548	WPN QA/CAL PROD	SF
			22565	WPNS PROD STRUC	SF
F22600	AMMUNITION PRODUCTION FAC	SF	22610	BAG CHG FIL PT	SF
			22612	ACID MFG PLANT	SF
			22614	LD AZIDE MFG PT	SF
			22616	EXPLOS MFG PT	SF
			22618	CBR PLANT	SF
			22620	CASE OHAUL & TK	SF
			22622	PYRO PRODUCTION	SF
			22624	MTL PARTS PROD	SF
			22625	SM CAL LD <40MM	SF
			22626	BOMB HE FIL PT	SF
			22628	MTL PARTS LD PT	SF
			22630	LD PT 40-75MM	SF
			22632	AMMO FOUNDRY	SF
			22635	LD PT 76-120MM	SF
			22638	AMMO QA/CAL PRO	SF
			22640	LD PT >120MM	SF
			22645	LG RKT MTR LD	SF
			22650	MD RKT MTR LD	SF
			22655	CAST HE FIL PT	SF
			22660	SP WEAP PLANT	SF
			22665	AMMO WASHOUT	SF
			22670	CASE FIL PLANT	SF
			22680	PROPELLANT PT	SF
F22800	MISC PRODUCTION FACS	SF	22685	AMMO PROD STRUC	SF
			22810	LTH/TEX/CLTH PT	SF
F22900	INST SPT PRODUCTION FACS	EA	22845	MISC PROD STRUC	SF
			22910	ASPHALT PLANT	EA
			22920	CONCRETE PLANT	EA
			22930	QU/ROC CRUSH PT	EA
F22960	INST SPT PRODUCTION BLDGS	SF	22940	SAWMILL	EA
			22960	ICE PLANT	SF
F31000	RDT&E LABS	SF	31010	CHEMISTRY LAB	SF
			31015	GREENHOUSE R&D	SF
			31020	METALLURGY LAB	SF
			31030	NUC PHY/CHM LAB	SF
			31040	PHYSICS LAB	SF
			31050	HUMAN ENG LAB	SF
			31060	MED RES LAB	SF
			31061	MED LAB AN SHLT	SF
			31062	DENTAL RESEARCH	SF
			31063	WILDLIFE OBS BD	SF
			31065	CLIMATIC CHAMBR	SF
F31100	AIRCRAFT RDT&E FACS	SF	31110	AC/FLT EQ BLDG	SF
F31200	MISSILE/SPACE RDT&E FACS	SF	31210	ASTRO/GEO BLDG	SF

Table E-1

Category Code Composition of Facility Category Groups

FCG	FCG Description	UM	CATCODE	CAT CODE Description	UM
F31400	TANK/AUTO RDT&E FACS	SF	31220	GM BLDG	SF
F31500	WPNS/WPN SYS RDT&E FACS	SF	31410	GND TRAN EQP BD	SF
F31600	AMMUNITION RDT&E FACS	SF	31510	ORDNANCE BLDG	SF
			31610	CHM EQ/MAT BLDG	SF
			31620	AMMO/EXPL/TX BD	SF
F31700	COMMO-ELEC RDT&E FACS	SF	31710	COMMO EQ BLDG	SF
			31720	DETECT EQ BLDG	SF
			31730	ELECT EQ BLDG	SF
			31740	ELCTRN EQ BLDG	SF
F31800	PROPULSION RDT&E FACS	SF	31810	NUC PROP BLDG	SF
			31820	PROPUL SYS BLDG	SF
F31900	MISC ITEMS/EQ RDT&E FACS	SF	31910	NONMTL MAT FAC	SF
			31920	LAB/TST BLDG GP	SF
			31930	VIB TEST LAB	SF
F32100	TECH SERVICE RDT&E FACS	SF	32110	PREC MACH SHOP	SF
F37100	RANGE BLDGS/STRUC, RDT&E	SF	37110	RANGE BUILDINGS	SF
			37120	RDT&E RNG STRUC	SF
F39000	RDT&E FACS OTHER THAN BLD	EA	39010	AC/FLT EQ FAC	EA
			39014	ASTRO/GEO FAC	EA
			39018	CHM EQ/MAT FAC	EA
			39024	COMMO EQ FAC	EA
			39028	DETECT EQ FAC	EA
			39030	ELECTL EQ FAC	EA
			39034	ELCTRN EQ FAC	EA
			39038	GND TRAN EQ FAC	EA
			39040	GM FAC	EA
			39064	PROP SYS FAC	EA
			39068	ORDNANCE FAC	EA
F39069	RDT&E RANGES	EA	39069	RDT&E RANGE	EA
F39075	RDT&E RANGE IMPACT AREAS	EA	39075	RDT&E RNG IMPAC	EA
F39076	RDT&E DROP ZONES	EA	39076	RDT&E DROP ZONE	EA
F39080	RDT&E RANGE FACILITIES	EA	39080	RDT&E RNG FAC	EA
F41100	BULK LIQUID FUEL STORAGE	BL	41110	BULK MRN ST ABV	BL
			41111	BULK MRN ST UND	BL
			41120	BULK AVGAS ABV	BL
			41121	BULK JET ABV	BL
			41122	BULK AVGAS UND	BL
			41123	BULK JET UND	BL
			41130	BULK DIESEL ABV	BL
			41131	BULK DIESEL UND	BL
			41140	BULK GAS ABV	BL
			41141	BULK GAS UND	BL
			41150	BULK LP GAS ABV	BL
			41151	BULK LP GAS UND	BL
			41160	BULK PROP ABV	BL
			41161	BULK PROP UND	BL
			41170	LUBRICANT STR	BL
			41180	BULK OIL ABV	BL
			41181	BULK OIL UND	BL
F41200	LIQ STOR OT WTR/FUEL/PROP	GA	41210	LIQ STR NONPROP	GA
F42100	DEPOT AMMUNITION STORAGE	SF	42104	EXP TRANS DEPOT	SF
			42107	STRD NON-ATOM D	SF
			42110	FUSE/DET MAG D	SF
			42120	HE MAG DEPOT	SF
			42150	SMKLESS PDR DEP	SF
			42160	SP WEAP MAG DEP	SF
			42170	GM MAG DEPOT	SF
			42180	IGLOO STR DEP	SF
			42181	AMMO STRHS DEP	SF
			42182	SM ARM AMMO MAG	SF
			42183	GP MAGAZINE DEP	SF
			42184	AMMO HUT DEPOT	SF
			42186	AMMO STRUC DEP	SF
F42200	INST AMMUNITION STORAGE	SF	42210	FUSE/DET MAG IN	SF
			42215	HE MAG INST	SF

Table E-1

Category Code Composition of Facility Category Groups

FCG	FCG Description	UM	CATCODE	CAT CODE Description	UM
			42225	SMKDRUM STRHOUS	SF
			42230	SM ARM AMMO MAG	SF
			42231	AMMO STRHS INST	SF
			42235	READY MAG INST	SF
			42240	FIX AMMO MAG IN	SF
			42250	SP WEAP MAG INS	SF
			42260	GM MAG INST	SF
			42280	IGLOO STR INST	SF
			42281	AMMO HUT INST	SF
			42283	MAG GP INST	SF
			42285	UNIT AMMO STR	SF
			42286	AMMO STRUC INST	SF
			42288	AMMO STR OTHER	SF
F42300	AMMO STOR LIQ PROPELLANT	SF	42310	LIQ PROP STR BD	SF
			42312	LIQ PROP STRUC	SF
F42311	LIQ PROPELLANT AMMO STOR	GA	42311	LIQ PROP FAC	GA
F42400	COLD STORAGE, BATTERY	SF	42410	BATT COLD STR	SF
F42500	OPEN AMMUNITION STORAGE	SY	42510	AMMO STR PAD	SY
F43100	DEPOT COLD STORAGE	SF	43110	COLD STR DEPOT	SF
F43200	INSTALLATION COLD STORAGE	SF	43211	COLD STR INST	SF
			43220	MEAT CUT PLT IN	SF
F44100	ENCLOSED STORAGE, DEPOT	SF	44110	STORAGE GP DEP	SF
			44170	UNG STR DEP	SF
			44182	VEH ST BD DEP	SF
F44130	HUMID CONTROL STOR, DEP	SF	44130	CONT HUM WH DEP	SF
F44135	HAZARDOUS STORAGE, DEPOT	SF	44135	HAZ MAT STR DEP	SF
			44150	FLAM MAT STR D	SF
			44160	RADIOACT WH DEP	SF
F44180	COVERED STORAGE, DEPOT	SF	44180	OPEN WH DEP	SF
			44181	OPEN VEH ST DEP	SF
F44210	ENCLOSED STORAGE, INST	SF	44210	AC PROD PARTS I	SF
			44220	STORAGE GP INST	SF
			44223	ARMS STR/BN	SF
			44250	UNG STR INST	SF
			44271	HSG FURN STR	SF
			44288	INST STR OTHER	SF
F44215	COVERED STORAGE, INST	SF	44215	OXY STR INST	SF
			44217	ACETYL STR INST	SF
			44222	STR SHED GP INS	SF
F44216	STORAGE SILOS	SF	44216	STORAGE SILO	SF
F44224	ORGANIZATIONAL STORAGE	SF	44224	ORG STR BLDG	SF
F44228	HAZARDOUS STORAGE, INST	SF	44228	HAZ MAT STR INS	SF
			44240	FLAM MAT STR IN	SF
			44260	RADIOACT WH INS	SF
F44230	HUMID CONTROL STOR, INST	SF	44230	CONT HUM WH IN	SF
F44262	VEHICLE STORAGE	SF	44262	VEH STR SHED IN	SF
			44263	VEH STOR INST	SF
F45100	OPEN STORAGE, DEPOT	SY	45110	OPEN STR DEP	SY
F45200	OPEN STORAGE, INST	SY	45210	OPEN STR INST	SY
F45220	LAND FARM	SY	45220	LAND FARM	SY
F51000	MEDICAL CENTERS/HOSPITALS	SF	51010	MED CTR/HOSP	SF
F53020	MEDICAL LABORATORIES	SF	53020	LABORATORY	SF
F53025	PHARMACY	SF	53025	PHARMACY	SF
F53030	MORGUES	SF	53030	MORGUE	SF
F53040	VETERINARY FACILITIES	SF	53040	VET FACILITY	SF
			53045	ANIMAL SHELTER	SF
F53060	MEDICAL WAREHOUSES	SF	53060	MED WAREHOUSE	SF
F53070	AMBULANCE SHELTERS	SF	53070	AMBULANCE SHEL	SF
			53071	AMBULANCE GARAG	SF
F53080	FISHER HOUSES	SF	53080	FISHER HOUSE	SF
F54000	DENTAL FACILITIES	SF	54010	DENTAL CLINIC	SF
F55000	DISPENSARIES AND CLINICS	SF	55010	HEALTH CLINIC	SF
F60000	ADMINISTRATIVE FACILITIES	SF	61050	ADMIN GEN PURP	SF
			61055	WAITING AREA	SF
			61065	TECH LIBRARY	SF

Table E-1

Category Code Composition of Facility Category Groups

FCG	FCG Description	UM	CATCODE	CAT CODE Description	UM
			61070	RED CROSS BLDG	SF
			61075	COURTROOM	SF
F62000	UNDERGROUND ADMIN FACS	SF	62010	UNG ADMIN	SF
F69000	ADMIN STRUC NON-BLDGS	EA	69010	FLAGPOLE	EA
			69020	INFO STAND	EA
			69030	FAC INFO SIGN	EA
F71100	FAMILY HOUSING, DWELLINGS	SF	71111	FH GENERAL OFF	SF
			71112	FH COL	SF
			71113	FH LTC/MAJ	SF
			71114	FH CO/WO	SF
			71115	FH SR NCO	SF
			71116	FH JR NCO/ENL	SF
			71117	FH OT MILITARY	SF
F7110F	FAMILY HOUSING, FAMILIES	FA	71111	FH GENERAL OFF	FA
			71112	FH COL	FA
			71113	FH LTC/MAJ	FA
			71114	FH CO/WO	FA
			71115	FH SR NCO	FA
			71116	FH JR NCO/ENL	FA
			71117	FH OT MILITARY	FA
F71200	FAMILY HOUSING, TRAILERS	FA	71210	AFH TRAILERS	FA
F71300	TRAILER SITES	FA	71310	TRAILER SITES	FA
F71400	FAMILY HSG DETACHED FACS	SF	71410	GARAGE FH DET	SF
			71411	CARPORT FH	SF
			71420	DET STR FH	SF
			71450	TRALR PARK BLDG	SF
F72100	UPH, ENLISTED FACILITIES	SF	72111	ENLISTED UPH	SF
F7210P	UPH, ENLISTED SPACES	SP	72111	ENLISTED UPH	PN
F72114	ANNUAL TNG/MOB BKS FACS	SF	72114	AT ENL BARRACKS	SF
			72115	MOB ENL BRKS	SF
F7211P	ANNUAL TNG/MOB BKS SPACES	SP	72114	AT ENL BARRACKS	PN
			72115	MOB ENL BRKS	PN
F72120	ENLISTED UPH, TRANS	SF	72120	TRANSIENT UPH	SF
F72121	ENLISTED UPH, STUDENT	SF	72121	TRANS UPH AIT	SF
			72122	TRANS UPH AST	SF
F7212P	ENLISTED UPH, TRANS SPACES	SP	72120	TRANSIENT UPH	PN
F7213P	ENL STUDENT UPH SPACES	SP	72121	TRANS UPH AIT	PN
			72122	TRANS UPH AST	PN
F72170	UPH, SENIOR NCO FACS	SF	72170	UPH SR NCO	SF
F7217P	UPH, SENIOR NCO SPACES	SP	72170	UPH SR NCO	PN
F72181	BASIC TRAINING BKS FACS	SF	72181	TRAINEE BKS	SF
F7218P	BASIC TRAINING BKS SPACES	SP	72181	TRAINEE BKS	PN
F72200	UPH DINING FACILITIES	SF	72210	DINING FACILITY	SF
F72300	UPH DETACHED FACILITIES	SF	72310	UPH LAUNDRY DET	SF
			72350	GARAGE UPH DET	SF
			72351	CARPORT UPH	SF
F72360	DETACHED MISC FACS	SF	72360	MISC FAC DET	SF
F72400	UPH, OFFICER FACILITIES	SF	72410	UOQ MILITARY	SF
F7240P	UPH, OFFICER SPACES	PN	72410	UOQ MILITARY	PN
F72411	UPH, TRANSIENT OFFICER FACS	SF	72411	UOQ TRANSIENT	SF
F7241P	UPH, TRANSIENT OFFICER SPACES	PN	72411	UOQ TRANSIENT	PN
F72412	AT OFFICER QUARTERS	SF	72412	AT OFF QTRS	SF
F7242P	AT OFFICER SPACES	PN	72412	AT OFF QTRS	PN
F72500	EMERGENCY TROOP HOUSING	SF	72510	HUTMENT	SF
			72520	TENT PAD	SF
F73000	INST PERSONNEL SPT FACS	SF	73013	BUS STATION	SF
			73021	GARR BREAD KIT	SF
			73022	MILK PROC PLT	SF
			73050	AIR/FALOUT SHL	SF
			73056	SMOKING SHELTER	SF
			73070	MISC SHED	SF
			73074	POV INSPECTION	SF
			73075	SEP TOIL/SHOWER	SF
			73080	CEREMONIAL HALL	SF
F73010	FIRE AND RESCUE FACS	SF	73010	FIRE STATION	SF

Table E-1

Category Code Composition of Facility Category Groups

FCG	FCG Description	UM	CATCODE	CAT CODE Description	UM
			73011	DET FIRE ST SPT	SF
			73012	FIRE TOWER	SF
F73015	CONFINEMENT FACILITIES	SF	73015	CONFINEMENT FAC	SF
F73016	POLICE/MP STATION	SF	73016	POLICE/MP STA	SF
F73017	RELIGIOUS FACILITIES	SF	73017	CHAPEL	SF
			73018	RELIG ED FAC	SF
			73019	FAM LIFE CTR	SF
F73028	DRUG COUNSELING FACS	SF	73028	DRUG/ALC ABUSE	SF
F73030	LNDRY/DRYCL FACS	SF	73030	LAUNDRY/DRY CLN	SF
			73032	PICKUP POINT	SF
F73046	DEPENDENT SCHOOLS	SF	73046	DEPENDENT SCH	SF
F73073	POSTAL FACILITIES	SF	73072	PO BRANCH	SF
			73073	PO MAIN	SF
F74000	INSTALLATION MWR SPT FACS	SF	74003	NAF SALE OUTLET	SF
			74009	BOAT HOUSE	SF
			74018	MWR CAR WASH BD	SF
			74019	MWR CAR WASH	SF
			74023	CREDIT UNION	SF
			74029	GREENHOUSE	SF
			74030	SPORTS PRO SHOP	SF
			74031	GOLF CSE MAINT	SF
			74035	CONSERVATION BD	SF
			74036	REC BILLETS	SF
			74049	RIDING STABLE	SF
			74069	CMTY FIT CTR	SF
			74070	ID ROLL RINK	SF
			74075	REC SPT FAC	SF
			74076	MWR KENNEL	SF
			74080	SELF STOR RENT	SF
			74082	ID ICE RINK	SF
			74087	REC PK SVC BLDG	SF
			74089	OD POOL SER BLD	SF
F74006	BANKS	SF	74006	BANK	SF
F74010	AUDITORIUMS, GEN PURP	SF	74010	AUDITORIUM GP	SF
F74011	BOWLING FACILITIES	SF	74011	BOWLING CENTER	SF
F74012	EATING FACS NOT PX MANAGE	SF	74012	CAFETERIA	SF
			74013	CANTEEN	SF
			74060	BREAK/LUNCH RM	SF
			74064	POST RESTAURANT	SF
F74014	CHILD DEVELOPMENT CENTERS	SF	74014	CHILD DEV CTR	SF
F74021	COMMISSARIES	SF	74021	COMMISSARY	SF
F74022	NON-AUTO SKILL CTR FACS	SF	74022	SKILL DEV (NA)	SF
F74024	AUTO SKILL CENTERS	SF	74024	AUTO SKILL CTR	SF
F74025	ARMY CONTINUING ED FACS	SF	74025	ACES FAC	SF
F74028	FITNESS FACILITIES	SF	74028	PHYS FIT CTR	SF
			74072	INDOR SWIM POOL	SF
F74032	GUEST HOUSE FACILITIES	SF	74032	GUEST HOUSE	SF
F74033	COMMUNITY SVC CENTERS	SF	74033	ACS CTR	SF
F74034	CONFERENCE CENTERS	SF	74034	CMTY/CONF CTR	SF
F74041	LIBRARY FACILITIES	SF	74040	LIBRARY BRANCH	SF
			74041	LIBRARY MAIN	SF
F74046	OPEN DINING FACILITIES	SF	74046	CONSOL OPEN DIN	SF
			74047	ENL OPEN DINING	SF
			74048	OFF OPEN DINING	SF
F74051	EXCHANGE EATING FACS	SF	74051	EXCHANGE CAFE	SF
			74062	FST FD/SNK BAR	SF
F74052	EXCHANGE SERVICE STATIONS	SF	74052	EXCH AUTO SER	SF
			74059	EXCH CAR WASH	SF
F74053	EXCHANGE RETAIL FACS	SF	74020	MIL CLOTH SALE	SF
			74050	EXCHANGE BRANCH	SF
			74053	EXCH MAIN STORE	SF
			74056	EXCH SER OUTLET	SF
			74058	EXCH CONCESSION	SF
F74054	EXCHANGE SUPPORT FACS	SF	74054	EXCH MAINT SHOP	SF
			74055	EXCH WAREHOUSE	SF

Table E-1

Category Code Composition of Facility Category Groups

FCG	FCG Description	UM	CATCODE	CAT CODE Description	UM
F74065	REC CENTERS/EQP CHKOUT	SF	74065	REC EQ CHECKOUT	SF
			74068	RECREATION CTR	SF
F74066	YOUTH SUPPORT FACILITIES	SF	74066	YOUTH CENTER	SF
F74078	THRIFT SHOPS	SF	74078	THRIFT SHOP	SF
F74079	HOMELESS SHELTERS	SF	74079	HOMELESS SHELTR	SF
F74085	PRIVATE/ORG CLUB BUILDINGS	SF	74085	PVT/ORG CLUB	SF
F75000	MISC OUTDOOR REC FACS	EA	75017	OD ICE RINK	EA
			75024	ARCHERY RANGE	EA
			75025	SKEET FIELD	EA
			75028	OD ROLL RINK	EA
			75029	SKATEBOARD PARK	EA
			75033	VEH RACE TRACK	EA
			75036	RIDING ARENA	EA
			75042	DRIVING RANGE	EA
			75043	P&P 18-HOLE	EA
			75044	P&P 9-HOLE	EA
			75045	MINI GOLF CSE	EA
			75062	SKI LIFT	EA
			75070	REC PIER/PLAT	EA
			75071	OUTDR FIT CTR	EA
			75085	REC/PICNIC AREA	EA
			75086	REC TRLR PK/CG	EA
			75087	BOAT RAMP	EA
			75088	BATTING CAGE	EA
			75089	STM CLN FAC MWR	EA
F75011	COURT AREAS	EA	75011	COURT AREA	EA
F75018	GEN PURP PLAYGROUNDS	EA	75018	PLAYGROUND GP	EA
F75020	BASEBALL FIELDS	EA	75020	BASEBALL FIELD	EA
F75021	SOFTBALL FIELDS	EA	75021	SOFTBALL FIELD	EA
F75022	MULTIPURP ATHLETIC FLDS	EA	75022	MULTI ATH FIELD	EA
F75027	RUNNING TRACKS	EA	75027	RUNNING TRACK	EA
F75030	OUTDOOR POOLS	EA	75030	OD SWIM POOL	EA
F75040	GOLF COURSES	EA	75040	GOLF CSE 18-HOL	EA
			75041	GOLF CSE 9-HOLE	EA
			75046	GOLF CSE 27-HOL	EA
			75047	GOLF CSE 36-HOL	EA
			75048	GOLF CSE 45-HOL	EA
F75050	OUTDR THEATR/STAD/SEATS	EA	75050	OUTDOOR THEATER	EA
			75060	STADIUM	EA
			75061	GRANDSTAN/BLEAC	EA
F75052	RECREATIONAL SHELTERS	SF	75052	REC SHELTER	SF
F75065	JOGGING/FITNESS/BIKE TRLS	EA	75065	JOG/FIT/BIKE TR	EA
F75080	FISH/WILDLIFE MGMT AREAS	AC	75080	FISH/WILD MGT	AC
F76000	MUSEUMS	SF	76010	MUSEUM	SF
F76020	MEMORIALS AND CEMETERIES	EA	76020	MON/MEMORIALS	EA
			76030	CEMETERY	EA
F81100	ELECTRIC POWER SOURCE	KV	81113	ELECT PWR COAL	KV
			81115	ELECT PWR OIL	KV
			81117	ELECT PWR GAS	KV
			81121	ELECT PWR NUC	KV
			81122	ELECT PWR PHOTV	KV
			81150	UNINTER PWR SUP	KV
			81160	STANDBY GEN	KV
			81171	ELECT PWR HYDRO	KV
F81200	ELECTRIC POWER LINES	LF	81230	EXT LIGHTING	LF
			81241	OH ELECT LINES	LF
			81242	UNG ELECT LINES	LF
F81300	PWR SUBSTA/SWITCH FACS	KV	81320	SUBSTATION	KV
			81350	ELECT SW STAT	KV
			81360	TRANSFORMERS	KV
F82100	HEAT SOURCE	MB	82110	HEAT PLANT COAL	MB
			82117	HEAT PLANT DUAL	MB
			82118	HEAT PLANT WOOD	MB
			82120	HEAT PLANT OIL	MB
			82130	HEAT PLANT GAS	MB

Table E-1

Category Code Composition of Facility Category Groups

FCG	FCG Description	UM	CATCODE	CAT CODE Description	UM
			82140	HEAT PLANT NUC	MB
			82150	HEAT PLANT STM	MB
			82160	HEAT PLNT ELEC	MB
			82182	HEAT PLT SOLAR	MB
			82187	HEAT PLT GEO	MB
F82200	HEAT TRANS AND DIST LINES	LF	82210	STEAM COND LINE	LF
			82220	HOT WATER LINES	LF
			82221	HOT/CHL WTR LN	LF
			82240	STEAM LINES	LF
F82310	GAS GENERATION FACILITIES	MB	82310	GAS GEN PLANT	MB
F82400	GAS TRANSMISSION LINES	LF	82410	GAS PIPELINES	LF
F82600	REFRIG AND A/C FACILITIES	TN	82610	AC/REF PLANT	TN
			82625	HEAT PUMP	TN
F82710	CHILLED WATER LINES	LF	82710	CHIL WAT DIS SY	LF
F83110	WASTE WATER TRTMNT, PRI	KG	83110	PRIMARY TREAT	KG
F83112	WASTE WATER TRTMNT, SEC	KG	83112	SECONDARY TREAT	KG
F83113	WASTE WATER TRTMNT, ADV	KG	83113	ADVANCED TREAT	KG
F83120	WASTE TREATMENT SPT FACS	KG	83120	SEP TK/DRN FLD	KG
			83130	R SEW LAGOON/OX	KG
F83140	WASTE WATER TRT, IND	KG	83140	IND WASTE TREAT	KG
F83150	SEWAGE LIFT STATIONS	KG	83150	SEWAGE LFT STAT	KG
F83180	WATER-GRIT-OIL-GREASE SEP	KG	83180	GRV OIL/GRE SEP	KG
			83181	WATER/GRIT SEP	KG
F83200	SEWAGE/WASTE COLL LINES	LF	83210	SANITARY SEWER	LF
			83220	COMBINED SEWER	LF
			83240	IND WASTE SEW	LF
F83300	GARBAGE AND REFUSE FACS	TN	83310	INCINERATOR	TN
			83312	REFUSE COLL FAC	TN
			83320	RECYCLE FAC	TN
F83410	LANDFILLS, SANITARY	AC	83410	SANITARY LANFIL	AC
F83420	LANDFILLS, HAZARD WASTE	AC	83420	HAZ WASTE LNFIL	AC
F84100	WTR SUP/TRTMNT SPT, POT	KG	84141	PUMP STAT POT	KG
F84110	WATER TREATMENT FACS	KG	84110	WATER TREAT PL	KG
F84125	FILTER PLANT FACILITIES	KG	84125	FILTER PLANT	KG
F84130	WATER SOURCE-POTABLE	KG	84130	WATER WELL POT	KG
F84150	CHLORINATOR FACILITIES	KG	84150	CHLORINATOR FAC	KG
F84200	WATER DIST LINES-POTABLE	LF	84210	WATER DIST POT	LF
			84215	SUPPLY MAIN POT	LF
F84300	FIRE PROT SYS LNS-NONPOT	LF	84330	FIR PROT SYS NP	LF
F84410	WATER SOURCE-NONPOTABLE	KG	84470	WATER WELL NP	KG
F84450	CHLORINATOR FAC-NONPOT	KG	84450	CHLOR FAC NONPT	KG
F84472	WATER SUP SPT-NONPOTABLE	KG	84472	PUMP STA NP	KG
F84500	WATER DIST LNS-NONPOTABLE	LF	84510	WATER DIST NP	LF
F84600	WATER STORAGE-POTABLE	GA	84610	WAT STR TK POT	GA
			84620	RESERVOIR POT	GA
F84700	WATER STORAGE-NONPOTABLE	GA	84710	WAT STR TK NP	GA
			84720	RESERVOIR NP	GA
			84730	FIRE PROT POND	GA
			84740	WAT RETAIN BAS	GA
F85100	ROADS, CANTONMENT, SURFACED	SY	85110	ROADS, SURFACED	SY
F85120	VEHICLE BRIDGES	SY	85120	VEHICLE BRIDGE	SY
F85130	ROADS, CANTONMNT, UNSURFACED	SY	85130	ROADS UNSURFACE	SY
F85150	CANTONMENT TANK TRAILS	SY	85150	TANK TRAIL	SY
F85210	PARKING-ORGANIZATIONAL	SY	85210	ORG PARK SURFAC	SY
			85211	ORG PARK UNSURF	SY
F85212	STAGING/MARSHALLING AREA	SY	85212	STAGING AREA	SY
F85215	PARKING-NONORGANIZATIONAL	SY	85215	NONORG PK SURFA	SY
			85216	NONORG PK UNSUR	SY
			85218	NONORG PK GARAG	SY
F85220	WALKWAYS	SY	85220	SIDEWALKS SURFA	SY
			85221	SIDEWALKS UNSUR	SY
F85225	PADS	SY	85225	PAD	SY
F85230	PEDESTRIAN BRIDGES	SY	85230	PEDESTRIAN BRDG	SY
F85710	TNG AREA ROADS, SURFACED	SY	85710	TA ROADS SURFAC	SY
F85715	TNG AREA ROADS, UNSURFACED	SY	85715	TA ROADS, UNSURF	SY

Table E-1

Category Code Composition of Facility Category Groups

FCG	FCG Description	UM	CATCODE	CAT CODE Description	UM
F85720	TNG AREA TANK TR, SURFACED	SY	85720	TA TANK TR SURF	SY
F85725	TNG AREA TANK TR, UNSURFACED	SY	85725	TA TANK TR UNSU	SY
F85730	TRAINING AREA BRIDGES	SY	85730	TNG AREA BRIDGE	SY
F86000	TRACKS, RAILROAD	MI	86010	RAILROAD TRACKS	MI
F86100	RAILROAD FACILITIES	LF	86120	CRANE TRACKS	LF
			86130	RAILROAD SCALES	LF
			86140	COAL TRESTLE	LF
F86110	RAILROAD BRIDGES	LF	86110	RAILROAD BRIDGE	LF
F87100	GROUND, DRAINAGE	LF	87110	STORM SEWER	LF
			87120	DRAINAGE DITCH	LF
			87130	IRRIGATION FAC	LF
			87140	DIKES	LF
			87150	RETAIN STRUCTUR	LF
			87171	POLUT DRN SYS	LF
F87200	FENCING AND GATES	LF	87210	FENCING/WALLS	LF
			87250	ENTRANCE GATE	LF
F87255	FIRE BREAKS	LF	87255	FIRE BREAKS	LF
F88000	ALARM SYSTEMS	BX	88010	FIRE ALARM SYS	BX
			88020	WATCH REPORT SY	BX
			88030	AIR RAID ALM SY	BX
			88040	INTRU ALM SYS	BX
			88045	RADIATION SENSR	BX
F88100	FIRE EXTINGUISHING SYS	HD	88110	AUTO SPRINKLERS	HD
			88120	SP FIRE EXT SYS	HD
			88130	STANDPIPE SYS	HD
F89100	PLANT/UTILITIES BUILDINGS	SF	89111	PWR PLT BLDG	SF
			89112	ACETYLENE PLANT	SF
			89113	SUB/SWIT STA BD	SF
			89115	ENVIRON LAB	SF
			89117	INERT GAS PLANT	SF
			89120	PLT/UTIL BLDG	SF
			89121	HEAT PLT BLDG	SF
			89123	COMPRESS AIR PT	SF
			89126	REF/A-C BLDG	SF
			89127	AC/HEAT PLT BD	SF
			89131	SEW/WST WTR TRT	SF
			89132	OXYGEN PLANT	SF
			89133	REFUSE/GARB BLD	SF
			89141	WTR SUP/TRT BD	SF
			89144	WTR SUP BLD NP	SF
			89148	WTR STOR BLDG	SF
			89150	SHREDDER FAC	SF
F89130	HAZARDOUS BUILDINGS	SF	89130	HAZARD BLDG	SF
F89200	MISC UTILITIES, UM=EA	EA	89210	MONITORING WELL	EA
			89215	ENVIRON TST FAC	EA
			89220	EMCS	EA
			89226	VAPORIZER STA	EA
			89230	TRAFFIC SIGNALS	EA
			89235	FREQ CONVERTER	EA
			89240	FIRE HYDRANTS	EA
			89250	RR XING SIGNAL	EA
			89260	DECOR FOUT/POND	EA
			89280	LITNIN PROT SYS	EA
F89225	GAS STORAGE TANKS	EA	89225	GAS STR TANKS	EA
F89270	DAMS	EA	89270	DAM	EA
F89285	IMPROVED LANDS	EA	89285	IMPROVED LANDS	EA
			89286	SEMI-IMP LANDS	EA
F89287	UNIMPROVED LAND	EA	89287	UNIMPROVED LAND	EA
F89300	MISC UTILITIES, UM=LF	LF	89310	INERT GAS LINE	LF
			89320	COMPRESS AIR LN	LF
			89330	VACUUM LINE	LF
F89340	UTILIDORS	LF	89340	UTILIDORS	LF
F89400	MISC UTILITIES, UM=CM	CM	89410	COOLING TOWER	CM
F89500	MISC UTILITIES, UM=GA	GA	89510	IMHOFF TANK	GA
			89520	POLL CATCH BAS	GA

Table E-1

Category Code Composition of Facility Category Groups

FCG	FCG Description	UM	CATCODE	CAT CODE Description	UM
F91100	LAND OWNED BY ARMY	AC	89530	SEWAGE HLD TANK	GA
			89540	FOAM MIX TANK	GA
			89550	WASTE POL STR	GA
			89560	HAZ WST HLD TNK	GA
			91110	LAND HELD PUR	AC
			91120	LAND HELD DONAT	AC
			91130	LAND HLD NAVAFP	AC
			91131	LAND HELD NAVAFD	AC
			91140	LAND HELD OGVAGP	AC
			91141	LAND HELD OGVAGD	AC
F91200	PUBLIC DOMAIN WITHDRAWAL	AC	91150	LAND SET ASIDE	AC
F91300	LAND IN TEMPORARY USE	AC	91210	PUB DOM WITHDRW	AC
F91370	MANUVR RIGHTS-LICENS/PERM	AC	91310	PUB DOM PER INT	AC
			91320	PUB DOM PER A/N	AC
			91330	PUB DOM PER OTH	AC
			91340	LIC OR PERM A/N	AC
			91350	LIC OR PER F A	AC
			91360	LIC OR PER PVT	AC
			91370	MANEUV RTS LI/P	AC
			91410	PUB LAN TER/POS	AC
			92110	EASEMENT PRCHD	AC
			92111	EASEMENT DONAT	AC
F91400	PUBLIC LAND/TERR/POSS	AC	92112	EASM FEE DISP	AC
F92100	EASEMENTS	AC	92120	EASM PRCHD N/AF	AC
			92121	EASM DONAT N/AF	AC
			92130	EASM PURCH FED	AC
			92131	EASM DONAT FED	AC
			92210	LAND IN LEASE	AC
			92310	TREATY/BASE RTS	AC
			92320	RECIP AID AGREE	AC
			92330	REQUISITION LND	AC
			13260	INFO SYS COM EQ	EA
			17809	QTR, AUTOMATED	FP
F92200	LAND IN LEASE	AC	93210	CLEAR & GRADE	SY
F92300	FOREIGN RIGHTS	AC	93220	LANDSCAPE PLANT	SY
			93230	BERMS/MOUNDS	SY
			93240	GROUND MAINT	SY
			93310	DEMOLITION	EA
			93410	CUT AND FILL	CY
			94010	LAND CONTAMINAT	AC
	NOT REPORTABLE				

Appendix F

Units of Measure

This appendix provides a listing of the various units of measure found in this pamphlet. The listing includes the UM abbreviation and description.

Table F-1
Units of Measure

UNIT OF MEASURE	DESCRIPTION
AC	ACRES
BD	BEDS
BL	BARRELS (42 Gallons Liquid)
BX	BOXES
CF	CUBIC FEET
CM	CUBIC FEET PER MINUTE
CY	CUBIC YARDS
EA	EACH
FA	FAMILIES
FB	FEET OF BERTHING
FP	FIRING POINTS
GA	GALLONS
GM	GALLONS PER MINUTE
HD	HEADS
KG	THOUSANDS OF GALLONS PER DAY
KV	KILOVOLT-AMPERES
LF	LINEAR FEET
LN	LANES
MB	MILLIONS OF BRITISH THERMAL UNITS
MI	MILES
OL	OUTLETS
OU	OPERATING UNITS
PN	PERSONS
SE	SEATS
SF	SQUARE FEET
SP	SPACES
SY	SQUARE YARDS
TN	TONS (2,000 POUNDS OR COOLING CAPACITY)
VE	VEHICLES

Glossary

Section I Abbreviations

AAF

Army Airfield

AAFES

Army and Air Force Exchange Service

AASA

Administrative Assistant to the Secretary of the Army

AAWS-M

Anti-armor Weapons System - Medium

ABN

Airborne

AC

Acres

ACES

Army Continuing Education System

ACS

Army Community Services

ACSIM

Assistant Chief of Staff for Installation Management

ACTS

Army Criteria Tracking System

ADP

Automatic Data Processing

AFF

Automated Field Fire Range

AFH

Army Family Housing

AHP

Army Heliport

AMC

Army Materiel Command

AMSA

Area Maintenance Support Activity

AR

Army Regulation

ARF

Automated Record Fire Range

ARNG

Army National Guard

ARTEP

Army Training and Evaluation Program

ASC

Army Signal Command

ASR

Airport Surveillance Radar

ATIS

Automated Terminal Information Service

ATM

Automatic Teller Machine

AV

Audio-Visual

AVGAS

Aviation Gasoline

AVLB

Armored Vehicle Launched Bridge

AWS

Air Force Weather Service

AWSS

Area Weapon Scoring System

BD

Beds

BDE

Brigade

BFV

Bradley Fighting Vehicle

BL

Barrels

BN

Battalion

BX

Boxes

CALFEX

Combined Arms Live-Fire Exercise

CARC

Chemical Agent Resistive Coating

CAS

Close Air Support

CAS

Consolidated Aid Station

CATT

Combined Arms Tactical Trainer

CBR

Chemical, Biological, and Radiological

CC

Category Code

CCHAP

Chief of Chaplains

CDS

Child Development Services

CEISD

US Army Corps of Engineers Installation Support Division

CEV

Combat Engineer Vehicle

CF

Cubic Feet

CID

Criminal Investigation Division

CIDC

Criminal Investigation Command

CIF

Central Issue Facility

CM

Cubic Feet Per Minute

CMTC

Combined Maneuver Training Center

CO

Company

COL

Colonel

COMMO

Communications

CY

Cubic Yards

DA

Department of the Army

DCSINT

Deputy Chief of Staff for Intelligence

DCSLOG

Deputy Chief of Staff for Logistics

DCSOPS

Deputy Chief of Staff for Operations

DCSPER

Deputy Chief of Staff for Personnel

DCSRM

Deputy Chief of Staff for Resource Management

DD

Department of Defense

DDN

Defense Data Network

DECA

Defense Commissary Agency

DFAS

Defense Finance and Accounting Service

DIRT

Defense Installations, Ranges, and Training Areas

DISC4

Director of Information Systems for Command, Control, Communications, and Computers

DLA

Defense Logistics Agency

DODDS

Department of Defense Dependent Schools

DODI

Department of Defense Instruction

DOIM

Director of Information Management

DOL

Director of Logistics

DPCA

Director of Personnel and Community Affairs

DPTM

Director of Plans, Training, and Mobilization

DPW

Director of Public Works

DRC

Director of Reserve Components

DRMO

Defense Reutilization and Marketing Office

DSN

Defense Switched Network

DZ

Drop Zone

EA

Each

EIP

Equipment-in-Place

EMCS

Energy Management Control System

EOC

Emergency Operations Center

EOD

Explosives Ordnance Disposal

FA

Families

FB

Feet of Berthing

FCG

Facility Category Group

FP

Firing Points

FW

Fixed-Wing

FY

Fiscal Year

GA

Gallons

GCA

Ground Control Approach

GLAC

General Ledger Account Code

GM

Gallons Per Minute

GSF

Gross Square Feet

HD

Heads

HQDA

Headquarters, Department of the Army

HSC

Health Services Command

IC

Investment Category

IFR

Instrument Flight Rules

ILS

Instrument Landing System

IPBC

Infantry Platoon Battle Course

IPC

Information Processing Center

IPF

Information Processing Facility

ISBC

Infantry Squad Battle Course

ISF

Information Systems Facility

ISPC

Information Systems Processing Center

ITOW

Improved Tube-launched, Optically-tracked, Wire-guided Missile

JRTC

Joint Readiness Training Center

JSIIDS

Joint Service Interior Intrusion Detection System

KD

Known Distance

KG

Thousands of Gallons Per Day

KHZ

Kilo-Hertz

KV

Kilovolt-Amperes

LAW

Light Anti-armor Weapon

LF

Linear Feet

LN

Lanes

LOSAT

Line-of-Sight Antitank Weapon

LOTS

Logistics Over the Shore

LTA

Local Training Area

LTC

Lieutenant Colonel

MAC

Military Airlift Command

MAC

MOUT Assault Course

MACOM

Major Army Command

MAJ

Major

MB

Millions of British Thermal Units

MCA

Military Construction Army

MCAR

Military Construction Army Reserve

MEVA

Mission Essential Vulnerable Areas

MI

Miles

MILES

Multiple Integrated Laser Engagement System

MLRS

Multiple Launch Rocket System

MOA

Memorandum of Agreement

MOGAS

Motor Gasoline

MOU

Memorandum of Understanding

MOUT

Military Operations in Urban Terrain

MP

Military Police

MPMG

Multipurpose Machine Gun Range

MPRC

Multipurpose Range Complex

MPTR

Multipurpose Training Range

MSA

Morale Support Activity

MWR

Morale, Welfare, and Recreation

NAF

Non-Appropriated Fund

NBC

Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical

NDB

Non-Directional Beacon

NCO

Non-Commissioned Officer

NPDES

National Pollution Discharge Elimination System

NTC

National Training Center

OCE

Office of the Chief of Engineers

OCONUS

Outside the Continental United States

OJAG

Office of the Judge Advocate General

OL

Outlets

OTSG

Office of the Surgeon General

OU

Operating Units

OVE

On-Vehicle Equipment

PA

Public Address System

PAM

Pamphlet

PAR

Precision Approach Radar

PCS

Permanent Change of Station

PLF

Parachute Landing Fall

PLL

Prescribed Load List

PN

Persons

POL

Petroleum, Oils, and Lubricants

POMCUS

Pre-positioned Materiel Configured to Unit Sets

POV

Privately Owned Vehicle

POW

Prisoner-of-War

QM

Quartermaster

QTR

Qualification/Training Range

RC

Reserve Component

RDT&E

Research, Development, Testing, and Evaluation

RETS

Remoted Target System

RFMSS

Range Facility Managers Support System

RMO

Resource Management Office

RW

Rotary-Wing

RWOS

Representative Weather Observation Station

SAAD

Small Arms Air Defense

SARDA

Secretary of the Army for Research, Development, and Acquisition

SAW

Squad Automatic Weapon

SCI

Sensitive Compartmentalized Information

SCIF

Special Compartmentalized Information Facility

SE

Seats

SEBQ

Senior Enlisted Bachelor Quarters

SF

Square Feet

SJA

Staff Judge Advocate

SP

Spaces

SPCM

USAREUR Space Planning Criteria Manual

SRTR

Short Range Training Round

SSSC

Self Service Supply Center

SY

Square Yards

TC

Training Circular

TD

Target Detection

TISA

Troop Issue Subsistence Activity

TM

Technical Manual

TMP

Transportation Motor Pool

TN

Tons

TOW

Tube-launched, Optically-tracked, Wire-guided Missile

TR

Theater Reserves

TSD

Training Support Division

TVOR

Terminal VHF Omni-Range

UEPH

Unaccompanied Enlisted Personnel Housing

UM

Unit of Measure

UM1

Unit of Measure One (Area)

UM2

Unit of Measure Two (Capacity)

UOQ

Unaccompanied Officer Quarters

UPH

Unaccompanied Personnel Housing

USAR

United States Army Reserve

USAREUR

United States Army Europe

USARNG

United States Army National Guard

USMA

United States Military Academy

VASI

Visual Approach Slope Indicator

VE

Vehicles

VHF

Very High Frequency

VI

Visual Information

VOQ

Visiting Officer Quarters

WO

Warrant Officer

WR

War Reserves

Section II**Terms****Army Criteria Tracking System**

This system provides an up-to-date automated source of space planning criteria for peacetime, mobilization, and theater of operations facilities by facility category code, and identifies exceptions to criteria for OCONUS areas.

Army Installation

An aggregation of contiguous or near contiguous, common mission-supporting real property holdings under the jurisdiction of the DOD or a state, the District of Columbia, territory, commonwealth, or possession controlled by and at which an Army unit or activity, Active or Reserve Component, is permanently assigned. For the purpose of inventory reporting, sub-installations and property at separate locations (other than lease-holdings not part or all of an installation and assigned space in Federal public buildings) accommodating an activity, whether or not established by general order, will be reported as an installation. The USAR Regional Support Commands (RSC) provide support to a Standard Federal Region (SFR). This SFR is the RSC's installation.

Army Regulation

A directive that sets forth missions, responsibilities, and policies and establishes procedures to ensure uniform compliance with those policies.

Building

A facility constructed on a space of land, covered by a roof, enclosed by walls, and usually with flooring.

Category Code

A series of numerical codes used to classify and categorize Army real property. These code numbers are based on nine basic functional classes coded by the Department of Defense. The Army generally uses a five-digit code to plan, program, budget, design and construct, inventory and maintain its facilities. Some commands add digits to refine the functional description.

Central Utility Plant Equipment

Equipment housed in a central location to provide utilities such as heat, air-conditioning, etc., to more than one building.

Construction

The erection, installation, or assembly of a new facility. The acquisition, expansion, extension, alteration, conversion, or replacement of an existing facility. The relocation of a facility from one installation to another. Installed equipment made a part of the facility, related site preparation, excavation, filling, landscaping, or other land improvements.

Corps of Engineers Installation Support Division

Formerly known as the Center for Public Works, this is the Corps of Engineers Field Operating Agency which provides technical facility engineering expertise to installations, MACOM, and the HQDA staff.

Demolition

The removal of existing structures and utilities required to clear a construction site; the removal of other facilities proposed for disposal in the justification of new construction.

Depot

For this pamphlet, depot is defined by the level of maintenance or storage rather than the location where the function is provided. Depot level maintenance and storage is that provided above the organizational, direct support, and general support levels. Depot level maintenance and storage are typically functions performed for two or more installations by an AMC affiliated organization.

Equipment-in-Place

A special category of personal property consisting of capital equipment (non-consumable personal property which possesses a capital nature and is classified as non-expendable) and other non-expendable supplies of a movable nature that are not affixed as an integral part of the facility and may be removed without destroying or reducing the usefulness of the facility.

Facility

A real property entity consisting of one or more of the following: a building, a structure, a utility system, a pavement, and underlying land. Also called a real property facility.

Facility Category Group

An aggregation of one or more real property category codes that have like functional purpose and the same unit of measure. The roll-up of category codes into Facility Category Groups (FCG) maintains consistency with the system presently used for accounting and provides planners with a sufficiently detailed analysis to support the decision process without creating an unnecessarily complex tool. Each FCG is defined by the makeup of the category codes it contains.

Form

An officially prescribed document with prepared spaces for the insertion of information. Items such as labels, stickers, tags, and file cover sheets do not require insertion of information; however, they may still be considered forms if they meet the standards for size, item sequence, wording, design, and construction.

Functional proponent

This is the activity, agency, group, or individual responsible for the functionality, affordability, and execution of a program, product, or process.

General Ledger Account Code

These codes are used for reporting required by the Defense Finance and Accounting System to maintain records of fixed property, installations, major equipment items, and stored supplies of the military departments on both a quantitative and monetary basis.

Hazardous materials

Chemicals which are determined by the Secretary of Transportation to present unreasonable risks to safety, health, and property during transportation.

Hazardous wastes

Waste that because of its quantity, concentration, or characteristics may pose a substantial hazard to human health or the environment.

Improvement

A substitution or modernization that increases the aesthetic appeal or functional use of a facility.

Installation

An aggregation of contiguous or near contiguous, common mission-supporting real property holdings under the jurisdiction of DOD or a state, the District of Columbia, territory, commonwealth, or possession, controlled by and at which a DOD unit or activity (active or Reserve Component) is permanently assigned. A fixed location together with its land, buildings, structures, utilities, and improvements.

Installed Equipment

Items of equipment and furnishings, including materials for installation thereof, which are required to make the facility usable and are affixed as a permanent part of the structure.

Investment Category

A summary level code used to group or combine related category codes. The Plant Replacement Value Analysis by Fiscal Year (Yellow Book) is done at the investment category level. There are twenty investment categories listed and defined in the Yellow Book.

Major Army Command

These are headquarters in the Army charged with command and control of specific functional areas or processes. Many of these headquarters have command authority over Army installations that share a common function or mission area. The US Army Reserve Command performs the MACOM functions identified within this regulation for the US Army Reserve Real Property Inventory.

Military Construction, Army

The program by which Army facilities are planned, programmed, designed, budgeted, constructed, and disposed of during peacetime and under mobilization conditions. The program also includes the acquisition of real estate and other supporting activities.

Military Construction, Army Reserve

The program by which Army Reserve facilities are planned, programmed, designed, budgeted, constructed, and disposed of during peacetime and under mobilization conditions. The program also includes the acquisition of real estate and other supporting activities.

Non-appropriated Fund

Money that is generated by the dues, surcharges, certain purchases, and unit fund contributions paid by military personnel. NAF is applied to meet the morale, welfare, and recreational requirements of soldiers and their families.

Organizational

Unit level operations and functions pertaining to TOE, TDA, and other tenants.

Real Property Inventory

A detailed inventory of each item of real property. It serves as the basic source of information for the category, status, cost, area, capacity, condition, use, construction material, and capital improvements for each item of real property as defined by category code in DA PAM 415-28. The RPI is maintained at installation level and then aggregated at HQDA.

USAREUR Space Planning Criteria Manual

This manual contains space and planning criteria allowances for many of the facility types planned and constructed in Europe. Consultation of the SPCM is one of the first steps in determining facility allowances and requirements in Europe.

Section III**Special Abbreviations and Terms**

This section contains no entries.